

3 1761 11767110 7



Employment and  
Immigration Canada

Emploi et  
Immigration Canada

GO  
DO

# IMMIGRATION MANUAL

## SELECTION AND CONTROL

ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS SOUS LE TITRE "SÉLECTION ET CONTRÔLE".

Canada









TRANSMITTAL REGISTER - REGISTRE DES ENVOIS								
N°	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE		N°	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE		N°	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE	
	on date la date	by initial initiales		on date la date	by initial initiales		on date la date	by initial initiales
715	28-11-89	M.M.	732	06-04-90	M.M.	749	31-10-90	DP
716	28-11-89	M.M.	733	06-04-90	M.M.	750	05-03-91	XG
717	28-11-89	M.M.	734	06-04-90	M.M.	751	05-03-91	XG
718	28-11-89	M.M.	735	06-04-90	M.M.	752	05-03-91	XG
719	28-11-89	M.M.	736	06-04-90	M.M.	<del>92-58</del> <del>753</del>	11/09/92	
720	28-11-89	M.M.	737	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92-16</del> <del>754</del>	11/09/92	
721	28-11-89	M.M.	738	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92-14</del> <del>755</del>	11/09/92	
722	28-11-89	M.M.	739	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92-17</del> <del>756</del>	11/09/92	
723	28-11-89	M.M.	740	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92-19</del> <del>757</del>	11/92	
724	28-11-89	M.M.	741	18-06-90	M.M.	758		
725	28-11-89	M.M.	742	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92-21</del> <del>759</del>	12/92	
726	28-11-89	M.M.	743	18-06-90	M.M.	<del>92/22</del> <del>760</del>	12/92	
727	28-11-89	M.M.	744	31-10-90	DP	<del>92/23</del> <del>761</del>	12/92	
728	28-11-89	M.M.	745	31-10-90	DP	<del>93-08</del> <del>762</del>	14/4/96	lmm
729	28-11-89	M.M.	746	31-10-90	DP	763		
730	06-04-90	M.M.	747	31-10-90	DP	764		
731	06-04-90	M.M.	748	31-10-90	DP	765		





TRANSMITTAL REGISTER - REGISTRE DES ENVOIS

N <sup>o</sup>	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE		N <sup>o</sup>	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE		N <sup>o</sup>	INSERTED - INSÉRÉE	
	on date la date	by initial initiales		on date la date	by initial initiales		on date la date	by initial initiales
766			783			800		
767			784			801		
768			785			802		
769			786			803		
770			787			804		
771			788			805		
772			789			806		
773			790			807		
774			791			808		
775			792			809		
776			793			810		
777			794			811		
778			795			812		
779			796			813		
780			797			814		
781			798			815		
782			799			816		



Updated  
4/4/95  
G

SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS  
ENGLISH

**TRANSMITTAL NO. 95-01**  
**(LAST TRANSMITTAL WAS IS 94-01)**

The attached replaces existing pages in the IS Manual

**DELETE**

**INSERT**

<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of contents, pages iii and iv; ✓ Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29f and ✓ Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29g, of ✓ various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of contents, pages iii and iv; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29f and ✓ Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29g, of ✓ various dates.
<b>Chapter IS-6</b> ✓ in its entirety.	<b>Chapter IS-6</b> ✓ in its entirety.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

☞ **For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:**

**Official holders** (819) 997-0764

**Public subscribers** (819) 956-4800



Document Management  
Program and Work Processes Directorate  
Information Systems and Technologies Branch  
NHQ

January 1995



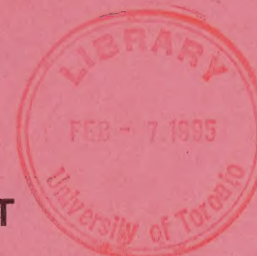




## TRANSMITTAL NO. 94-01

(LAST TRANSMITTAL WAS IS 93-09)

The attached replaces existing pages in the IS Manual



## DELETE

## INSERT

<b>From Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 27 to 32, of various dates. ✓	<b>In Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 27 to 32, dated 11-94. ✓
<b>From Chapter IS-2</b> Text pages 1 to 8; Appendices "E" and "F", page 23; Appendix "G", page 24; ✓ Appendix "J", page 27; Appendix "K", page 28, of various dates. ✓	<b>In Chapter IS-2</b> Text pages 1 to 8; Appendices "E" and "F", page 23; Appendix "G", page 24; Appen- ✓ dix "J", page 27; Appendix "K", page 28, dated 11-94. ✓
<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> ✓ Text pages 1 to 10; 13 to 18; Appendix "A", page 19 to 20-3; Appendix "B", pages 20-4 to 22, 29f and 29g; Appendix "G", page 37; Appendix "G" - Annex I and Appendix "H", page 38, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> ✓ Text pages 1 to 10; 13 to 18; Appendix "A", page 19 to 20-3; Appendix "B", page 20-4 to 22; 29f and 29g; Appendix "G", page 37; Appendix "G" - Annex I and Appendix "H", page 38, dated 11-94.
<b>From Chapter IS-6</b> ✓ Text pages 1 to 20, of various dates	<b>In Chapter IS-6</b> Text pages 1 to 14 dated 11-94
<b>From Chapter IS-8</b> ✓ Text pages 9 and 10; Appendix "C", pages 1 to 11; Appendix "K", pages 1 to 30, of vari- ous dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-8</b> ✓ Text pages 9 and 10; Appendix "C", pages 1 to 10; Appendix "K", pages 1 to 32 dated 11-94.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 997-0764

Public subscribers (819) 956-4800

Document Management  
 Program and Work Processes Directorate  
 Information Systems and Technologies Branch  
 NHQ

December 1994







SELECTION AND CONTROL

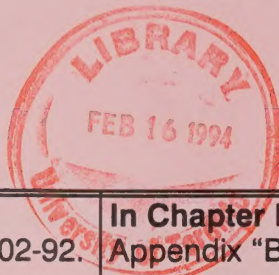
IS  
ENGLISH

## TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-09

The attached replaces existing pages in the IS Manual

DELETE

INSERT



<b>From Chapter IS-2</b> Appendix "B", pages 19 and 20, dated 02-92.	<b>In Chapter IS-2</b> Appendix "B", pages 19 and 20, dated 11-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-3</b> Appendix "A", pages 1 and 2, dated 06-92.	<b>In Chapter IS-3</b> Appendix "A", pages 1 and 2, dated 11-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of contents, pages iii to v; Text pages 1 to 15; Appendix "A", pages 16 to 20; Appendix "B", page 20; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, pages 29, 29a, 29f; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29g; Appendix "E", page 33; Appendix "F" – Annexes I to V, pages 34 to 36; Appendix "G", page 37; Appendix "G" – Annex 1, page 38; Appendix "H", page 38; Appendix "K", page 41; Appendix "L", page 42; Appendix "M", page 43; Index, page 44, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of contents, pages iii to v; Text pages 1 to 18; Appendix "A", pages 19 to 20-4; Appendix "B", page 20-5; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, pages 29, 29a, 29f; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29g; Appendix "E", page 33; Appendix "F" – Annexes I to V, pages 34 to 36; Appendix "G", page 37; Appendix "G" – Annex 1, page 38; Appendix "H", page 38; Appendix "K", page 41; Appendix "L", page 42; Index, page 43, dated 11-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-5</b> Appendix "A", pages 1 and 2, dated 06-92.	<b>In Chapter IS-5</b> Appendix "A", pages 1 and 2, dated 11-93.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders	(819) 997-0764
Public subscribers	(819) 956-4800

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

November 1993

NOTE P. 20-5  
MISSING FROM  
THIS TRANSMITTAL.  
ALL OTHER PARTS UPDATED  
16/4/94

Not missing per  
Employment and Immigration.  
Never updated. May 3/94





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117671107>



SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS  
ENGLISH

TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-08

DELETE

INSERT

<b>From Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 25 and 26, dated 07-90.	<b>In Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 25 and 26, dated 10-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii and iv; text pages 3, 4, 7, 8, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii and iv; text pages 3, 4, 7, 8 and 8-1, dated 10-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-8</b> Appendix "K", dated February 1993.	<b>In Chapter IS-8</b> Appendix "K", dated August 1993.
<b>From Chapter IS-15</b> Appendix "A", pages 3 and 4, dated 05-93.	<b>In Chapter IS-15</b> Appendix "A", pages 3 and 4, dated 10-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-16</b> Text pages 11 to 18, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-16</b> Text pages 11 to 18-1, dated 10-93.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

*Pages 1-10 (1-7 0-93) 1-10-93*

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187  
Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

October 1993









SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS  
ENGLISH

TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-07

DELETE

INSERT

<p><b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii and iv; text pages 11, 12, 15; Appendix "A", pages 16, 17; Appendix "A" - Annex 1, page 18; Appendix "B", page 21; Appendix "B" - Annex 1, pages 22 to 29b; Appendix "B" - Annex 2, page 29c; Appendix "B" - Annex 3, pages 29d and 29e; Appendix "C", page 30, of various dates.</p>	<p><b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii and iv; text pages 11, 12, 15; Appendix "A", pages 16, 17; Appendix "A" - Annex 1, page 18; Appendix "B", page 21; Appendix "B" - Annex 1, pages 22 to 29f; Appendix "B" - Annex 2, page 29g; Appendix "B" - Annex 3, page 29h; Appendix "C", page 30, dated 08-93.</p>
--	--

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187

Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

August 1993









## TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-06

## DELETE

## INSERT

<b>From Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 17 and 18, dated 07-90.	<b>In Chapter IS-1</b> Text pages 17 and 18, dated 07-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Text pages 3, 4, 11 to 14; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29b; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29c; Appendix "B" – Annex 3, pages 29d and 29e, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Text pages 3, 4, 11 to 14; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29b; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29c; Appendix "B" – Annex 3, pages 29d and 29e, dated 07-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-15</b> Table of Contents, page iii; text page 45, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-15</b> Table of Contents, page iii; text page 45; Appendix "N", dated 07-93.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)



☞ For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders	(819) 994-1187
Public subscribers	(819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

July 1993







## TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-05

## DELETE

## INSERT

<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii to v; text pages 13 to 15; Appendix "A", page 16; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29b; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29c; Appendix "F" – Annexes III, IV, V, pages 35 and 36; Appendices "I" to "M", pages 39 to 43; Index, page 44, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents, pages iii to v; text pages 13 to 15; Appendix "A", page 16; Appendix "B" – Annex 1, page 29b; Appendix "B" – Annex 2, page 29c; Appendix "F" – Annexes III, IV, V, pages 35 and 36; Appendices "I" to "M", pages 39 to 43; Index, page 44, dated 05-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-8</b> Appendix "K", dated February 1992.	<b>In Chapter IS-8</b> Appendix "K", dated February 1993.
<b>From Chapter IS-15</b> Text pages 17 to 20, 45; Appendix "A", pages 1 to 7, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-15</b> Text pages 17 to 20, 45; Appendix "A", pages 1 to 6, dated 05-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-29</b> Text pages 5 to 34; Appendix "A"; Appendix "B", pages 3 and 4, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-29</b> Text pages 5 to 26; Appendix "A"; Appendix "B", pages 3 and 4, dated 05-93.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187

Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

May 1993





SELECTION AND CONTROL

**IS**  
ENGLISH

TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-04

**DELETE**

**INSERT**

<b>Chapter IS-27</b> in its entirety.	<b>Chapter IS-27</b> in its entirety dated 03-93.
--	--

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187

Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

April 1993







SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS  
ENGLISH

## TRANSMITTAL NO. 93-03

## DELETE

## INSERT

<b>From Chapter IS-2</b> Appendices "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", dated 04-92.	<b>In Chapter IS-2</b> Appendices "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", dated 03-93.
<b>From Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents pages iii to v, text pages 3, 4, Appendix "B" - Annex 1, page 29b, Appendix "B" - Annex 2, page 29c, Appendices "G" and, "H", pages 37, 38, of various dates.	<b>In Chapter IS-4</b> Table of Contents pages iii to v, text pages 3, 4, Appendix "B" - Annex 1, page 29b, Appendix "B" - Annex 2, page 29c, Appendices "G" and, "H", pages 37, 38, dated 03-93.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

☞ For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187

Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

March 1993







SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS  
ENGLISH

TRANSMITTAL NO. 92-23

**Chapter IS-5**

A typographical error has been detected throughout IS 5. Subsection **(1)** must be added to section **23** of the Immigration Regulations. Consequently, this subparagraph should be read as **23(1)(d)(iii) and 23(1)(d)(iv)**.

(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)

☞ For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:

Official holders (819) 994-1187

Public subscribers (819) 997-1658

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

October 1992







IS

**TRANSMITTAL NO. 92-15**  
**(ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS)**

To all holders of the IS Manual

**PROCESSING CONVENTION REFUGEES FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE IN CANADA** is the second publication of the new manual system introduced in 1991 by CIC = Service.

The first publication, **PROCESSING OF UNDERTAKINGS OF ASSISTANCE IN CANADA**, printed in July 1991, replaced all reference to the processing of undertakings of assistance at inland Canada Immigration Centres. This information was located in IS 2 and in a minor part of IS 4. The module should be filed in IS 2 which now contains only information on the overseas procedure plus appendices.

MOD 2 can be filed with the information on the processing of Convention refugees abroad, located in IS 3. References to the processing towards landing Convention refugees now located in IE 12 will be deleted.

☞ **For inquiries regarding distribution, please contact:**

<b>Official holders</b>	<b>(819) 994-1187</b>
<b>Public subscribers</b>	<b>(819) 997-1658</b>

Editing & Publishing  
Immigration Information Centre  
Immigration Support Services  
NHQ

July 1992







Employment and  
Immigration Canada

Emploi et  
Immigration Canada

# **IMMIGRATION MANUAL**

## **SELECTION AND CONTROL**

ÉGALEMENT DISPONIBLE EN FRANÇAIS SOUS LE TITRE "SÉLECTION ET  
CONTRÔLE"

**Canada**



© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1984

Available in Canada through

Associated Bookstores  
and other booksellers

or by mail from

Canada Communications Group – Publishing  
Supply and Services Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. MP22-9-1984E



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

# PREFACE TO THE IS COMPONENT OF THE IMMIGRATION MANUAL SYSTEM

## 1. GENERAL

### a) PURPOSE

The IS (Selection and Control) component of the Immigration Manual system (which is in the public domain) contains guidelines and procedures dealing **primarily** with the overseas recruitment, selection and processing of immigrant applicants to Canada, the processing of visitor applicants (students, temporary workers and ordinary tourists), persons whose admission to Canada is controlled by Minister's Permit, returning permanent residents, and refugees.

### b) SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC

- i) Regardless of what aspect of the Immigration Program is being delivered, it is important that our clients receive the best decisions or information, based upon law and policy, which they perceive as being clear and fair, and delivered in a courteous and timely manner (in keeping with established priorities).
- ii) Two forms (IMM 1412, Call-In Notice, and IMM 1423, Inquiry Referral) exist to assist CIC staff in scheduling appointments and receiving incoming telephone calls for information, etc.

### c) INTERPRETATION

The contents of this component are therefore NOT to be regarded as binding instructions, nor are they intended to envisage every contingency. Rather, they are presented as guidelines to assist officers in applying sound judgement in the performance of their duties under the Immigration Act, Regulations and related legislation (see the IL component of the Immigration Manual system). Where conflict or inconsistency exists between these guidelines (including related Operations Memoranda) and the provisions of the Immigration Act, Regulations and related legislation, **the latter must take precedence.**

### d) DECLARATION

Whenever it becomes necessary to take a solemn declaration from either a client or staff member with respect to ANY aspect of the Immigration Program, an IMM 1392 (Declaration) is to be completed and utilized as necessary.

## 2. COPIES AVAILABLE FOR ON-SITE CONSULTATION BY THE PUBLIC

- a) In keeping with the provisions of the Official Languages Act, and the right of the public to be dealt with in the official language (English or French) of their choice, every CIC **must** retain at least one set of the IS volumes in bilingual format for viewing on demand by persons in the private sector. Such sets are NOT, however, to be removed from offices by the general public under any circumstances. Offices will provide, within reason, photocopies of a section of the manual of particular interest to a client. Should a client request photocopies of a complete chapter or chapters (or several sections), thereby indicating more of a general interest in immigration matters, the client will be advised that a complete set of IS volumes is available as indicated in paragraph 7. hereunder.
- b) Remaining IS sets may be in either English or French (or bilingual) as required.
- c) Whenever a client neither speaks nor understands either of the official languages, and it is necessary to have an interpreter explain the contents of an established program form which does NOT have a built-in interpreter declaration, the interpreter will be required to complete an IMM 1265 (Interpreter Declaration) for retention on the appropriate case file.



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### 3. DISTRIBUTION OF IS VOLUMES TO OFFICIAL AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMIGRATION LEGISLATION

The IS component is distributed to Immigration officers in Canada (see IS 29), and to visa officers at "full immigration processing" posts abroad (see chapter IS 28) through NHQ distribution List 1. The public can also subscribe to the IS component (see paragraph 7. of this preface).

#### REGIONAL AND DISTRICT HQs, CICs AND POSTS ABROAD

IS volumes will be assigned to these locations in quantities deemed necessary by local management (bearing in mind the cost of the volumes and the actual needs within each office). Such volumes must NOT, however, be moved between offices. Allocation of sets to individuals within each office is left entirely to the discretion of local management.

#### IMMIGRATION NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

IS sets are charged in bulk quantities to each Branch (c/o of the Administrative Officer) whose responsibility it is to maintain a list of holders and distribute revisions/amendments, etc., accordingly.

#### OTHER EIC OFFICES AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Certain services or offices responsible for the administration of immigration legislation may obtain a copy of the IS component free of charge. Further information can be obtained from Editing and Publishing, Immigration Support Services, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 10th floor, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, K1A 0J9, at (819) 994-0070.

IS sets are assigned to the various **positions** – NOT to individuals. Staff changing jobs will leave the volumes for the new incumbents.

### 4. CHANGE OF ADDRESS, POSITION TITLE, ETC.

- a) Envelopes containing revisions/amendments have, on the reverse, a space for notification of address changes, etc. Recipients are asked to take the time to complete one of these as and when details of their addresses are changed. This includes position titles, personal names, etc., and only takes a moment. Failure to do so could result in loss of amendments and, consequently, an outdated set of guidelines.
- b) If an envelope containing amendments is received from the Post Office marked "moved – no forwarding address", the address on the envelope will simply be removed from the distribution list. Recipients are responsible for informing the distributor of any change of address.

### 5. SURPLUS VOLUMES

Any area mentioned in paragraph 3. above having surplus IS volumes will contact the Chief, Editing and Publishing, Immigration Support Services, CEIC, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0J9, with a memorandum containing full details of the surplus sets (i.e., are they up to date, etc.) BEFORE disposing of the volumes.

### 6. REVISIONS TO THE IS COMPONENT

The process for revising text in this component can be found at chapter IA 1.01.

### 7. COPIES FOR SALE TO THE PUBLIC (INCLUDING FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES)

- a) The two-volume IS component is available in either English or French. Prices of the two basic volumes and the amendments are set by the Canada Communication Group.





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

IS component catalogue numbers:

Basic volumes, English version: MP22-9-1984E

Basic volumes, French version: MP22-9-1984F

Amendments, English version: MP22-9-1E

Amendments, French version: MP22-9-1F

Note: The amendments can be received under a standing order, in which case they are sent as soon as they are published. The price varies depending on the number of printed pages, and invoices are issued on a quarterly basis.

To request a price or place an order, please contact:

Canada Communication Group – Publishing  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (819) 956-4802

- b) Individual chapters or portions of the IS component are NOT for sale separately.
- c) Depository libraries can obtain the IS component through the Depository Services Program. For information, please contact:

Canada Communication Group – Publishing  
Depository Services Program  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (819) 953-4652

- d) Subscribers to the amendments must report any delivery problems, change of address or other change relating to their subscription to the following address:

Canada Communication Group – Publishing  
Client Services  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (819) 997-1658



PLASDEX  
PLASDEX  
PLASDEX







**SELECTION AND CONTROL**



**C**

cease to be a permanent resident, 13  
convention refugees and humanitarian classes, 2  
criminal inadmissibility, 7

**E**

employment offers, 12

**F**

family class, 2  
Federal Court of Canada, 4

**I**

independent immigrants, 2

**M**

medical examination, 6  
Minister's Permit, 26

**O**

Office of Protocol, 23

**R**

rehabilitation, 24

**S**

special class, 2







Employment and Immigration Canada  
**IMMIGRATION MANUAL**

Emploi et Immigration Canada  
**GUIDE DE L'IMMIGRATION**

# **CHAPTER 1**






## **ADMISSION/RETURN TO CANADA – GENERAL**





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### SYMBOLS

	<b>Table of Contents</b>
	<b>Authorities</b>
	<b>Guidelines</b>
	<b>Appendix</b>
	<b>Index</b>

IS 1 Acronyms	
CEC	Canada Employment Centre
CIC	Canada Immigration Centre
CVV	Canada Visitor Visa
DMP	Designated Medical Practitioner
FC	Family Class
HWC	Health & Welfare Canada
IE	Immigration Examination and Enforcement Manual
IL	Immigration Legislation Manual
LRFM	Last Remaining Family Member
NHQ	National Headquarters
OIC	Order in Council





Form 612 (10-12) B  
PROCEDE **Plasdex** S. P. PROCEDE S.  
MONTREAL TORONTO



## **CHAPTER 2**

### **MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY CLASS**

(Replaced by IP-1 [Inland Processing  
manual] per Ipertransmittel notice 95-03 -  
Sept. 1995)





Form 612 (10-12) B  
PROCEDE **Plasdex** R PROCE SS  
MONTREAL TORONTO





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 3

REFUGEES AND HUMANITARIAN CLASSES (ABROAD)Paragraph

## AUTHORITY

## GENERAL INTENT

Provisions of the Act	3.01
Relaxation of Criteria	3.02
Spares	3.03 - 3.04

## GUIDELINES

Two-Step Selection Process	3.05
Convention and Protocol	3.06
Terminology: 1) Convention Refugee	3.07
2) Mandate Refugee	4) Handicapped Refugees
3) Ongoing Refugee Program	5) Special Movements
	6) Sponsorship
Responsibility for Determining Eligibility	3.08

Categories of Applicants

Convention Refugee and Designated Classes (Selected Outside of Special Movements)	3.09
Humanitarian Classes	3.10
Handicapped Refugees	3.11
Counselling Refugees and Humanitarian Cases	3.12
Women at Risk	3.13
Spares	3.14 - 3.19

## PROCEDURES

Application Received	3.20
New Refugee Situations	3.21
Local Priorities	3.22
Processing of Families	3.23
Convention Refugees	3.24
Spares	3.25 - 3.30
Humanitarian Classes	3.31
Spare	3.32
Handicapped Refugees	3.33
Women at Risk	3.34
Spares	3.35 - 3.37
Provision of the Act for Sponsoring Refugees and Members of Designated Classes	3.38





Application to Sponsor a Refugee or a Member of a Designated Class	3.39
Application to Sponsor by a Private or Incorporated Group	3.40
Application to Sponsor by a Constituent Group of an Organization Which has Signed a Sponsorship Agreement with CEIC	3.41
Prospective Sponsor Rejected	3.42
Prospective Sponsor Approved	3.43
Sponsorship for a Named Individual or Family	3.44
Receipt at Post Abroad of a Named Sponsorship Telex	3.45
Sponsorship for an Unnamed Individual or Family	3.46
Receipt at Matching Centre, NHQ of Unnamed Sponsorship Telex	3.47
Exchange of Information During Processing	3.48
Information for Prospective Sponsor	3.49
Monitoring and Evaluation of Sponsorships	3.50
Sponsorship Breakdown	3.51
Deserving Cases Requiring Private Sponsorship Assistance or Joint Sponsorship	3.52
The Joint Assistance Program	3.53
Selection of Joint Assistance Cases	3.54
Procedures at Post Abroad	3.55
Procedures at NHQ	3.56
Procedures at the CIC	3.57
Dependents of Refugee Sponsor - CR/DC 6 Category	3.58
Transportation Loans	3.59
Coding	3.60
Destination Matching Request (DMR) System and Advance Notification of Arrival (NAT)	3.61
Destination Matching Requests (DMR)	3.62
Notice of Arrival Telex (NAT)	3.63
Notice of Arrival Telexes (NAT)	3.64
On...Spares	3.65

Appendix

Convention Refugees/Designated Class	"A"
Eligibility Determination	"B"
Group Sponsorships for Refugees - Master Agreement with WUSC	"C"
New Refugee Situations	"D"
Settlement Plan	"E"
Master Agreement Holders	"F"
Convention and Protocol Signatories	"G"
Application to Sponsor a Refugee or Member of a Designated Class	"H"
Undertaking of Support for a Refugee or Member of a Class Designated Under 6(2) of the Immigration Act,	"I"
Undertaking of Support for a Refugee or Member of a Designated Class by a Constituent Group of an Organization which has Signed a Sponsorship Agreement with the CEIC	"J"
Joint Assistance Undertaking for a Refugee or Member of a Designated Class by a Constituent Group of a National Organization	"K"
* Processing of Indochinese Refugees	"L"



## CHAPTER 3

### REFUGEES AND HUMANITARIAN CLASSES ABROAD

#### AUTHORITY

Act:                    2(1), 2(2), 3(g), 6(1), 6(2), 115(1)(d), 115(1)(e) and  
                         115(1)(k.1)

Regulations:        2(1), 3(a), 7, 45, 46 and 47

#### GENERAL INTENT

##### 3.01 PROVISIONS OF THE ACT

Canada's commitment to uphold its humanitarian tradition with respect to the displaced and the persecuted is stated in the objectives of the Immigration Act. The Act makes provision for both Convention refugees as defined in A2(1) and special groups whose admission is to be facilitated on humanitarian grounds. A6(1) provides for the selection of Convention refugees on a continuing basis. A6(2) allows for the selection of members of classes designated by the Governor in Council, enabling Canada to respond in a flexible manner to a wide range of refugee and humanitarian situations.

##### 3.02 RELAXATION OF CRITERIA

Canada's immigration legislation and policy with regard to refugees are designed and will be administered in such a way as to ensure the continuation of Canada's traditional role as a country of refugee resettlement. While refugees selected abroad must be capable of eventual successful establishment, they are exempt from the point system and may benefit from a sponsorship by interested groups or organizations in Canada.

##### 3.03 - 3.04 SPARES





## GUIDELINES

## 3.05 TWO-STEP SELECTION PROCESS

The selection of refugees abroad for permanent residence in Canada involves two distinct steps:

- 1) a) Eligibility determination to establish whether the applicant comes within the definition of either a Convention refugee or a class designated by the Governor in Council; and
  - b) Admissibility determination to ascertain whether the applicant is capable of successful establishment in Canada and meets other statutory requirements.
  - 2) Convention Refugees and Members of the Designated Classes share first priority with members of the Family Class (R3) in the processing of their applications for permanent residence. See Appendix "A" for average case processing times.
- \*

## 3.06 CONVENTION AND PROTOCOL

- 1) On September 4, 1969, the Government of Canada acceded to two international agreements: the 1951 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and its 1967 Protocol. The provisions of the Convention and Protocol focus exclusively on the identification, protection, and treatment of refugees in the territory of the signatory state. While the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) has a responsibility to oversee the application of the Convention and Protocol, the determination of eligibility for Convention refugee status rests with the signatory state.
- 2) The Convention and Protocol obligate Canada to protect persons within this country who have been designated as Convention refugees by Canada or by another signatory. These international instruments contain no provisions concerning the selection abroad of Convention refugees.

## 3.07 TERMINOLOGY

1) Convention Refugee

- a) The definition of Convention refugee given in the Act was derived from the definition contained in the 1951 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees, as modified by the 1967 Protocol to that Convention. Minor changes in wording were made to ensure its full effect under Canadian law.
- b) Following determination of eligibility for Convention refugee status, admission to Canada may be facilitated under the Ongoing Refugee Program, the Handicapped Refugee Program, or a Special Movement.





## 2) Mandate Refugee

Officers may be approached by persons who are in possession of a letter or document to the effect that the bearer is considered to be a refugee under the Mandate of the UNHCR. Although the High Commissioner will normally deal with groups and categories of refugees rather than with individuals, he will from time to time, decide that an individual comes under the protection of his Mandate. Given Canada's long standing support for the work of the UNHCR, individuals mandated by him will be given the same consideration in our selection process as are individuals who have received Convention refugee status from another signatory state.

## 3) Ongoing Refugee Program (A6(1))

Canada's Ongoing Refugee Program operates continuously around the world. This program is aimed at persons who:

- a) come within the Convention refugee definition;
- b) are unlikely to be voluntarily repatriated or locally resettled; and
- c) would be able to establish themselves successfully in Canada, taking into account any assistance available from governments and other sources.

## 4) The Disabled Refugee Program

Canada has agreed to consider applications from disabled refugees and their families under the UNHCR's "Ten or More Plan". The acceptance of disabled refugees requires the concurrence of the appropriate authorities of the province of destination. This program is directed towards persons who:

- a) come within the Convention refugee definition or are members of a class designated by Governor in Council;
- b) suffer from some physical disability which may or may not require treatment in Canada; and
- c) are capable of eventually becoming self-supporting.

## 5) Special Movements (A6(2))

The Act provides for the Governor in Council to designate members of a class whose admission would be in accordance with Canada's humanitarian tradition and encompasses both Convention refugees and persons who, for example, have been displaced from their homes or countries through causes such as war, social upheaval, or natural disaster. Special movements may include persons displaced as a result of short-term emergency situations or longer-term movements of persons who are not necessarily Convention refugees but for whom Canada feels a humanitarian concern.



## 6) Sponsorship

- a) The aim of sponsorship is to enable interested groups to express their concern for refugees in concrete terms. It is not designed to replace the assistance available to refugees from governments but to supplement it with services aimed at facilitating the refugee's social and economic integration into the community.
- b) Groups and organizations in Canada are encouraged to undertake to provide basic assistance in the form of accommodation, clothing, food, and counselling to Convention refugees and humanitarian cases (see 3.41 2)). Groups may sponsor either named individuals (persons whose names and geographical locations are known to the organization), or unnamed individuals (members of a designated affinity group - ethnic, religious, etc. - but without specifying a particular individual or family). The Canadian organizations are expected to be responsible for the refugees or humanitarian cases for a period specified in the Undertaking.
- c) Persons who have been sponsored by a Canadian group or organization must meet the eligibility criteria established for Convention refugees or classes designated by the Governor in Council under A6(2). Once their eligibility has been established, the visa officer, taking into consideration the additional assistance available to them, must be satisfied that they will be able to establish themselves successfully in Canada.
- d) For procedures, see 3.38.

## 3.08 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY

- 1) When a person appears at an immigration office abroad seeking resettlement and claims to be a refugee (either by having been declared as such by another country or the UNHCR, or by stating that he wishes to be considered as a refugee), the officer is responsible for determining whether or not the applicant comes within the Convention refugee definition contained in the Act, or a class designated by Governor in Council.
  - 2) While the decision of another signatory to grant or deny refugee status may be taken into account, such a decision is not binding on our determination. It should be noted that many signatory states examine claims to refugee status in a manner similar to Canada, but the proportion of claimants of various nationalities or countries of origin who are considered refugees may vary widely. These differences stem from varying perceptions of what constitutes persecution, from preferences for refugees of certain origins and from a realistic appraisal of how their decision may affect the prospects of persons being accepted for resettlement by third countries such as Canada. At the same time, those countries which have signed the 1951 Convention, but reserved Article 1 to refer only to European refugees or "events occurring before 1951", will routinely deny refugee status to non-Europeans and persons claiming refugee status as a result of events occurring after 1951. A list of Convention and Protocol signatories appear
- \* in Appendix "G".



## Categories of Applicants

### 3.09 CONVENTION REFUGEE AND DESIGNATED CLASSES (SELECTED OUTSIDE OF SPECIAL MOVEMENTS)

#### 1) Eligibility

All persons identified as Convention refugees are required to meet the same basic eligibility criteria; that is, the person must:

- a) come within the Convention refugee definition contained in the Act;
- b) not yet been resettled on a permanent basis in another country; and
- c) be unlikely to be voluntarily repatriated or locally resettled.

#### 2) Admissibility

Once it has been determined that the persons concerned are Convention refugees, they may be selected for permanent residence in Canada if they:

- a) are not in the Inadmissible Classes described in A19; and
- b) meet the requirements outlined in R7.

#### 3) Special Provisions

Special provisions for settlement assistance have been made for Convention Refugees and members of Designated Classes because these newcomers frequently have little opportunity to plan or prepare for their arrival in Canada, and are often short of funds. These special provisions include systems to select appropriate destinations (DMR), (see IS 3.57), advance notification of arrival (NAT), provision for transportation or admissibility loans, and material assistance upon arrival (AAP).

#### 4) Categories

##### a) CR/DC 1

Government-sponsored Convention Refugee or member of a Designated Class.

##### b) CR/DC 2

Convention Refugee or member of a Designated Class where an Undertaking of Assistance (IMM 1344 or IMM 1298) has been completed and signed by a relative in Canada.



c) CR/DC 3

Convention Refugee or a member of a Designated Class selected under the Refugee Sponsorship Program pursuant to a sponsorship by a group or organization in Canada.

d) CR/DC 4

- i) Convention Refugee or a member of a Designated Class who:
  - A) has sufficient knowledge of one of the official languages to enter the labour force and therefore should not require language training; and
  - B) has sufficient funds to support himself and accompanying dependants for a reasonable period of time until suitable full-time continuing employment can be obtained. This includes temporary accommodation expenses upon arrival in Canada. In-transit costs will continue to be covered under the transportation loan or the Adjustment Assistance Program (AAP) until the person(s) arrive at their final destination.
- ii) Visa officers overseas will ensure that at the time of issuing the visa, the persons will have at the time of arrival in Canada the following funds:
  - A) \$4,000 if single independent adult;
  - B) \$8,000 if married couple without dependants;
  - C) \$1,000 for each dependant of a married couple.

e) CR/DC 5

Convention Refugee or member of Designated Class selected under a program for persons with special needs (Joint Assistance Program, Disabled Refugee Program, TB Program, etc.).

f) CR/DC 6

- i) Convention Refugees or members of a Designated Class who are dependants of a refugee sponsor who is in receipt of AAP or otherwise unable to provide for the dependants upon their arrival in Canada without additional public funding.
- ii) These dependants would have been eligible for the same settlement services from the CEC as the sponsor, if the entire family had travelled to Canada together.





## 3.10 DESIGNATED CLASSES

Under A6(2), persons may be selected if they meet the eligibility and admissibility criteria established by the Governor in Council for that class. The eligibility and admissibility criteria may or may not be similar to those applied to Convention refugees.

## 3.11 DISABLED REFUGEES

- 1) For persons considered under the Disabled Refugee Program, the eligibility criteria are the same as those applied to persons selected as Convention refugees or members of a humanitarian class. In addition, one member of the family unit must have a physical handicap or be suffering from some type of physical disability which may or may not require treatment in Canada.
- 2) Prospective immigrants under the Disabled Refugee program must satisfy the visa officer that their family unit is capable of eventual self-sufficiency.
- 3) The appropriate authorities in the province of destination must agree to the disabled refugee's admission.

## 3.12 COUNSELLING REFUGEES AND HUMANITARIAN CASES

It is often difficult to counsel refugees at the selection stage because of the time required to determine eligibility and admissibility. In addition, on first encounter, the refugee's state of mind may make him unreceptive to counselling. (A number of posts have initiated group or individual counselling sessions once processing is well advanced, having found that as the date of departure approaches, the refugees' anxieties tend to abate and they become more interested in what awaits them in Canada.) Officers should keep in mind that refugees may not have had an opportunity to prepare themselves for immigration and may lack even the most basic information about Canada and the Canadian way of life. In addition, many refugees have a tendency to regard themselves as helpless victims, an attitude detrimental to successful resettlement. Officers should be sensitive to these factors and should attempt, through counselling, to correct informational deficiencies and to impress upon refugees the desirability of achieving full economic independence as soon as possible.

## \* 3.13 WOMEN AT RISK (See also IS 3.34)

1) Background

Although the Canadian response to women refugees in terms of overseas selection is significant, there are some refugee women in critical situations who need special help because of their inability to meet the admissibility criteria for government-sponsored refugees. Many of the women who may be selected under the Women at Risk (AWR) programme will be disadvantaged in terms of their ability to settle in Canada because, in the traditional cultures that they come from, they may have been denied education and employment opportunities. It was to respond to the needs of these women that the AWR programme was designed and developed in cooperation with the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and formally implemented in February 1988. No ceiling has been placed on the number of applicants who may be selected under the programme in any given year.



## 2) Identification/Eligibility

All AWR applicants selected will be Convention refugees or members of the Designated Classes.

- a) Women at Risk will be in precarious situations where the local authorities cannot ensure their safety. This includes women who are experiencing significant difficulties in refugee camps, such as harassment by local authorities or by members of their own communities. Urgent protection cases, such as women in physical danger, or in danger of refoulement are to be accorded first priority.
- b) "Women at Risk" may also be applicants who are not in immediate peril, but who are existing in permanently unstable circumstances which allow for no other remedy. Because of a low level of skills, or because they are accompanied by small children, or other factors, these may be women who have been passed over by Canada or by other resettlement countries in the past. At the same time they should show potential for eventual successful establishment in Canada with the assistance available to them through government services and a sponsoring group. It is accepted that the integration of such women into Canadian society can be expected to be difficult.

It is not necessary that women who will be selected under the Women at Risk program meet both a) and b) above. Provided that a woman falls into one of the categories she may be included in the program.

## 3) Admissibility

- a) Many "Women at Risk" candidates would not be accepted by Canada under the admissibility criteria usually applied to refugees or designated class members because they need more assistance than is available to government-sponsored refugees in Canada. A few may have good long-term settlement prospects, but due to the traumatic effects of their refugee experience, they will require special integration assistance from a sponsoring group. Others will have poorer settlement prospects, perhaps because they are disadvantaged in terms of education, linguistic or employment skills, or because their adjustment will be hampered by the presence of young children. Some applicants will require a Joint Assistance Programme sponsorship (refer to IS 3.53), and will enter Canada in the category CR/DC 5.
- b) A number of cases may not require the level of settlement assistance provided by a Joint Assistance Programme sponsorship, but nevertheless require a close association with a sponsor. Groups who are willing to undertake regular sponsorships of female refugees under the "Women at Risk" programme are encouraged to do so. (Refer to IS 3.38 for instructions). These cases will enter as CR/DC 3.

3.14 - 3.19 SPARES





## PROCEDURES

### 3.20 APPLICATION RECEIVED

When an immigration application is received from any person claiming to be a refugee, he is normally called in for interview unless:

- a) There is conclusive evidence from his application form that he would be totally incapable of successful establishment in Canada; or
- b) There is a reasonable chance that he will be voluntarily repatriated or locally resettled in the near future.

### 3.21 NEW REFUGEE SITUATIONS

- \* 1) In considering 3.20 b) and when faced with a new refugee situation, the post should refer the details of the situation to the Director, Case Management, NHQ in both locations. This should include the following information:
  - a) A general outline of the events which precipitated the claims to refugee status;
  - b) The number of persons claiming refugee status at the post and an estimate of the number of persons affected who might make such claims;
  - c) Advice or information obtained from the local Canadian diplomatic mission, UNHCR officials, and voluntary agencies, if available;
  - d) Reaction and attitude of the country of first asylum and other diplomatic missions, particularly traditional countries of resettlement;
  - e) An assessment, if possible, of the merit of the claims to refugee status and of the applicants' ability to establish themselves in Canada;
  - f) A recommendation from the post's perspective as to an appropriate response.
- 2) After appropriate consultations, Immigration NHQ will advise posts as to the proper course of action (see Appendix "D").

### 3.22 LOCAL PRIORITIES

Although refugees have the highest priority, it may nevertheless be desirable to establish priorities within the refugee movement based on local circumstances. Obviously, persons whose lives or physical integrity are in danger should be accorded priority in line with the seriousness of their situation and merits of the case. At the same time, officers-in-charge of posts with significant refugee movements may wish to establish priorities within each group, possibly in consultation with local officials or UNHCR representatives. For example, when refugees are held in overcrowded camps, it may be desirable to give priority to families with small children, etc.





### 3.23 PROCESSING OF FAMILIES (See also 3.58)

Normally, the officer should avoid the practice of having the head of family precede the spouse and children. Officers are also encouraged, within reason, to avoid splitting extended family groups since this may cause additional emotional strains detrimental to the refugees' successful establishment.

### 3.24 CONVENTION REFUGEES

#### 1) Interview

Interviews of Convention refugees involve a two-step process: an eligibility determination, followed by a decision on the admissibility of the applicant.

#### 2) Eligibility Determination

- a) The key to determining eligibility is the Convention refugee definition in the Act. Therefore, a thorough understanding of every part of the definition is essential if a just and impartial eligibility decision is to be made. The following guidelines underline the many factors which must be considered, and may assist visa officers in developing effective interviewing techniques.
- b) "By reason of a well-founded fear of persecution". "Well-founded fear" is normally interpreted to mean that the person has either actually been the victim of persecution or can show good reasons why he fears persecution. As "fear" is a subjective feeling, "well-founded" provides the objective element and imposes an obligation on the applicant to provide such indications as will enable the officer to decide whether the applicant has good grounds to fear persecution. There is no satisfactory comprehensive definition of "persecution" because persecution varies according to the feelings and opinions of the individual and is therefore subject to infinite variation. "Persecution" must be related to the grounds outlined in the definition, i.e., race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.
  - i) "Race" denotes not only major ethnic groups such as black, white, European, African, etc., but also embraces the social concept; e.g., Jews, Gypsies, a particular tribe, or minority racial or ethnic group.
  - ii) "Religion and Nationality" are generally self-explanatory and, in the case of nationality, may include ethnic origin and/or race.
  - iii) "Particular Social Group" is intended to include such groups as landowners, civil servants, businessmen, farmers, members of trade unions, social clubs or societies, or any other group who may be persecuted solely on the grounds of such memberships.



- iv) "Political Opinion" includes anyone who is persecuted on the grounds of his alleged or known opinions contrary to or critical of, the government or ruling party. The Convention is not intended to protect any person who commits a crime or uses violence beyond that necessary for the defence of his life. Terrorists and criminals fleeing prosecution are therefore not protected.
- c) The Degree to which one's liberty or rights are restricted is, in most cases, more indicative of persecution than the particular right which is curtailed. For example, flagrant violation of some basic human rights, such as denial of a fair and impartial trial, particularly when this is combined with unduly severe punishment or penalty, is normally considered to constitute persecution.
- d) The following are examples of acts which will normally be considered to involve persecution if perpetrated by the government or police authorities on the grounds mentioned in the refugee definition:
- i) Slavery or servitude without compensation or at a minimal level totally inconsistent with the person's qualifications;
  - ii) Torture and cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment;
  - iii) Threat to life, liberty and security of person;
  - iv) Arbitrary arrest, detention, or exile (either outside the country or to a remote region within it);
  - v) Continued harassment, detention or arrests of anyone because of known or suspected political opinions, race, religion, or membership in a particular social group.
- e) Only persecution which is specific and personal is likely to make a person eligible for selection as a refugee. Vague generalized statements which relate to other persons or the fact that the government is oppressive, etc., will only indicate a possibility of persecution if combined with specific examples of how this affected the claimant.
- f) "For reasons of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion". Persecution must be feared for one of the reasons stated in the definition. The officer should determine whether the person concerned is a member of a racial, religious, or national minority that is known to be persecuted and has therefore been singled out for persecution.
- g) "...is outside the country of his nationality...or...not having a nationality... outside the country of his former habitual residence"... An applicant possessing a nationality must fear persecution in the country of his nationality, and a stateless person, in the country of his



IS 3.24

former habitual residence. If the person did not leave because of fear of persecution, the visa officer must determine what has happened since he left. For example, the government in the country concerned has changed, or new laws or regulations which could constitute persecution of a minority have been imposed.

h) ... "is unable or, owing to such fear, is unwilling"... "Unable" refers primarily to refugees who have been refused passports or other protection by their own governments. "Unwilling" refers to refugees who refuse to accept the protection of the country of their nationality because of a well-founded fear of persecution.

1) The following factors may provide some indication of whether the applicant has a well-founded fear of persecution:

- i) The decision of the UNHCR or another signatory state with regard to the applicant's refugee status;
- ii) Membership in a minority group - social, political, ethnic, national, or religious - which may or may not have been persecuted;
- iii) The political beliefs and/or activities of the applicant while in his country, whether or not he was ever punished for political as opposed to other crimes;
- iv) The treatment of the applicant in his country of origin compared with other nationals of that country with regard to obtaining education or training, employment, housing, and social benefits;
- v) History of incidents indicating persecution of the applicant or his close relatives; and
- vi) His mode of exit - for example, legal, illegal, at the risk of injury or life.

### 3) Evidence of Persecution

While the applicant may be in a position to present documentary evidence in support of his claims of persecution, such occasions are apt to be rare. The officer will have to rely primarily on his own judgment and knowledge of world affairs to determine whether the applicant's story is reasonable and credible. When there is no conclusive evidence to support the applicant's claims, but his veracity is not in question, the benefit of the doubt should be given to the applicant.

### 4) Fear of Prosecution or Persecution

It is often difficult to differentiate between fear of persecution and prosecution for an offence. The relevant question is whether the applicant will be treated any more harshly than any other similar offender from that





country. Persecution implies discriminatory or special treatment on the grounds of race, religion, nationality, or membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

5) Refugees who are Resettled

- a) Refugees who have been permanently resettled in another country are still entitled to the protection of the Refugee Convention and Protocol. However, such persons are not to be selected in the refugee class for immigration to Canada unless they are facing persecution in their country of resettlement.
- b) In deciding whether or not a refugee has been permanently resettled, the officer should take into account the following factors:
  - i) Whether, for reasons beyond his control (such as government restrictions on his employment opportunities), the refugee has been prevented from becoming permanently established in the country which granted him resettlement;
  - ii) Whether the refugee's original choice or intention was to go to Canada even if he could seek or has been offered resettlement in another country; and
  - iii) Whether the refugee has only been granted protection as opposed to long-term or permanent residence by a country of first asylum. (There may or may not have been an appeal from that country or the UNHCR for assistance in resettlement.)
- c) If a Convention refugee has been resettled, but has not acquired the nationality of his country of resettlement and is selected outside the refugee class, the words "Convention Refugee" should appear in the Remarks Box of IMM 1000 to indicate that within Canada, he enjoys the protection of the United Nations Refugee Convention.

6) Admissibility Determination

- a) Once it has been established that the applicant comes within the Convention refugee definition, the officer must determine whether or not he is admissible to Canada. As is outlined in R7 the officer will take into consideration all of the factors used in assessing independent (all criteria) immigrants but will not assign points.
- b) In making this decision, the officer should take into account the following factors:
  - i) Whether the applicant has the motivation and personal qualities essential to become established. As with other immigration applicants, the officer should attempt to assess the motivation, adaptability, initiative, and resourcefulness of the refugee.





IS 3.24

However, the officer should make allowances for the fact that because of his situation, the refugee may not be as knowledgeable about Canada or as psychologically prepared to begin a new life for himself as other immigration applicants. A refugee may well have the intention of returning to his homeland if the situation there alters.

- 11) Whether the refugee has sufficient education and training to ensure his establishment in Canada. The officer should take into consideration not only the language and occupational upgrading or retraining programs which are available to residents of Canada, but also the initial financial support which is available in Canada. However, the officer must be convinced that, in the long term, the refugee will have the earning capacity to support his family and will not be dependent on welfare indefinitely.

#### 7) Post-Interview Procedures

- a) Following the interview of a person who has claimed refugee status, the officer must record the reasons for his eligibility decision in a format similar to that in Appendix "B".
- b) Except at one-man posts, all negative eligibility decisions must have the concurrence of a senior immigration officer.
- c) Because of representations and requests for reconsideration by the applicant himself, it is important that the officer keep detailed notes on the applicant's responses to questions concerning the basis for his fears of persecution.

3.25 - 3.30 SPARES

#### 3.31 HUMANITARIAN CLASSES

##### 1) Eligibility Determination

- a) The Governor in Council may from time to time designate a class of persons who can be selected for permanent residence in Canada under a special immigration program.
- b) When a special program is initiated, the Governor in Council will specify what group of people can be considered for inclusion in the program. Only if it is decided to restrict the movement to Convention refugees, will the eligibility criteria be the same as those outlined in 3.25 above. Otherwise, the officer will be responsible for determining whether or not the individual applicant comes within the designated class.



## 2) Admissibility Determination

When a class of persons is designated under A6(2), special funds may be earmarked to assist in the resettlement, in Canada, of the persons selected. Any such additional government assistance should, of course, be borne in mind by the officer when assessing the ability of the applicant to become successfully established in Canada.

### 3.32 SPARE

### 3.33 DISABLED REFUGEES

#### 1) Identification of Cases

Potential immigrants under the Disabled Refugee Program generally come to the attention of the officer in one of two ways:

- a) Their case is put forward by the representative of the UNHCR in Canada or the local UNHCR representative; or
- b) The medical examination of a person tentatively selected under the Ongoing Refugee Program or under a Special Program reveals that he, or a member of his family, is physically disabled or is suffering from a significant physical disability.

#### 2) Eligibility Determination

- a) The eligibility criteria are the same as those outlined in 3.24 for Convention refugees, or 3.31 for humanitarian cases.
- b) In addition, the applicant, or a member of his family, must be physically disabled or be suffering from a significant physical disability which may or may not require treatment in Canada.

#### 3) Admissibility Determination

- a) In the case of single adults, the applicant must satisfy the visa officer that, following any necessary treatment or special assistance in Canada, he will be capable of successful establishment.
- b) In the case of a family group with one or more disabled members, there must be sufficient employment capability within the family to permit them, either immediately or within a reasonable period, to become self-sustaining.

#### 4) Medically Inadmissible

When an applicant under this program, or a member of his family, is found to be in an inadmissible class for medical reasons, full details will be submitted to the Director, Case Management, NHQ before a final decision is taken. The report should indicate whether the applicant was referred by the UNHCR. If the decision is made to request authority for a Minister's Permit, see the procedures at 3.54.



## \* 3.34 WOMEN AT RISK (to be read in conjunction with IS 3.13)

- 1) Prospective applicants will be identified in the field by UNHCR Branch Offices, Canadian visa offices, or by NGOs with contacts in the field. The applicants are to be interviewed as quickly as circumstances permit, and if they appear eligible for the programme the following procedures apply:
  - a) Normally medical instructions are issued and the security check is initiated at the time of interview. The nature of the programme means the emphasis should be on quick identification and rapid processing to take the person concerned out of the milieu in which she faces difficulty as quickly as possible.
  - b) There will be "Women at Risk" cases that will have to come forward on permits before statutory requirements are met. Visa officers should identify urgent protection cases as early as possible so that Settlement Operations can make arrangements within the time available.
  - c) Once it is decided to include the case in the programme, a telex is sent to Settlement Operations NHQ, and copied to Refugee Programmes, outlining the refugee background of the applicant, the reason she is in a particularly precarious position in her country of asylum, the degree of urgency, the settlement difficulties the applicant may be expected to face on arrival in Canada, and whether the visa officer feels that a Joint Assistance sponsorship is required. It should be made clear in the telex why the woman is considered to be a Women at Risk. The telex must include all Destination Matching Request information, so that a later DMR will not be required. Posts should bear in mind that the more complete the family profile, the easier it is to find a sponsor. They should also identify any special needs, such as day-care or professional services, that the woman and her family are likely to require.
  - d) Because the AWR programme is a world-wide one, and because Refugee Programmes and Settlement Operations must provide information and guidance on the programme both to potential NGO sponsors and to the Canadian field, final confirmation of inclusion of cases in AWR will be centralized in NHQ. If it is determined that a woman does not fall under the Women at Risk programme, the post may accept her as a refugee in any of the other categories, but without the "Women at Risk" designation. If such an applicant requires a sponsorship, Settlement Operations will attempt to solicit an undertaking.
  - e) All communication, both from abroad and within Canada, must bear the words "Women at Risk" in the subject line, and the identifier AWR must be entered in the Special Program Guidelines identifier box of the IMM 1343 and IMM 1000.



- f) Settlement Operations NHQ actions the telex according to procedures outlined in IS 3.52 3) and 7).
  - g) Where possible, Notification of Arrival Telexes for "Women at Risk" should be sent separately, and must include the identifier AWR in the subject line. Where the workload precludes individual telexes, posts must clearly identify "Women at Risk" cases by using the identifier "AWR" in the subject line. Where the workload precludes individual telexes, posts must clearly identify "Women at Risk" cases by using the identifier "AWR" immediately after the family name.
- 2) Posts abroad are to note the importance attached to this programme and are requested to make every effort in consultation with UNHCR and other operational partners to ensure that appropriate candidates are identified and processed as a matter of priority.
  - 3) Because of the nature of this programme and the fact that it is still relatively new, Refugee Programmes will continue to monitor its implementation overseas and the settlement of these women in Canada. Therefore, posts abroad, CECs, CICs and regional offices are requested to provide comments on the programme and its implementation on a continuing basis. Comments should be forwarded to the Director of Refugee Programmes.

### 3.35 - 3.37 SPARES

### 3.38 PROVISION OF THE ACT FOR SPONSORING REFUGEES AND MEMBERS OF DESIGNATED CLASSES

- 1) a) The Act makes provision for private groups and organizations to participate in refugee resettlement through sponsorship agreements with the federal government.
- b) Any group of five or more adults who are citizens or permanent residents of Canada may sponsor refugees and members of designated classes as long as the group has the needed resources. Also, any constituent group of a national organization or religious denomination which has signed a sponsorship agreement with the Minister may sponsor refugees as long as the group has evidence of support from its parent office. Private sponsorships assist the government "to fulfill Canada's international legal obligations with respect to refugees and to uphold its humanitarian tradition with respect to the displaced and the persecuted".
- c) Experience has demonstrated that private sponsorship is a superior way of resettling refugees. It is both an efficient method of providing for material needs and, even more importantly, the personal sense of caring by private sponsors meets many of the psychological and emotional needs of refugees.
- d) Private sponsoring groups become CEIC clients once they indicate their willingness to sponsor refugees. CICs will take into account the special role of these clients and ensure that their sponsorship request is actioned as quickly as possible. Refugee processing posts should also accord priority to filling private sponsor requests. At all times the CIC and the visa office must ensure that the sponsor is advised of delays, problems etc.





## 2) Admissibility Determination

- a) The guidelines for sponsorship applications as contained in IS 3.07(6) should be followed.
- b) The admissibility criteria for refugees as outlined in IS 3.24(6) should be applied. In reading this section officers should lay particular stress on the following sentence:

"However, the officer should make allowances for the fact that because of their situation refugees may not be as knowledgeable about Canada or as psychologically prepared to begin a new life for themselves as other immigration applicants."

- c) Further, officers should bear in mind the availability of language and occupational upgrading available to refugees upon arrival in Canada. Therefore, lack of Canadian language skills or lack of formal education in itself is not a reason to conclude lack of potential to successfully establish in Canada. In reading IS 3.24(6)(b)(ii) officers should also bear in mind the excellent track resettling refugees from all social and economic levels.

## 3.39 APPLICATION TO SPONSOR A REFUGEE OR A MEMBER OF A DESIGNATED CLASS

- 1) a) A person acting in concert with at least four other individuals (all of whom are over 18 years of age and are Canadian citizens or permanent residents) or a legally incorporated Canadian organization may undertake to provide support to a refugee or designated class person. See procedure under Section 3.40.
- b) Sponsorships in this category require the sponsor to complete:
  - i) IMM 1266 (see Appendix "H");
  - ii) IMM 1268 (see Appendix "I") when the IMM 1266 is approved.



- 2) a) A local chapter of an organization which has signed an umbrella agreement with the CEIC on behalf of its constituent members, may also undertake to provide support to a refugee or designated class immigrant. (See procedure under 3.41 and Appendix "F" for list of organizations which have signed an umbrella agreement on behalf of their constituent groups.)
- \* b) Sponsorships in this category require the sponsor to complete form IMM 1300 (see Appendix "J") (Undertaking of Support for a Refugee or Member of a Designated Class by a constituent group of an organization which has signed a Sponsorship Agreement with CEIC.)

### 3) Completing the Sponsorship Forms

All sponsors will be able to complete the sponsorship process by mail and telephone if desired (no personal contact with CIC required) other than first time sponsors or sponsors who have experienced difficulty with former sponsorships. In the latter cases CICs should interview the sponsor(s) on at least one occasion.

## 3.40 APPLICATION TO SPONSOR BY A PRIVATE OR INCORPORATED GROUP

- 1) When a sponsor, as described in 3.39(1), approaches a CIC to sponsor a refugee or a member of a designated class, the CIC will determine whether the sponsor has the financial and human resources as well as the expertise necessary to fulfill an undertaking to sponsor.
- 2) In order to assess the capability of the group or corporation, it will complete a form IMM 1266 and a settlement plan (sample is included in Appendix "E").
- 3) As CICs gain experience, the assessment may be waived in cases where a certain group has successfully settled persons under the program in the past two years.
- 4) CICs will inform potential sponsors of the outcome of this assessment within 10 working days (telephone and/or letter). CICs will consult with RHQ for assistance and guidance in assessing difficult cases. For these cases CICs will forward to RHQ:
  - a) a copy of the IMM 1266;
  - b) a copy of the proposed settlement plan;
  - c) proof of suitable settlement arrangements;
  - d) a covering memo outlining the CIC assessment of the application and/or the group, the difficulty and/or potential problems with the application and the CIC recommendation regarding approval or rejection of the application.



### 3.41 APPLICATION TO SPONSOR BY A CONSTITUENT GROUP OF AN ORGANIZATION WHICH HAS SIGNED A SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CEIC

- 1) When a sponsor as described in 3.39(2) approaches a CIC to sponsor a refugee or member of a designated class, the CIC will request a document from the parent office of the organization indicating its support for the sponsorship.
- 2) Sponsorships in this category are only authorized if the sponsor provides evidence (letter) that it has the support of the parent office. This is in lieu of the CIC assessment which is carried out on non-affiliated groups or organizations described in 3.39(1). The letter of support will be accepted by the CIC as a favourable assessment.

### 3.42 PROSPECTIVE SPONSOR REJECTED

If the CIC determines that a private or incorporated group is unable to fulfill its obligation to sponsor, or in the case of a sponsorship by a constituent group of a national organization, the group is unable to provide evidence that it has the support of the parent office, the application to sponsor will be refused and the group representative advised. A copy of the refusal letter will be forwarded to RHQ.

### 3.43 PROSPECTIVE SPONSOR APPROVED

#### 1) NAMED SPONSORSHIP

Once an application has been approved on behalf of a named individual or family, the CIC will inform the responsible visa office by telex and ask the group members or representative(s) to complete and sign an undertaking of support (IMM 1300 for constituent groups of approved organizations or IMM 1268 for private groups and organizations). This may be done either in person or by mail. See procedure for "named" applications in paragraph 3.44.

#### 2) UNNAMED SPONSORSHIPS

When an application is approved on behalf of an unnamed individual or family, the CIC will notify the Matching Centre at NHQ by telex that such an application has been approved. An undertaking of support will not be completed until a person or family has been identified and tentatively accepted by the sponsoring group. See procedure for "unnamed" applications in paragraph 3.46.

### 3.44 SPONSORSHIP FOR A NAMED INDIVIDUAL OR FAMILY

- 1) When the sponsoring group is aware of the name and whereabouts of the person or family it is applying to sponsor, the CIC will send a telex to the appropriate overseas post with a copy to the NHQ Matching Centre providing the following information:



- \* a) the serial number of the IMM 1268 or IMM 1300;
  - \* b) the CIC file number;
  - \* c) the full name and address of the sponsoring group as well as the telephone number of a contact person;
  - \* d) the full name, date of birth and relationship of all applicants being sponsored;
  - \* e) country of birth/origin;
  - \* f) the complete address of the applicants including the camp, ID number and/or boat number;
  - \* g) the names, addresses and relationship of any family members in Canada as well as the status of those individuals (i.e. Canadian citizen, resident);
  - \* h) any other pertinent information (i.e. previous file numbers at the post).
- \*2) Information provided in the telexes should be listed as above and not written in sentence form.
- \*3) CIC should ensure that the individual(s) named has (have) not been included in a previous undertaking in order to avoid duplicate sponsorship.
- \*4) Those regional offices requiring information copies will send instructions to their CICs. CICs will retain all copies of the IMM 1268 and IMM 1300.

### 3.45 RECEIPT AT POST ABROAD OF A NAMED SPONSORSHIP TELEX

- 1) When an overseas post receives a named sponsorship telex from a CIC, the post will send an application form (IMM 8) to the individual(s).
- 2) The individual or family named on the sponsorship telex will be expected to meet the eligibility criteria for Convention refugees or Designated Class immigrants. If the individual or family does not meet the eligibility criteria, the post will notify the CIC of the refusal and the reasons for it.
- 3)
  - a) If the prospective immigrant meets eligibility criteria, the visa officer will determine whether the individual would be able to establish himself in Canada within a reasonable period of time. In making this decision, the officer will take into consideration the government assistance available to Convention Refugees or members of Designed Classes and the specific help offered by sponsoring groups or organizations and relatives in Canada.
  - b) If, in the opinion of the visa officer, the applicant would be unable to establish successfully in Canada with the basic assistance normally provided by a sponsoring group, the visa officer will either
    - i) refuse the applicant or;
    - ii) if he/she considers that a deserving applicant would be able to establish with additional assistance from a sponsorship under the Joint Assistance Program (JAP) (which includes support from both a sponsoring group and the federal government) he/she will request that a joint sponsorship be approved. (See paragraph 3.53).





IS 3.45

- 4) Refugees and members of designated classes are subject to the same medical requirements as other immigrants (see IS 8). If the applicant or any member of his/her family are found to be medically inadmissible the visa officer will either (a) refuse the applicant or (b) request that authority to issue a Minister's Permit be granted (See IS 10).
- 5) When the visa officer tentatively accepts the named individual or family who meet(s) the eligibility and admissibility criteria, the officer will telex the following information to the CIC:
  - a) file number of the CIC and post abroad;
  - b) name of sponsoring group or organization;
  - c) names and dates of birth of all family members;
  - d) estimated processing time (it should be stressed when informing sponsors that this is an estimate only).
- 6) When the visa officer refuses the named individual or family the officer will inform the CIC, NHQ and RHQ of the reasons for refusal. The CIC will inform the group representative of the refusal, and counsel the sponsoring group on the possibility of a sponsorship for an unnamed individual (See paragraph 3.46).

#### 3.46 SPONSORSHIP FOR AN UNNAMED INDIVIDUAL OR FAMILY

When the sponsoring group does not have a specific person or family in mind, the CIC will send a telex to the Matching Centre at NHQ with a copy to RHQ providing the following information:

- 1) the name and address of the sponsoring group;
- 2) the CIC file number;
- 3) the maximum number of people the sponsor will accept;
- 4) the preferred affinity group of the person or family, if any;
- 5) the preferred family composition;
- 6) any other pertinent information.

#### 3.47 RECEIPT AT MATCHING CENTRE, NHQ OF UNNAMED SPONSORSHIP TELEX

- 1) Upon receipt of a sponsorship telex for an unnamed individual or family, the Matching Centre will attempt to identify an individual or family that it feels would be acceptable to the sponsoring group from post referrals. If a potential match is made, the Matching Centre will contact the RHQ providing details of the case. The RHQ will relay the information to the CIC for



presentation to the sponsoring group. When the sponsoring group advises the CIC of its decision, the CIC will notify RHQ with a copy of a telex to the Matching Centre. The Matching Centre will inform the post by telex requesting the estimated date of arrival. If accepted, the CIC and the sponsoring group will complete the IMM 1268 or IMM 1300, and each retain a copy.

- 2) If the Matching Centre is unable to immediately identify a suitable person or family for sponsorship by the group, the Matching Centre will send a telex to an appropriate overseas post requesting that they recommend an individual or family for sponsorship by the group. A copy of this telex will be sent to the CIC and RHQ. When the post has identified a person or family for possible sponsorship by the group, details will be sent to the Matching Centre, CIC and RHQ by telex. The CIC will present the details to the sponsoring group. If accepted, the CIC will inform the post by telex with a copy to the Matching Centre. If after 60 days no match has been made, the Matching Centre will contact other visa offices and/or consult with RHQ to confirm the status of the sponsoring group's application.

### 3.48 EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION DURING PROCESSING

It is important to keep the Canadian group or organization informed about any developments. The post abroad must inform the CIC promptly when there is a significant development, such as a delay in processing, or when the applicant is found to be medically inadmissible, or when a departure date for Canada is known.

### 3.49 INFORMATION FOR PROSPECTIVE SPONSOR

- 1) It is often difficult to counsel refugees at the selection stage because of a number of factors. In many cases, on first encounter, the refugees' state of mind may make them unreceptive to counselling. CIC officers will ensure that sponsoring groups are aware that refugees may not have had an opportunity to prepare themselves for immigration and may lack even the most basic information about Canada and the Canadian way of life. In addition, many refugees have a tendency to regard themselves as helpless victims, an attitude detrimental to successful resettlement. Sponsors should be sensitive to these factors and should attempt, through counselling, to correct informational deficiencies and to impress upon refugees the desirability of achieving full economic independence as soon as possible.
- 2) Sponsors are to be advised of the presence of volunteer agencies in the area which provide settlement services to immigrants. These agencies, often funded by CEIC under the Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation Program, (see IE 7) are experienced in providing such services as orientation, counselling, translation etc. Sponsors should also be made aware of services provided by CECs such as employment counselling and training. Sponsors should be encouraged to contact other sponsoring groups to exchange information regarding refugee resettlement. A pamphlet entitled "Sponsoring Refugees" is also available for sponsoring groups.



### 3.50 MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF SPONSORSHIPS

- 1) Regions will ensure that certain minimum levels of monitoring are performed on sponsorships. The following monitoring guidelines allow sufficient flexibility so that each region may vary its activity in accordance with its priorities and resources.
- 2) For first time sponsors, the monitoring of sponsorships will be conducted at least once, with subsequent visits to be done on an exception "as needed" basis. Regional Settlement Branches may establish guidelines for monitoring of sponsorships within their region.

### 3.51 SPONSORSHIP BREAKDOWN

- 1) Most group sponsorships are successful in terms of preparing the refugees for living in Canada and friendships established between sponsors and refugees often continue beyond the one year of formal sponsorship. Occasionally, however, it may occur that a relationship between the sponsoring group and the sponsored refugee(s) is such that continuing the sponsorship would not be beneficial for either concerned. In these cases where there are irreconcilable differences, the sponsorship may be terminated.
- 2) If in the opinion of the counsellor, it would be advantageous to place the refugee(s) with another sponsoring group and one is available, the counsellor should attempt to arrange the sponsorship. If the sponsorship was a constituent group of a signatory to a master agreement, RHQ should be notified. RHQ will request the agreement holder to identify another constituent group to resume sponsorship of the individual(s). A report will be prepared by the counsellor and a copy sent to RHQ.
- 3) In other cases, the counsellor will refer the refugee(s) to the appropriate CEC for financial support under the Adjustment Assistance Program. A report will be prepared and a copy sent to RHQ and the CEC.

### 3.52 DESERVING CASES REQUIRING PRIVATE SPONSORSHIP ASSISTANCE OR JOINT SPONSORSHIP

From time to time visa officers may interview a deserving applicant in the Convention Refugee or designated class who has good long term prospects but who requires more assistance than that available to government assisted refugees. Visa officers have two programs available to assist in these cases which may be actioned as follows:

- \* 1) send a telex to the Matching Centre requesting that a sponsoring group be identified; the telex will contain all information normally included in a Destination Matching Request (DMR) (IS 3.62(3)) as well as a narrative describing the reason(s) for requesting a group sponsorship and the special services required.





- 2) if it is considered that the person or family would impose very heavy financial demands on private sponsors or require extensive use of CEIC or provincial services, visa officers may consider using the additional support available from a sponsorship under the Joint Assistance Program. See paragraph 3.53;
- 3) for procedures in Canada, See 3.56 and 3.57.

### 3.53 THE JOINT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

- 1) The Joint Assistance Program is a program that enables organizations which have signed master sponsorship agreements with CEIC to participate with the CEIC in facilitating the admission and resettlement in Canada of disadvantaged refugees and members of designated classes who would otherwise be considered unsuitable for admission under the government's annual refugee plan or under private sponsorship.
- 2) Those persons or families selected by the visa office for consideration under the Joint Assistance Program come within the visa office's target established for government assisted refugees and designated class members as these refugees are eligible for financial assistance under the Immigrant Adjustment Assistance Program.
- 3) The types of cases which fall within the framework of the Joint Assistance Program are as follows:
  - a) Resettlement problems relating to socio-economic difficulties of a serious nature (e.g. lack of any education or skills coupled with heavy family responsibilities, camp mentality, family configuration, etc.).
  - b) Physical disability not requiring significant treatment or institutional care but which would require assistance beyond that normally provided by a sponsoring group.
  - c) Physical disability involving significant treatment and/or institutional care for which provincial concurrence is required (e.g. severe incapacitating condition that precludes short term economic and social dependence). These cases would normally be admitted as disabled refugees (CR/DC 5), but when requested by a visa officer, the assistance of a private sponsor will be arranged.)

### 3.54 SELECTION OF JOINT ASSISTANCE CASES

Joint assistance cases will be identified in one of the following ways:

- 1) Selection by the visa officer abroad of refugees requiring special assistance in order to come to Canada.
- 2) The UNHCR may refer cases to the Director of Settlement at NHQ, or to a visa officer abroad.





- 3) Request by an approved member group of a national organization which has signed a master agreement to sponsor a named or unnamed refugee or family requiring joint sponsorship.

### 3.55 PROCEDURES AT POST ABROAD

- 1) When a visa officer has interviewed a person or family for possible admission under the Joint Assistance Program the officer will:
  - a) prepare a memo requesting special consideration, and outlining the particulars of the case and the special services that would be required in Canada;
  - b) if a physical or mental disability is involved, the visa officer will request that the Health and Welfare doctor abroad send the appropriate medical documents to Health and Welfare Canada in Ottawa;
  - c) send the memo referred to in para (1) above, along with the applicant's IMM 8 and medical assessment to the Matching Centre at NHQ.
- 2) The Matching Centre will forward the case to an appropriate regional office for referral to a sponsoring organization.

### 3.56 PROCEDURES AT RHQ

- 1) When notified by the Matching Centre of a request for a Joint Assistance Sponsorship the regional office will:
  - a) if a physical or mental disability is involved, consult with a representative of the provincial health authority to obtain provincial concurrence (in some regions this may only be necessary where treatment or institutional care will be required in a provincial treatment centre);
  - b) if provincial concurrence cannot be obtained, RHQ will notify the Matching Centre promptly. The Matching Centre will either refer the case to another region or advise the overseas post that provincial concurrence could not be obtained;
  - c) when provincial concurrence is obtained (if required), the RHQ will contact an eligible organization, providing the details of the case and the special services needed. When the organization has identified a constituent group willing to undertake joint sponsorship of the person or family, RHQ will advise the CIC which will arrange an interview with the sponsoring group. RHQ will provide the CIC with the necessary case information. See paragraph 3.57;
  - d) if provincial concurrence is obtained RHQ will proceed to request authority to issue a Minister's Permit (if necessary) from the Regional Director General/Director of Immigration. The RHQ will then advise the overseas post of Minister's Permit authority; or



- 2) When advised by a CIC that an eligible sponsoring group wishes to sponsor an unnamed family with special needs under the Joint Assistance Program, RHQ will ask the Matching Centre to refer a deserving case.

### 3.57 PROCEDURES AT THE CIC

- 1) Before finalizing a joint assistance agreement the CIC should arrange a meeting with the sponsoring group and the CEC, so that those services the group is agreeing to provide to the refugee can be reviewed and discussed in detail. The CEC should take this opportunity to explain the available CEC programs and services and the allowances which will be provided to the refugee under the Adjustment Assistance Program. Through this process, both the CEC and the sponsoring group should have a clear understanding of the nature and extent of the assistance to be provided by each party.
- 2) The duration of the sponsorship can be up to two years, however, it is recommended that the agreement should be made for one year, and evaluated and possibly extended at the end of the year.
- \* 3) After agreeing upon the terms of the sponsorship, Form IMM 1324 (see Appendix "K") should be completed, signed, and distributed. The visa office should be advised by telex with a copy to RHQ, and the Matching Centre.
- 4) Joint Assistance Sponsorships will be monitored as other sponsorships. (See paragraph 3.50).

### 3.58 DEPENDENTS OF REFUGEE SPONSOR - CR/DC 6 CATEGORY

- 1) This category applies to refugee and designated class dependents abroad, for whom the sponsor in Canada (originally selected as a CR/DC 1) is unable to provide the basic needs of the arriving family members without additional public funding. The CR/DC 6 category applies only to individuals who are eligible as CR or DC, and whose sponsor is a CR/DC 1 who has not exhausted the AAP eligibility period (one year). Persons selected under this new category will be distinguished from CR/DC 2 dependents by virtue of their eligibility for AAP benefits and because they will be counted against the government's annual refugee target.
- 2) This coding ensures that spouses and dependent children selected as CR/DC 6 will be eligible for the same services as other government sponsored refugees/designated class persons for the established period of eligibility (i.e. language training allowances, adjustment assistance and certain provincial social services). The new category also ensures that the arrival of these dependents will not be delayed due to the sponsor's inability to provide adequately for his dependents without income support under Adjustment Assistance. Persons selected as CR/DC 6 will also be counted against the year's refugee level and the allocation to the post issuing the visa for government assisted refugees/members of designated classes.



### 3) Advising the Visa Office

- a) The local CICs in consultation with CECs are responsible for assessing the ability of the sponsoring head of family to provide for his dependents. The IMM 1344, Undertaking of Assistance for Family Class or Assisted Relatives, identifies the sponsor as being eligible to have his dependents qualify as DC/CR 6. CICs will notate the IMM 1344 in the following manner: (Reference, IS 4.26).

"Sponsor who was processed as \_\_\_\_\_ (CR/DC category) and admitted \_\_\_\_\_ (date) is deemed to be eligible at this time for sponsoring his dependents under CR/DC 6".

- b) In addition, the CICs should annotate the IMM. 1344 with the name of the CEC where the sponsor receives Adjustment Assistance. The purpose is to enable the overseas post to contact the appropriate CEC directly to re-confirm the financial status of the sponsor before visas are issued. For refugees destined to Quebec, le Ministère des Communautés culturelles et de l'Immigration (MCCIQ), rather than the CIC, will indicate on its own undertaking of support form the sponsor's eligibility to sponsor dependents under CR/DC 6 category and will annotate the form with the name of the appropriate CEC.
- c) The visa office will check by telex, with the appropriate CEC (with an information copy to the CIC) before the visa is issued to ascertain whether the sponsor's financial circumstances have changed. There are cases where the sponsor has been able to obtain employment shortly after arrival in Canada. On the basis of information received from the CEC, the visa office would process the dependents as CR/DC 2 or CR/DC 6 as applicable. For refugees destined to Quebec, the visa office will forward the information copy to MCCIQ MTL/DSSQ/Parrainage, rather than to the CIC.

### 3.59 TRANSPORTATION LOANS

- 1) The general provisions for transportation loans are outlined in IS 25.
- 2) All Convention Refugees (A6(1)) and all members of a Designated Class (A6(2)) will be eligible for interest free Transportation Loans (TL).
- 3) Although repayment of the loan is the responsibility of the immigrant, those privately sponsored may be assisted by the sponsors by establishing a monthly payment schedule on behalf of the refugee.

### 3.60 CODING

- \* 1) See ID/IH manuals for instructions on the coding of IMM 1000 for persons selected under A6(1) and A6(2).
- 2) When the Governor in Council designates a class under A6(2), special coding instructions will be issued.





### 3.61 DESTINATION MATCHING REQUEST (DMR) SYSTEM AND ADVANCE NOTIFICATION OF ARRIVAL (NAT)

The Matching Centre at NHQ Settlement Branch provides a focal point for liaison among overseas posts, regional Settlement Branches, and the Department of External Affairs. DMR's are an effective tool for destining government assisted refugees and members of designed classes to areas where resettlement conditions appear best suited to the person(s) concerned, while respecting regional targets established for the program.

- 1) A DMR telex will be sent by all posts when a refugee or member of a designated class who may be eligible for government assistance during the first year of settlement in Canada (CR/DC 1 or 5) is ready for visa issuance. The same procedure will also be used by posts when requesting a group sponsorship, (CR/DC 3) and when destining an independent (CR/DC 4).
- 2) While it may not be feasible for all posts, those with sufficient targets assigned to them by the Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, should send DMR's consisting of at least 5 families per telex. The Matching Centre will make every attempt to reply to DMRs within 5 days of receipt.
- 3) It is anticipated that persons for whom destinations have been assigned will arrive in Canada within 2-8 weeks from the date of reply to the DMR. In cases where no notice of arrival is received after 3 months have passed since responding to the DMR, the Matching Centre will request the status of the case from the post concerned. In some cases, it may be necessary at that time to re-assign destinations.

### 3.62 DESTINATION MATCHING REQUESTS (DMR)

- 1) DMR's should be addressed as follows:

To: EandI Hull/Sett

Info: All Regional Directors of Immigration (\*\* except Newfoundland)

Info: CEIC Montl/Dir of Employment Programs

\*\* only in cases where a destination in Newfoundland is being requested should a copy of a DMR be sent to the Director of Immigration Newfoundland Region.

- 2) Telex Heading - Each telex will be entitled "DMR" and numbered sequentially beginning at 001 at the start of each calendar year.
- 3) Information to be included on DMR and format.
  - a) family number (each separate family unit indicated);
  - b) person number (each person numbered consecutively);





- c) file number;
  - d) surname;
  - e) given names;
  - f) date of birth;
  - g) sex;
  - h) relationship within family;
  - i) languages spoken;
  - j) years of education;
  - k) occupation;
  - l) years of work experience;
  - m) immigration category;
  - n) contacts in Canada;
  - o) other info which may have a bearing on choice of final destination;
  - p) CSQ number for cases requesting a destination in Quebec.
- 4) Example of a Destination Matching Request (DMR)

To: EandI Hull/Sett

Info: All Regional Directors of Immigration (except Newfoundland)

Info: CEIC Montl/Director of Employment Programs

DMR 001

- 1(1) B0123-4567 (DUONG) TAN TRAN 21-07-52 M HOF VIET 11 PLUMBER 8 DC-1 NO  
CONTACTS IN CANADA
- (2) (PHAN) LY 18-01-54 F WIFE VIET 8 EMBROIDERER 6
- (3) (DUONG) VAN QUAN 01-01-82 M SON
- 2(4) B0123-5678 (NGUYEN) DUC THI 30-09-50 M HOF ENG/VIET 13 INTERPRETER  
5 DC-1 HAS UNCLE (DO) TRI DONG RESIDING 201 YONGE ST, TOR 234-5678
- (5) (VAN) THI DAO 09-09-52 F WIFE VIET 9 SHOEMAKER 2
- 3(6) B0123-6789 (NGO) VAN HONG 28-02-60 M SINGLE VIET 10 CARPENTER 9 DC-1  
HAS COUSIN (NGUYEN) DO TAN RESIDING 19 RUE CATHERINE, MONTL  
CSQ-4000-9000.



### 3.63 NOTICE OF ARRIVAL TELEX (NAT)

- 1) A NAT will be sent for all persons visaed as convention refugees or designated class immigrants. The NAT allows the port of entry to make arrangements in advance for reception at the airport and for travel to the point of contact at final destination (CEC, sponsoring group, agency, hospital, etc.). CEC's (CIC in Newfoundland), when notified in advance of the arrival of a person(s) destined to that office, are also able to take steps in advance to arrange reception at the community level, locate accommodation, an interpreter etc. In sponsored cases, the CIC will notify the sponsor in Canada of travel details so that the sponsor or sponsoring group may arrange for proper reception.
- 2) Travel arrangements should be made so that refugees will arrive at final destination in Canada no later than 2200 hrs. (local time) Monday through Thursday. Arrivals on holidays and weekends should be avoided whenever possible because of limited availability of CEIC and non-governmental settlement services. When scheduling flights, it should be taken into account that three hours are required at the initial port of entry to allow for landing procedures, clearing customs, and transportation to connecting flights or overnight accommodation. If arrival at final destination before 2200 hrs. cannot be facilitated, arrangements should be made for that person(s) to stay overnight at the port of entry. Appendix "H" lists communities to which refugees are often destined and suggested routings in Canada.
- 3) When an amendment to a NAT is necessary (i.e change of final destination, change of flight, itinerary, cancellation, etc.) the visa office will advise the Matching Centre and all other offices concerned by telex.

### 3.64 NOTICE OF ARRIVAL TELEXES (NAT)

- 1) NAT's should be addressed as follows:

To: CIC at Port of Entry

Info: All other inland airports where refugees/DC's will be received or transit.

Info: EandI Hull/Sett

\* Info: EXTOTT/INI

Info: All Reg Dir of Imm who are receiving persons within that region

Info: All CEC's (government-assisted refugees) or CIC's (sponsored refugees) of final destination. NAT will be addressed to CIC rather than CEC for all refugees destined to Newfoundland.

Info: MCCIQ/Montl de Q.A.F. (for Quebec cases)

- 2) Telex Heading - Each telex shall be entitled NAT followed by point of origin, port of entry, date of arrival and flight details.



### 3) Information to be included on NAT and format.

- a) family number (each separate family unit indicated);
- b) person number (each person on NAT numbered consecutively);
- c) file number;
- d) surname;
- e) given names;
- f) date of birth;
- g) sex;
- h) languages spoken;
- i) relationship within family;
- j) immigration category;
- k) final destination (CEC or CIC at final destination);
- l) DMR reference (DMR number/family number);
- m) name of sponsor, CIC file number (if any);
- n) onward travel arrangements to final destination.

### 4) Example of a Notice of Arrival Telex (NAT)

To: CIC Vancouver International Airport  
 Info: Eandi Hull/Sett  
 Info: CIC Pearson Int'l Airport Term 1&2/CIC Dorval Airport  
 Info: CEIC Vancouver, CEIC Toronto, CEIC Montreal  
 Info: CEC Vncr/IRC, CEC Tor South, CEC Montl/CPI  
 Info: MCCIQ/Montl de Q.A.F.

NAT HKong Vncr Oct 28 CP006 ETD 1420 ETA 1000

1(1) B0123-4567 (PHAN) BUI 09-01-52 M VIET HOF DC1 CEC VNCR/IRC DMR 001/12  
 (2) (LE) THI 17-09-54 F VIET WIFE  
 (3) (PHAN) HONG 25-03-82 M SON  
 2(4) B0123-5678 (VAN) SONG 01-01-61 M VIET HOF DC1 CEC TOR SOUTH DMR 002/1  
 VNCR-TOR CP006 ETD 1130ETA 1840 OCT 28  
 (5) (LOI) ANH 19-07-62 F VIET WIFE  
 3(6) B0123-6789 (KONG) BANG 26-06-50 M VIET SINGLE DC1 CEC MONTL/CPI DMR  
 002/2 VNCR-MONTL AC 001 ETD 1200 ETA 1900 OCT 28

3.65 ON...SPARES



NAT HKong Vncr Oct 28 CP006 ETD 1420 ETA 1000

- 1(1) B0123-4567 (PHAN) BUI 09-01-52 M VIET HOF DC1 CEC VNCR/IRC DMR 001/12
- (2) (LE) THI 17-09-54 F VIET WIFE
- (3) (PHAN) HONG 25-03-82 M SON
- 2(4) B0123-5678 (VAN) SONG 01-01-61 M VIET HOF DC1 CEC TOR SOUTH DMR 002/1
- VNCR-TOR CP006 ETD 1130ETA 1840 OCT 28
- (5) (LOI) ANH 19-07-62 F VIET WIFE
- 3(6) B0123-6789 (KONG) BANG 26-06-50 M VIET SINGLE DC1 CEC MONTL/CPI DMR
- 002/2 VNCR-MONTL AC 001 ETD 1200 ETA 1900 OCT 28

3.65 ON...SPARES







ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION

(Reference at 3.24 7))

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_ File Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Category \_\_\_\_\_ 6(1) Ongoing Convention Refugee \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Decision of UNHCR/Local Eligibility Committee: \_\_\_\_\_

Convention Refugee Definition

"Convention Refugee" means any person who, by reason of a well-founded fear of persecution for reasons of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group or political opinion,

- a) is outside the country of his nationality and is unable or, by reason of such fear, is unwilling to avail himself of the protection of that country, or
- b) not having a country of nationality, is outside the country of his former habitual residence and is unable or, by reason of such fear, is unwilling to return to that country.

I consider the applicant is \_\_\_\_\_, is not \_\_\_\_\_ a refugee for the following reasons:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Interview

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_ I consider the applicant to be a refugee

\_\_\_\_\_ I consider the applicant not to be a refugee

COMMENTS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Senior Officer





## APPENDIX "A"

### ALL CATEGORIES CONVENTION REFUGEES/DESIGNATED CLASSES MEAN CASE PROCESSING TIMES BY OFFICES ABROAD EXPLANATION OF TABLE

(Reference at IS 3.05 2))

1. The processing times were determined by using the average (mean) time, in days, that it took to process **all** categories of CR/DC applications which were completed during the 3-month period ending December 31, 1991.
2. Note that the average processing time is calculated from the date of receipt of a completed form IMM 8 "Application for Permanent Residence" at the visa office (i.e., in private sponsorship cases, which are initiated in Canada, the period of time prior to the return of the IMM 8 by the refugee applicant is **not** included).
3. All applications are processed in accordance with the priorities outlined in Regulation 3 (see IL 2), and within those priorities on a "first-come, first-served" basis.
4. Although the table will be updated quarterly, users must bear in mind that the average processing times reflect historical data which may not necessarily hold true in the future.
5. Users should also be aware that individual cases may deviate considerably from the average.





SELECTION AND CONTROL

APPENDIX "A"  
CONVENTION REFUGEES AND DESIGNATED CLASSES CASE PROCESSING TIMES (IN DAYS)  
BY OFFICES ABROAD

OFFICE	CASE (C) MEAN TIME (M)	OFFICE	CASE (C) MEAN TIME (M)	OFFICE	CASE (C) MEAN TIME (M)
ABIDJAN	(C) 2 (M) 637	DAR ES SALAAM	(C) 0 (M) 0	PARIS	(C) 0 (M) 0
ANKARA	(C) 424 (M) 248	DETROIT	(C) 2 (M) 869	PORT-AU-PRINCE	(C) 4 (M) 75
ATHENS	(C) 178 (M) 635	DHAKA	(C) 0 (M) 0	PORT OF SPAIN	(C) 0 (M) 0
ATLANTA	(C) 2 (M) 177	DUBLIN	(C) 0 (M) 0	PRETORIA	(C) 7 (M) 275
BANGKOK	(C) 69 (M) 301	GEORGETOWN	(C) 0 (M) 0	RABAT	(C) 0 (M) 0
BEIJING	(C) 0 (M) 0	GUATEMALA	(C) 83 (M) 335	ROME	(C) 158 (M) 384
BELGRADE	(C) 122 (M) 124	HELSINKI	(C) 0 (M) 0	SAN JOSÉ	(C) 13 (M) 495
BERNE	(C) 1 (M) 76	HONG KONG	(C) 45 (M) 272	SANTIAGO	(C) 0 (M) 0
BOGOTA	(C) 0 (M) 0	ISLAMABAD	(C) 39 (M) 321	SÃO PAULO	(C) 0 (M) 0
BONN	(C) 5 (M) 186	KINGSTON	(C) 0 (M) 0	SEATTLE	(C) 2 (M) 88
BOSTON	(C) 0 (M) 0	KUALA LUMPUR	(C) 11 (M) 182	SEOUL	(C) 0 (M) 0
BRIDGETOWN	(C) 0 (M) 0	LIMA	(C) 1 (M) 106	SINGAPORE	(C) 211 (M) 115
BRUSSELS	(C) 1 (M) 144	LISBON	(C) 1 (M) 243	STOCKHOLM	(C) 0 (M) 0
BUCHAREST	(C) 7 (M) 395	LONDON	(C) 7 (M) 73	SYDNEY	(C) 1 (M) 107
BUDAPEST	(C) 2 (M) 90	LOS ANGELES	(C) 6 (M) 1100	TEL AVIV	(C) 0 (M) 0
BUENOS AIRES	(C) 1 (M) 303	MADRID	(C) 8 (M) 428	THE HAGUE	(C) 11 (M) 497
BUFFALO	(C) 2 (M) 846	MANILA	(C) 84 (M) 185	TOKYO	(C) 1 (M) 788
CAIRO	(C) 5 (M) 836	MEXICO	(C) 10 (M) 268	VIENNA	(C) 49 (M) 99
CHICAGO	(C) 1 (M) 1086	MINNEAPOLIS	(C) 1 (M) 270	WARSAW	(C) 2 (M) 658
COLOMBO	(C) 17 (M) 279	MOSCOW	(C) 2 (M) 99	WASHINGTON	(C) 1 (M) 205
COPENHAGEN	(C) 0 (M) 0	NAIROBI	(C) 44 (M) 345	OFFICE NOT STATED	(C) 4 (M) 550
DALLAS	(C) 3 (M) 374	NEW DELHI	(C) 21 (M) 328		
DAMASCUS	(C) 16 (M) 1295	NEW YORK	(C) 4 (M) 799	TOTAL	(C) 1691 (M) 304



Group Sponsorships on Behalf of Refugees - Master Agreement  
with World University Service Canada (WUSC)

Although this instruction is being transmitted as an appendix to IS 3, WUSC informs us that they anticipate dealing mainly with posts abroad in Nairobi, Pretoria, Cairo, Abidjan, Bangkok, Islamabad, Mexico, Buenos Aires and Santiago. In addition, it would be appreciated if the responsible posts abroad would send copies of this instruction to Canadian Embassies in Dakar, Dar es Salaam, Lusaka and San José.

1. This is to advise you that a national sponsorship agreement has been signed between the Commission and WUSC. Accordingly, some posts abroad will soon start to receive IMM 1300 forms signed by local WUSC committees at various universities throughout Canada. Procedures for processing and for reporting to CICs in Canada will be the same as for IMM 1267, as described in 3.38.
2. The WUSC agreement is distinct from previous master agreements with other groups in Canada in that it provides for sponsorship (but not joint assistance) of refugees whose intended occupation in Canada is student. Although Commission policy is normally not to accept independent immigrant students as permanent residents, the agreement with WUSC has been signed in recognition of the fact that there is a need for at least a small program to assist refugees who wish to continue their studies but who cannot do so in the country of first asylum and who are unlikely to be able to be repatriated in the near future.
3. a) Under the sponsorship agreement, WUSC undertakes to arrange for the student's acceptance at a post-secondary institution in Canada and to make necessary arrangements to provide accommodation and other living expenses during the first year in Canada. While the legal obligation of the sponsors will be to provide for all expenses during the first year, WUSC will be encouraging their local committees to provide such financial and moral support as is necessary in subsequent years of the student's stay in Canada.  
  
b) In addition to the support provided by WUSC, the student's acceptance as a landed immigrant will enable him to work part-time, which should enable most students to become largely self-sufficient after the initial period of sponsorship has lapsed. As immigrants, these students will also be eligible for hospital and medical care in accordance with provincial regulations. Finally, Canadian Immigration offices overseas will be able to assist these refugees by providing interest-free transportation loans if required. As in other refugee cases, final responsibility for determination of eligibility and admissibility rests with the foreign officer. As part of the admissibility assessment, it is expected that a WUSC sponsorship will be evidence of the refugee's likely ability to establish successfully in Canada unless there are special circumstances (i.e., medical problems, accompanying dependants,



etc.) which would indicate likely settlement problems. While these refugees will, as immigrants, be able to resettle permanently in Canada, some may subsequently decide to return home once their studies are completed if conditions in their country have improved. The Commission and WUSC will be monitoring the program over the coming years to see what patterns will emerge in this respect.

4. In principle, WUSC will be selecting candidates for sponsorship on the basis of referrals from the UNHCR or from the World Council of Churches. In addition, WUSC would be willing to receive referrals from posts abroad which have cases of refugees who could benefit from continuing their studies but who are unable to do so in the country of first asylum. Once WUSC Headquarters in Ottawa has determined which candidates it will be recommending for sponsorship, the names will be sent to individual WUSC committees throughout Canada for completion of the necessary IMM 1300. Since most institutions in Canada demand a working knowledge of English or French and since the UNHCR has indicated a special need for resettlement opportunities for African refugees students, WUSC expects that the majority of sponsorships will be for refugees in Africa.
5. In view of the cost of supporting students for a full year, most candidates will normally be single with no dependants. In view of the time required to process immigrant applications, NHQ has stressed to WUSC the need for early submission of sponsorships in order to complete processing in time for the beginning of courses in Canada.





\*

## NEW REFUGEE SITUATIONS

(Reference at 3.21)

### 1) KAMPUCHEAN (CAMBODIAN) REFUGEES IN THAILAND

In dealing with group sponsorships for Cambodian refugees in Thailand, all regions should be aware that the Thai government and UNHCR have placed severe restrictions on access to this group for processing by resettlement countries. Access restrictions limit consideration only to persons with close relatives in third countries. In Canadian context, the only Cambodians which can be considered, are relatives within the family class and assisted relative definitions, i.e. spouse, children, parents, siblings, aunt/uncle, nephew/niece. When taking group sponsorships, Canadian offices must determine whether there is an eligible relative already in Canada. If not, the group must be advised that Bangkok will be unable to take any action. If there are relatives already in Canada, the Canadian office must obtain a complete family tree (IMM 1411). This is essential in order for Canadian officials in Bangkok to determine the refugees' eligibility within access limitations.

### 2) ADMISSION OF IRANIAN BAHAI'S

a) Because Iranian Baha'is residing outside Iran would likely face persecution if they returned to Iran, guidelines have been developed with the assistance of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is of Canada to help posts evaluate applications submitted by Baha'is.

- i) Baha'is may be selected in any of the CR categories. Please note, however, that the International Baha'i Refugee Office will provide individual Baha'is wishing to immigrate to Canada with an IMM 1300 guaranteeing that the person will not require any public assistance during the first year in Canada.
- ii) Upon identification satisfactory to the post, the individual will be provided with an IMM 8 and an interview scheduled at the earliest possible date. In cases of doubt, officers should contact the local office of the Baha'i Assembly to request verification that an applicant is a Baha'i.
- iii) At the interview, the visa officer is to establish whether the applicant is a convention refugee (which, from all recent information available to us about the situation facing Baha'is in Iran, appears likely to be the case). If the refugee has not already been permanently resettled, the visa officer will then determine whether the applicant can meet the selection criteria applicable to convention refugees.
- iv) Details of any case which cannot be approved are to be provided immediately to the Director, Refugee Affairs, NHQ.





b) The special program identifier "BHI" will be used for all Iranian Baha'i convention refugees and will be recorded in item 32 of the IMM 1343, item 25 of the IMM 1104 and item 20 of the IMM 1000.

c) The Canadian address for the Baha'i organization is as follows:

National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is of Canada  
7200 Leslie Street  
Thornhill, Ontario  
L3T 6L8

Telephone: 416 - 889-8168

Telex: 06 964713 (BAHACANADA TOR)

3) SPONSORSHIP OF KHMER (CAMBODIANS OR KAMPUCHEANS) IN VIETNAM

a) The question of processing Khmer in Vietnam has been dealt with to date only as a family reunion program, although these groups are generally considered by the UNHCR and some countries to be refugees. At present where Khmer applications have been submitted for family members in Vietnam, they have been processed in an identical way to the Vietnamese (Family Reunification Program (FRP)). Bangkok has been reluctant to deal with Khmer in any way which singles them out or gives them priority over the regular FRP movement for fear of unbalancing our major objective with relation to that program.

b) Some sponsoring groups wish to assist some of these refugees who are not able to gain entry under the FRP. All of these cases have some link of a family nature to Canada but either it is distant for priority consideration under the FRP or the relatives here are not in a position to sponsor for financial reasons. The UNHCR has expressed interest in increased processing of Khmer in Vietnam, as most of these people are under their protection and they are refugees who are not yet permanently resettled.

c) The Department of External Affairs has now concluded that it will be possible to process refugee sponsorship application under this arrangement with the Vietnamese without significantly altering the nature of the FRP program. Accordingly, group sponsorship for refugees will be acceptable for Khmer refugees in Vietnam. Refugee eligibility and admissibility of each case as in other refugee situations will be determined, of course, on an individual basis. Therefore, CICs should advise groups wanting to sponsor that making an application is not a guarantee that the person applied for will be considered a refugee or a member of the Indochinese designated class.

d) Although few non-family sponsorships are expected, we can consider applications for any Khmer. Settlement arrangements will have to be verified as for any other sponsorship application.



SETTLEMENT PLAN

+

(Reference at IS 3.40 2))

NAME AND ADDRESS OF GROUP OR ORGANIZATION

.....  
.....

PLEASE INDICATE IF YOUR GROUP OR ORGANIZATION HAS MADE OR INTENDS TO MAKE PROVISIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING. PLEASE SPECIFY.

- (1) ACCOMMODATION: (TEMPORARY AND/OR PERMANENT)
- (2) HOME FURNISHINGS:
- (3) RECEPTION:
- (4) LOCATING AN INTERPRETER:
- (5) SELECTING A FAMILY PHYSICIAN/DENTIST:
- (6) PURCHASE OF FOOD:
- (7) PURCHASE OF CLOTHING:
- (8) MEDICAL PLAN REGISTRATION AND PAYMENT:
- (9) APPLICATION FOR FAMILY ALLOWANCE BENEFITS:
- (10) ENROLMENT OF CHILDREN IN SCHOOL:
- (11) ARRANGING DAY CARE FOR INFANTS:
- (12) REGISTRATION WITH CEC: (JOB REFERRAL/LANGUAGE TRAINING)
- (13) ASSISTANCE IN FINDING EMPLOYMENT:
- (14) PROVIDING TRANSPORTATION TO APPOINTMENTS/INTERVIEWS:
- (15) FAMILIARIZATION WITH PUBLIC TRANSIT, BANKING SYSTEM, ETC.:
- (16) A WEEKLY AND/OR MONTHLY BUDGET FOR EXPENSES:
- (17) WILL SOMEONE FROM YOUR SPONSORING GROUP BE AVAILABLE ON WEEKDAYS/EVENINGS/  
DURING THE DAY?
- (18) ARE THERE VOLUNTEER AGENCIES IN YOUR AREA WHICH PROVIDE SETTLEMENT  
ASSISTANCE TO IMMIGRANTS?





CONVENTION AND PROTOCOL SIGNATORIES

(Reference at 3.08 2))

Country	Signatory to Convention and Protocol		With Geographical Restrictions	Has Formal Eligibility Determination Procedures
Algeria	"	"		x
Argentina	"	"	x	
Australia	"	"		
Austria	"	"		x
Belgium	"	"		x
Benin	"	"		x
Botswana	"	"		x
Brazil	"	"	x	
Burundi	"	"		
Cameroon	"	"		
Canada	"	"		x
Cent. African Empire	"	"		
Chile	"	"		
Colombia	"	-		
Congo	"	"	x	
Costa Rica	"	"		
Cyprus	"	"		
Denmark	"	"		x





Country	Signatory to Convention and Protocol	With Geographical Restrictions	Has Formal Eligibility Determination Procedures
Djibouti	"	"	
Dominican Republic	"	"	
Ecuador	"	"	
Ethiopia	"	"	
Fiji	"	"	
Finland	"	"	
France	"	"	x
Gabon	"	"	
Gambia	"	"	
Germany (FRG)	"	"	x
Ghana	"	"	
Greece	"	"	x
Guinea	"	"	
Guinea - Bissau	"	"	
Holy See	"	"	
Iceland	"	"	
Iran	"	"	
Ireland	"	"	
Israel	"	"	
Italy	"	"	x



Country	Signatory to Convention and Protocol		With Geographical Restrictions	Has Formal Eligibility Determination Procedures
Ivory Coast	"	"		
Jamaica	"	-		
Kenya	"	-		
Liberia	"	-		
Liechtenstein	"	"		
Luxembourg	"	"		
Madagascar	"	-	x	
Mali	"	"		
Malta	"	"	x	
Monaco	"	-	x	
Morocco	"	"		x
Netherlands	"	"		x
New Zealand	"	"		
Niger	"	"		
Nigeria	"	"		
Norway	"	"		
Panama	"	"		
Paraguay	"	"		
Peru	"	-	x	
Portugal	"	"	x	



Country	Signatory to Convention and Protocol		With Geographical Restrictions	Has Formal Eligibility Determination Procedures
Sao Tomé and Príncipe	"	"		
Senegal	"	"		x
Spain	"	"		
Sudan	"	"		
Swaziland	—	"		
Sweden	"	"		
Switzerland	"	"		x
Tanzania	"	"		
Togo	"	"		
Tunisia	"	"		x
Turkey	"	"	x	
Uganda	"	"		
United Kingdom	"	"		
Unites States	—	"		x
Uruguay	"	"		
Yugoslavia	"	"		
Zaire	"	"		
Zambia	"	"		x

APPLICATION TO SPONSOR A REFUGEE OR  
MEMBER OF A DESIGNATED CLASSDEMANDE EN VUE DE PARRAINER UN RÉFUGIÉ OU  
UN MEMBRE D'UNE CATÉGORIE DÉSIGNÉE

OFFICE USE ONLY RÉSERVÉ À L'ADMINISTRATION	CIC		File No. - N° de référence	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved - Approuvée <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected - Rejetée	CIC Officer - Agent du CIC	Signature	Date
SPONSORSHIP BY PARRAINAGE PAR		<input type="checkbox"/> LEGALLY INCORPORATED ORGANIZATION UN ORGANISME LÉGALEMENT CONSTITUÉ		<input type="checkbox"/> PRIVATE GROUP UN GROUPE DE PARTICULIERS
Name of organization or group - Nom de l'organisme ou groupe				Telephone No. N° de téléphone
Mailing address - Adresse postale		City - Ville	Province	Postal Code Code postal
Length of existence of organization or group - Depuis combien de temps l'organisme ou le groupe existe-t-il?				
Reason for formation - Pourquoi a-t-il été mis sur pied				

Funds to be available upon arrival of sponsored persons Quel montant sera disponible à l'arrivée des personnes parrainées	Funds to be transferred/raised at a later date Quels montants seront virés ou recueillis plus tard	Anticipated monthly expenses (food, rent, incidentals, etc.) Dépenses mensuelles prévues (nourriture, logement, menues dépenses, etc.)
\$	\$	\$
Experience in assisting in the resettlement of refugees, displaced persons, or other immigrants		Le groupe a-t-il déjà aidé des réfugiés, des personnes déplacées ou d'autres immigrants à se rétablir

IF THIS APPLICATION IS BEING MADE ON BEHALF OF A SPECIFIC PERSON OR FAMILY, PLEASE SPECIFY

SI LA DEMANDE EST PRÉSENTÉE EN FAVEUR D'UNE PERSONNE OU D'UNE FAMILLE EN PARTICULIER, VEUILLEZ PRÉCISER

Name of head of family - Nom du chef de famille	Number in family Nombre de membres de la famille	Nationality - Nationalité
IF THIS APPLICATION IS NOT BEING MADE ON BEHALF OF A SPECIFIC PERSON OR FAMILY, PLEASE INDICATE THE PARTICULARS OF THE PERSON OR FAMILY YOU ARE INTERESTED IN SPONSORING		SI LA DEMANDE N'EST PAS PRÉSENTÉE EN FAVEUR D'UNE PERSONNE OU D'UNE FAMILLE EN PARTICULIER, VEUILLEZ INDICER LE GENRE DE PERSONNE OU DE FAMILLE QUE VOUS AIMERIEZ PARRAINER
Number in family Nombre de membres de la famille	Nationality - Nationalité	Other - Autres

## A. FOR LEGALLY INCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS - POUR LES ORGANISMES LÉGALEMENT CONSTITUÉS

Name - Nom	Signature	Position - Fonction
1		
Name - Nom	Signature	Position - Fonction
2		



## B. FOR PRIVATE GROUPS ONLY – RÉSERVÉ AUX GROUPES DE PARTICULIERS

	Name – Nom	Signature	Address – Adresse	Telephone No N° de téléphone	(v)	
					Canadian citizen Citoyen canadien	Permanent resident Résident permanent
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						



**A. FOR LEGALLY INCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS ONLY – RÉSERVÉ AUX ORGANISMES LÉGALEMENT CONSTITUÉS**

1	Signature of Witness – Signature du témoin ►		
	Name of Representative Nom du représentant	Signature	Position – Fonction
2	Signature of Witness – Signature du témoin ►		
	Name of Representative Nom du représentant	Signature	Position – Fonction

**B. FOR PRIVATE GROUPS ONLY – RÉSERVÉ AUX GROUPES DE PARTICULIERS**

	Signature of Witness Signature du témoin	Signature of Group Member Signature du membre du groupe	Name of Member Nom du membre
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			



UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT FOR A REFUGEE OR MEMBER OF A  
CLASS DESIGNATED UNDER 6(2) OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT  
ENGAGEMENT D'AIDE EN FAVEUR D'UN RÉFUGIÉ OU D'UN MEMBRE  
D'UNE CATÉGORIE DÉSIGNÉE AUX TERMES DU PARAGRAPHE 6(2) DE  
LA LOI SUR L'IMMIGRATION

SERIAL NO. - N° DE SÉRIE

A 20531

CIC

File No. - N° de référence

Visa Office - Bureau des visas

File No. - N° de référence

UNDERTAKING BY  
ENGAGEMENT PAR

☐ LEGALLY INCORPORATED ORGANIZATION  
UN ORGANISME LÉGALEMENT CONSTITUÉ

☐ PRIVATE GROUP  
UN GROUPE DE PARTICULIERS

Name of sponsoring organization or group - Nom de l'organisme répondant ou groupe

Telephone No.  
N° de téléphone

Mailing address - Adresse postale

City - Ville

Province

Postal Code  
Code postal

PERSONS COVERED BY UNDERTAKING - PERSONNES VISÉES PAR L'ENGAGEMENT

Surname - Nom de famille	Given names - Prénom(s)	Relationship - Lien de parenté	Date of Birth Date de naissance

Complete mailing address of the above-named immigrant(s) - Adresse postale complète des immigrants susnommés

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF ANY RELATIVES OF THE ABOVE-NAMED LIVING IN CANADA  
NOM ET ADRESSE DE TOUT PARENT DES PERSONNES SUSNOMMÉES VIVANT AU CANADA

Name - Nom	Address - Adresse
1.	
2.	

In consideration of approval being given by the Minister of Employment and Immigration for the admission to Canada of the above-named refugee(s) or member(s) of a designated class

1. We undertake:

- to provide or assist in providing reasonably required adequate lodging to the above-named immigrant(s) during the period of resettlement in Canada;
- to provide reasonably required adequate food, clothing and incidental living needs to the above-named immigrant(s) during the period of resettlement in Canada;
- to provide general reception and resettlement assistance including:
  - meeting the immigrant(s) on arrival in the community
  - orientation to life in Canada and counselling
  - assistance in seeking employment;
- to provide financial assistance to the above-named immigrants so that such person(s) shall not require financial maintenance support from any federal or provincial assistance program prescribed by regulation under the Immigration Act.

2. We also understand and agree:

- that the Minister of Employment and Immigration may assign his interest in this undertaking to Her Majesty in right of any province in which the above-named immigrant(s) reside or resided during the period of resettlement in Canada;
- that where payments made to the above-named refugee(s) or member(s) of a designated class from any federal, or provincial assistance program described by regulation under the Immigration Act, are for services which were guaranteed in 1 (a), (b) and (c), such payments shall be deemed to be a breach of this undertaking;
- that Her Majesty in right of Canada or in right of any province so assigned may take action in any court of competent jurisdiction to recover such payments as a debt to Her Majesty; and
- that the period of resettlement for which this undertaking is given shall be for a period of one year from the date of admission of the above-named immigrant(s) to Canada.

3. It is further agreed and understood by all persons signing as members of

the group known as \_\_\_\_\_  
that we shall be personally and severally liable for all obligations named hereunder.

In witness whereof we offer our hands and seals

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

IMM. 1268 RP-P (9-88) B

Compte tenu de l'approbation donnée par le Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration concernant l'admission au Canada des réfugiés ou membres d'une catégorie désignée susnommés,

1. Nous nous engageons :

- à fournir ou à contribuer à fournir un logement dont pourront avoir raisonnablement besoin les immigrants susnommés au cours de la période de rétablissement au Canada;
- à fournir une aide dont pourraient raisonnablement avoir besoin les immigrants susnommés pour la nourriture, le vêtement et d'autres menus besoins au cours de la période de rétablissement au Canada;
- à nous occuper de l'accueil général et à fournir une aide au rétablissement, y compris
  - les accueillir à l'arrivée dans la collectivité;
  - les renseigner sur la vie au Canada et à les conseiller à ce sujet;
  - les aider à trouver un emploi;
- à accorder une aide financière aux immigrants susnommés afin qu'ils n'aient pas besoin de demander une telle aide en vertu de tout programme d'aide fédéral ou provincial prescrit par voie de règlement aux termes de la Loi sur l'immigration.

2. En outre nous convenons et acceptons :

- que le Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration puisse céder ses droits découlant du présent engagement à Sa Majesté la Reine du chef de toute province où résident ou ont résidé les immigrants susnommés au cours de la période de rétablissement au Canada;
- que, lorsque les sommes versées aux réfugiés ou membres d'une catégorie désignée susnommés en vertu de tout programme d'aide fédéral ou provincial prescrit par voie de règlement en application de la Loi sur l'immigration le sont pour les services garantis aux termes des 1 a), b) et c) ci-dessus, le versement desdites sommes soit considéré comme une rupture du présent engagement;
- que Sa Majesté du chef du Canada ou du chef de toute province à qui un tel droit a été cédé puisse engager devant tout tribunal compétent des poursuites afin de recouvrer les montants versés qui constituent une créance de Sa Majesté;
- qu'aux fins du présent engagement la période de rétablissement soit d'une durée d'un an à compter de la date d'admission au Canada des immigrants susnommés.

3. Il est en outre entendu et convenu que tous les soussignés, membres du

groupe connu sous le nom de, \_\_\_\_\_  
reconnaissent être solidairement débiteurs de toutes les obligations ci-dessus.

En foi de quoi nous avons signé et scellé de notre main le présent

document, ce \_\_\_\_\_ jour de \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

OVER - VERSO

Canada

WHITE / BLANCHE : SPONSOR - RÉPONDANT

CANARY / CANARI: CIC

Employment and  
Immigration CanadaEmploi et  
Immigration Canada

SERIAL NO - N° DE SÉRIE

R 152008

UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT FOR A REFUGEE OR MEMBER OF A DESIGNATED CLASS BY A CONSTITUENT GROUP OF AN ORGANIZATION WHICH HAS SIGNED A SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT WITH THE CEIC

ENGAGEMENT D'AIDE EN FAVEUR D'UN RÉFUGIÉ OU D'UN MEMBRE D'UNE CATÉGORIE DÉSIGNÉE PRIS PAR UN GROUPE CONSTITUTIF D'UN ORGANISME AYANT CONCLU UN ENGAGEMENT DE PARRAINAGE AVEC LA CEIC

CIC		File No - N° de référence	
Visa Office - Bureau des visas		File No - N° de référence	
Name of constituent group - Nom du groupe constitutif		Telephone No N° de téléphone	
Mailing Address - Adresse postale	City - Ville	Province	Postal Code Code Postal
Name of group representative - Nom du représentant du groupe		Telephone No N° de téléphone	
Mailing address - Adresse postale	City - Ville	Province	Postal Code Code postal
Name of parent organization - Nom de l'organisme d'affiliation			

## PERSONS COVERED BY UNDERTAKING - PERSONNES VISÉES PAR L'ENGAGEMENT

Surname - Nom de famille	Given Names - Prénom(s)	Relationship - Lieu de parenté	Date of Birth Date de naissance

Complete mailing address of the above-named immigrant(s) - Adresse postale complète des immigrants susnommés

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF ANY RELATIVES OF THE ABOVE-NAMED LIVING IN CANADA  
NOM ET ADRESSE DE TOUT PARENT DES PERSONNES SUSNOMMÉES VIVANT AU CANADA

Name - Nom	Address - Adresse
1	
2	

Upon arrival of the above-named at final destination in Canada and until they become self-supporting but not for a period longer than one year from the date of arrival, the sponsoring group will provide the following assistance

- (A) Material assistance - food, clothing, adequate lodging and incidentals, as may reasonably be required during the period of resettlement
- (B) General orientation and moral support including
- (i) Meeting them upon arrival into the community
  - (ii) Initial counselling and settlement assistance, and
  - (iii) Assistance seeking employment

À compter de l'arrivée des personnes susnommées à destination au Canada et jusqu'à ce qu'elles puissent subvenir régulièrement à leurs besoins, mais pour une période ne dépassant pas un an, le groupe répondant fournira l'aide suivante:

- A) Une aide matérielle soit la nourriture, les vêtements, un logement convenable et de l'argent pour les menues dépenses, dont ces personnes auront raisonnablement avoir besoin au cours de la période d'établissement.
- B) L'orientation générale et un appui moral, y compris
- i) l'accueil à leur arrivée dans la collectivité
  - ii) le counselling à l'arrivée et de l'aide à l'établissement,
  - iii) de l'aide pour trouver un emploi

GROUP REPRESENTATIVE REPRÉSENTANT DU GROUPE	Signature	Date
IMMIGRATION OFFICER AGENT D'IMMIGRATION	Signature	Date

IMM 1300 RP-P (9-87) B

Canada







JOINT ASSISTANCE UNDERTAKING FOR A REFUGEE OR MEMBER OF A DESIGNATED CLASS BY A  
CONSTITUENT GROUP OF A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION  
ENGAGEMENT D'AIDE CONJOINTE OFFERTE PAR UN GROUPE CONSTITUTIF D'UNE ORGANISATION  
NATIONALE EN FAVEUR D'UN REFUGIÉ OU D'UN MEMBRE D'UNE CATÉGORIE DESIGNÉE

TYPE OR PRINT IN BLOCK LETTERS - DACTYLOGRAPHIER OU ÉCRIRE EN LETTRES MOULÉES

Serial No. - N° de série

JA 04709

Name of National Organization - Nom de l'organisation nationale

Name of Constituent Group - Nom du groupe constitutif

Name and Address of Group Representative - Nom et adresse du représentant du groupe

Telephone - N° de téléphone

## PERSONS TO BE ASSISTED - PERSONNES DEVANT BÉNÉFICIER DE L'AIDE

Surname - Nom de famille	Given Names - Prénom(s)	Birth Dates - Date de naissance

Upon arrival of the above-named persons at their final destination in Canada and until they become continuously self-supporting but not for a period longer than \_\_\_\_\_ months from the date of arrival the above-named assisting group will provide them with the following services: (Specify details as appropriate)

Dès l'arrivée des personnes précitées au lieu de destination final au Canada et jusqu'à ce qu'elles puissent subvenir de façon permanente à leurs besoins, mais pour une période ne dépassant pas \_\_\_\_\_ mois à compter de la date de leur arrivée au Canada, le groupe d'assistance précité fournira les services suivants: (Préciser au besoin)

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission agrees to provide the following assistance to the above-named persons until they become continuously self-supporting but not for a period longer than \_\_\_\_\_ months from date of arrival:

La Commission de l'emploi et de l'immigration du Canada accepte d'offrir l'aide suivante aux personnes précitées, jusqu'à ce qu'elles puissent, de façon permanente, subvenir à leurs propres besoins, mais pour une période ne dépassant pas \_\_\_\_\_ mois à compter de la date de leur arrivée au Canada:

- ☐ 1 Financial assistance to meet basic food, shelter and clothing needs;  
Aide financière au titre des besoins essentiels, comme la nourriture, le logement et les vêtements;
- ☐ 2 Financial assistance towards the cost of essential household goods, tools needed for employment and employment related examinations;  
Aide financière pour l'achat d'articles ménagers essentiels et d'outils nécessaires à l'emploi de même que pour les frais d'examen relatifs à l'emploi;
- ☐ 3 Hospital, medical and dental care after admission at a Canadian port of entry and prior to arrival at final destination in Canada;  
Soins hospitaliers, médicaux et dentaires après l'admission à un point d'entrée canadien, et avant l'arrivée au lieu de destination au Canada;
- ☐ 4 Regular employment services;  
Services réguliers d'emploi;
- ☐ 5 Language and occupational training for the persons entering the labour force, if appropriate and available;  
Cours de langue et cours de formation professionnelle à l'intention des personnes comptant se joindre à la population active, s'il y a lieu et si ces cours sont offerts;
- ☐ 6 Transportation loans to those persons requiring financial assistance to meet transportation expenses.  
Prêts de transport accordés aux personnes qui en ont besoin.

Signature of Group Representative Signature du représentant du groupe	Date D-J M Y-A 	Referred to (Name of E. & I. Post Abroad) Adressé à (nom du bureau d'E & I à l'étranger)	On (Date) - Le (date) D-J M Y-A 
Name of CIC and File Number Nom du CIC et numéro de référence	Signature of Immigration Officer Signature de l'agent d'immigration		Date D-J M Y-A 

The information to be provided in this form is required for the purpose of determining the eligibility of your organization or group to sponsor a refugee or member of a designated class. For more details on uses and the rights for inspecting and correcting the information, refer to the federal information bank index, available in Canada at Post Offices and most libraries.

Les renseignements qui seront consignés sur le présent formulaire sont exigés pour établir l'admissibilité de votre groupe ou organisme à parrainer un réfugié ou un membre d'une catégorie désignée. Si vous désirez obtenir des précisions quant à l'utilisation des renseignements et au droit de les vérifier et de les faire corriger, veuillez consulter le catalogue des banques fédérales de données dans les bureaux de poste et la plupart des bibliothèques au Canada.

This form has been established by the Minister of Employment and Immigration - Formulaire établi par le Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration





## PROCESSING OF INDOCHINESE REFUGEES

### background

In view of the international consensus that a concerted effort is needed to resolve the situation of asylum seekers in South East Asia, and the Comprehensive Plan of Action (CPA) agreed upon at the International Conference on Indochinese Refugees (ICIR) in June 1989, our approach to the processing of Indochinese asylum seekers has been changed.

At the ICIR the CPA was adopted as a way to cope with the ever-growing number of asylum seekers arriving in first asylum countries in South East Asia, and to prevent tragedies occurring as a result of an increasing number of "push-offs."

It was agreed at the ICIR that persons who arrived in countries of first asylum before the applicable cut-off date are considered as prima facie refugees, are exempted from the screening process, and are eligible for third country resettlement. Those who arrived after the cut-off dates are to be screened by the authorities of the first asylum countries to determine if they are Convention refugees. The CPA denies access to resettlement programmes by persons found not to be refugees by determination systems operated by national authorities. It is thus intended to ensure that only Convention refugees have access to opportunities for permanent resettlement. All other arrivals will have to return to their country of origin.

The cut-off dates are **June 16, 1988** for Hong Kong and **March 14, 1989** for the other countries of first asylum in South East Asia.

### Regulations

The Indochinese Designated Class Regulations remain in place but only Cambodia is listed as a scheduled country. Vietnam and Laos are no longer included.

A new Indochinese Designated Class (Transitional) Regulation has been created. This regulation includes persons from Vietnam and Laos who arrived in a country of first asylum **before** the applicable cut-off date. Such persons will continue to be processed as members of the designated class.





IS 3  
APP. "L"

Individuals who arrive in a country of first asylum after the cut-off date, and who are determined to be Convention refugees under national determination procedures, may be considered for resettlement in Canada as Convention refugees.

### Procedures

CIC's may continue to accept private sponsorships for individuals who arrived in a country of first asylum prior to the applicable cut off date. Sponsorships may also be accepted for persons who arrived in a country of first asylum after the applicable cut-off date, but who have been determined to be a Convention refugees.

Groups or individuals who wish to sponsor a person who has not yet been screened should be counselled that Canadian visa officers cannot gain access to such persons. Sponsors should be discouraged from submitting a sponsorship for such a person until a refugee determination has been made by the country of first asylum. They should be counselled that if an undertaking is signed and forwarded to a visa office, no action will be taken until the visa office is notified that the person concerned has been screened in. It is the responsibility of the sponsoring group to advise the CIC that screening has taken place, and the applicant has been found to be a Convention refugee.

Groups or individuals wishing to sponsor persons who arrived in a country of first asylum after the applicable cut-off date, and who have been screened-out, should be counselled that such persons are not eligible for resettlement and visa officers do not have access to such persons. Submission of a sponsorship should be discouraged.

Individuals in Canada who wish to submit sponsorships under the Family Class or Assisted Relative categories for persons in refugee camps in South East Asia, should be counselled that the conditions of the CPA apply to their relatives. In order to be eligible for resettlement the person concerned must be screened in, or have arrived in a country of first asylum before the applicable cut-off date. In cases where the person concerned is not eligible for resettlement (i.e. screened-out), the sponsor should be counselled that if they return to Vietnam, and a Family Class or Assisted Relative sponsorship is submitted on their behalf, an application for permanent residence from the person concerned may be considered under the Family Reunification program (FRP).



IS 3  
APP. "L"

It is essential to explain to potential sponsors the limitations of our access to particular populations. Access to persons in refugee camps is controlled by the host government. Under the CPA an individual who is determined not to be a refugee in the screening process, or who has not yet been screened, is not eligible for third country resettlement. Even when such an individual has close family links with persons in Canada our visa officers have no/no access.



100-512-00-121 V  
P. 6 OF 6 **Plasdex** - Fasc. 1  
COPPIA AL TORINIO





Form 612 (10-12) B  
PROJET **Plasdex**® PROGRES  
MONTRÉAL TORONTO



## Chapter 5

# ENTREPRENEUR AND SELF-EMPLOYED IMMIGRANT PROGRAMS

Replaced by IP-17 [Inland Process  
Manual] per transmittal No. 95-02  
June 1995





Form 612 (10-12) B  
PROCTER & **Plasdex** PRODUCTS  
MADE IN A. TORONTO



**CHAPTER 6**

**COUNTRIES WHERE SPECIAL PROCEDURES APPLY**











## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### SYMBOLS

	<b><i>Table of Contents</i></b>
	<b><i>Authorities</i></b>
	<b><i>Guidelines</i></b>
	<b><i>Appendices</i></b>

### IS 6 Acronyms

CEC	Canada Employment Centre
CEIC	Canada Employment and Immigration Commission
CIC	Canada Immigration Centre
DC	Designated Class
DEA	Department of External Affairs
EMP	Employment
FCC	Family Composition Certificate
FRP	Family Reunification Program
HWC	Health and Welfare Canada
IA	Immigration Manual – Administration
IC	Immigration Manual – Classified
IE	Immigration Examination and Enforcement Manual
IR	Immigration Reference Manual
IS	Immigration Manual – Selection and Control
OM	Operations Memorandum
PAQ	Pre–Application Questionnaire
PLV	Promise of Visa Letter
PPOP	Political Prisoners and Oppressed Persons





SELECTION AND CONTROL



<b>GENERAL INTENT .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>6.01 ROLE OF CEIC – IMMIGRANTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1) Victims of Adverse Domestic Events .....	1
2) Family Class Members and Assisted Relatives .....	1
<b>6.02 ROLE OF CEIC – VISITORS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>6.03 SPARE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GUIDELINES .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>6.04 SPECIAL PROGRAMS (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.20) .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1) Purpose .....	2
2) Advice to Canadian Regions and Posts Abroad .....	2
3) Eligibility Criteria .....	2
<b>6.05, 6.06, 6.07, 6.08, 6.09 SPARES .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>6.10 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM VIETNAM (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.25) .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1) What is the FRP? .....	2
2) Exit Visas .....	3
3) New Procedures .....	3
4) Counselling Information for Canadian Sponsors .....	4
<b>6.11, 6.12, 6.13 SPARES .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>6.14 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM EASTERN EUROPE (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.26) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1) General Conditions .....	4
2) Role of External Affairs .....	5
<b>6.15, 6.16, 6.17, 6.18, 6.19 SPARES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>PROCEDURES – IMMIGRANTS .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>6.20 SPECIAL PROGRAMS – RELATIVES IN/FROM EL SALVADOR, GUATEMALA, IRAN, LEBANON OR SRI LANKA (See also IS 6.04) .....</b>	<b>6</b>
1) Action at Canada Immigration Centres .....	6
2) Action of the Visa Office Abroad .....	7
<b>6.21, 6.22, 6.23, 6.24 SPARES .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>6.25 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM VIETNAM (See also IS 6.10) .....</b>	<b>8</b>
1) Role of CIC when Undertaking Submitted .....	8
2) CICs will Counsel Guarantors .....	9
3) If Undertaking or Application Refused .....	9
4) Processing of Application in Bangkok .....	9
5) Departure of Applicant .....	10
6) Sponsorship of Parents by Indochinese Minors (See IS 6.10 4)) .....	10
<b>6.26 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM EASTERN EUROPE (See also IS 6.14) .....</b>	<b>11</b>
1) Promise of Visa Letter .....	11
2) Relative Resident in Romania .....	11
3) Relatives Resident in the U.S.S.R. or German Democratic Republic .....	11
<b>6.27 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM BRAZIL OR PORTUGAL .....</b>	<b>11</b>
1) Relatives in Brazil .....	11
2) Relatives in Portugal .....	11
<b>6.28 IMMIGRATION/FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA .....</b>	<b>12</b>
1) Family Class .....	12
2) Assisted Relatives .....	12
3) Independent Immigrants .....	13





**SELECTION AND CONTROL**

6.29, 6.30, 6.31, 6.32, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35, 6.36, 6.37, 6.38, 6.39, 6.40, 6.41, 6.42, 6.43, 6.44, 6.45, 6.46, 6.47, 6.48, 6.49 SPARES .....	13
---	----

<b>PROCEDURES – VISITORS .....</b>	<b>14</b>
------------------------------------	-----------

6.50 COUNTRIES WITH EXIT CONTROLS .....	14
1) Letter of Invitation and Support .....	14
2) Soviet Requirements .....	14
3) People's Republic of China .....	14
4) Requirements of Other Countries .....	14
6.51 SOUTH AFRICA VISITOR VISA SANCTIONS .....	15
1) Immigration officers are reminded that: .....	15
2) Officers in Canada are requested to refrain from: .....	15
3) The following information has been forwarded to Labour Market Services but is of interest to Immigration staff who are contacted by prospective employers of South Africans: .....	15
4) South African Sportspeople .....	15
5) Instructions Valid until Further Notice .....	15

APPENDIX "A" THIS IS NOT A VISA .....	1
--	---

APPENDIX "B" SAMPLE OF IMM 1411 (06-85) B – FAMILY TREE .....	1
--	---

APPENDIX "C" RELATIVES RESIDING IN ROMANIA .....	1
---	---

APPENDIX "D" RELATIVES RESIDING IN THE U.S.S.R. ....	1
---	---

APPENDIX "E" RELATIVES RESIDING IN G.D.R. (EAST GERMANY) .....	1
---	---

APPENDIX "F" RELATIVES RESIDING IN BRAZIL OR PORTUGAL .....	1
--	---

APPENDIX "G" LETTER TO BE COMPLETED BY A GUARANTOR IN CANADA WISHING TO SUBMIT AN UNDERTAKING ON BEHALF OF ASSISTED RELATIVES IN THE PRC .....	1
---	---

APPENDIX "H" SAMPLE OF IMM 1408 (07-83) – UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT FOR PARENTS OF INDOCHINESE MINOR (LESS THAN 18 YEARS OF AGE) .....	1
--	---

APPENDIX "I" IMMIGRATION PROCESSING – RESIDENTS OF IRAN .....	1
--	---



## GENERAL INTENT

### 6.01 ROLE OF CEIC – IMMIGRANTS

#### 1) Victims of Adverse Domestic Events

Canada's commitment to uphold its humanitarian tradition with respect to the displaced and persecuted is stated in the objectives of the Immigration Act, and procedures for dealing with such refugees and humanitarian classes are detailed elsewhere in this manual (see chapters IS 3 and IE 8). Traditionally, Canada has also responded positively to the plight of persons from countries experiencing adverse domestic events, either natural (e.g., earthquakes, floods, etc.) or of human origin (revolutions, wars, etc.). While not always "Convention refugees" in the accepted sense of the term, such persons are deserving of lenient or relaxed criteria and special procedures will be detailed in this chapter as and when required.

#### 2) Family Class Members and Assisted Relatives

This chapter also reflects additional procedures for members of the Family Class (IS 2) and Assisted Relatives (IS 4) residing in countries which employ exit controls.

### 6.02 ROLE OF CEIC – VISITORS

This chapter also contains procedures, over and above the normal requirements, for visitors from certain countries with exit controls and procedures for those countries where Canada has imposed visitor visa sanctions.

### 6.03 SPARE



## GUIDELINES

### 6.04 SPECIAL PROGRAMS (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.20)

#### 1) Purpose

- a) Special programs provide a humanitarian response within conventional immigration criteria to victims of disasters of natural or human origins. They are invoked as a response to situations which are essentially temporary in nature, and allow relatives of Canadian residents who are in a desperate situation to come forward to Canada where relatives can offer them care, assistance and accommodation. They also provide time for Canada or other governments to assess the need for additional responses, possibly involving refugee resettlement.
- b) As such, special programs focus on those persons who are of most concern to Canadian residents: their relatives who have been directly affected by events in their country. Special programs are in effect for nationals of El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran, Lebanon and Sri Lanka who apply outside Canada. There is no provision for such consideration from within Canada except where the grounds described in IE 9 are found to apply.

#### 2) Advice to Canadian Regions and Posts Abroad

- a) Notification to offices in Canada and abroad concerning the development of a special program will normally be through the OM system, either as printed or telex operations memoranda (see IA 1.06 3) and 4)).
- b) If the situation is one which, it appears, could continue for several months (or even years), the text of any OM will be transferred to this chapter as an ongoing reference.
- c) Normally, all regions and posts abroad will be advised by telex of the termination of any special procedures.
- d) Each separate situation will be detailed in the "procedural" pages headed by the name of the country concerned so that they can be inserted in alphabetical order.

#### 3) Eligibility Criteria

- a) Assisted relatives selected under special programs in El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran, Lebanon and Sri Lanka, are those who reside or did reside in the zone of conflict and who are directly affected by events described in IS 6.01 to the extent that they are in personal danger and may have lost homes and jobs directly due to those events. Such events may range from civil war to sectoral violence, and individuals may often be in refugee-like situations within their own country.
- b) Assisted relatives are not eligible under special programs if they have permanent residence in a third country. On the other hand, assisted relatives with long-term residence in a third country may be eligible for special programs, since temporary residents may be in danger of being returned to their country of nationality and might be in personal danger if they were forced to return.
- c) Persons found eligible for a special program will be approved on discretion provided they have a reasonable ability to settle in Canada with the assistance of a guarantor.

### 6.05, 6.06, 6.07, 6.08, 6.09 SPARES

### 6.10 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM VIETNAM (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.25)

#### 1) What is the FRP?

- a) Since 1978, a Family Reunification Program (FRP) from Vietnam has been in operation. It is not a refugee program; it is essentially a regular immigration program based on the Act and Regulations. Its aim is to facilitate to the extent possible the reunification of family class members and assisted relatives, who qualify, with their relatives in Canada.





## SELECTION AND CONTROL



- b) Family class applications receive priority processing. Assisted relative applicants are assessed sympathetically, but in many cases will not meet the selection criteria. In exceptional humanitarian or compassionate situations, applications can be accepted on discretion.

### 2) Exit Visas

- a) Vietnam, officially known as the Socialist Republic of Vietnam (SRVN), has until recently tightly controlled who may apply for migration to another country by requiring that all persons wishing to migrate first apply for and obtain approval in principle for an exit permit/visa prior to submitting an application for permanent residence in another country. The process of obtaining an exit permit was lengthy, two to five years not being uncommon. In many cases, applicants were never formally informed that an exit visa had not been approved. Even after an exit visa was obtained, the embassy could not begin processing the application until formal notification by the Vietnamese, in the form of lists of names of applicants. All processing of applications was coordinated by the Vietnamese government.
- b) Vietnam has recently relaxed its restrictions on emigration. Although exit controls remain in place, intending immigrants to Canada may now submit applications for permanent residence without the need to first obtain an exit permit and visa from the Vietnamese authorities. Successful applicants for a Canadian visa will be instructed by the embassy in Bangkok to apply for an exit visa and passport at the time the application is provisionally approved. It is the responsibility of the applicant to obtain these documents. Vietnamese authorities have indicated that applications for exit permits/passports will be dealt with expeditiously and sympathetically, but reserve the right to refuse an exit permit to anyone who does not, under Vietnamese law, qualify for such. The embassy is informed that the *normal processing time for exit permits is now three months*.
- c) In addition, on 1 September 1992, the Vietnamese authorities confirmed that Canadian visa officers based in Bangkok, Thailand, would henceforth have direct access to applicants for migration to Canada.

### 3) New Procedures

- a) Following the changes indicated above, new procedures for dealing with applicants in Vietnam have been put in place. On receipt of an Undertaking of Assistance at the Canadian Embassy in Bangkok, an application (IMM8) is sent to the applicant at the address shown on the IMM1344, together with a family composition form. *Since the mission relies on the Vietnamese mail system to deliver the application forms, it is essential that sponsors provide complete and up to date addresses for their relatives.*
- b) On receipt of completed IMM8s, family composition forms, police certificates and relationship documents by the mission, an acknowledgement will be sent to the applicant. If additional documentation is required, the applicant will be informed directly.
- c) For family class applicants, including fiancé(e)s, interviews will be waived whenever possible. All assisted relative cases passed on paper screening are interviewed.
- d) Applicants who are accepted at interview and those who do not require an interview will be asked to undergo a medical examination. At the same time, applicants will be instructed to begin the process of applying for an exit visa and passport. Medical examinations are arranged by the Vietnamese authorities but carried out under the auspices of the International Organization for Migration (IOM) in Ho Chi Minh City. A designated medical practitioner has also recently been appointed in Hanoi. Results of medical examinations are sent to the Medical Officer in Bangkok. Results should be received within 2 or 3 months, but in many cases there are significant delays between the medical examination and notification of the results to the Medical Officer in Bangkok. Many applicants are furthered for additional tests or treatment, especially for tuberculosis, which is quite prevalent in Vietnam. The average furtherance rate is currently between 20–30 percent of applicants.
- e) Applicants who at interview do not meet the selection criteria and for whom humanitarian and compassionate considerations are not compelling are sent a refusal letter, which will be copied to the CIC.



- f) On receipt of satisfactory medical results and additional documentation as required, applicants will be requested to provide details of their passports. Immigrant visas valid for one year from the date of the medical examination are then issued and sent to IOM Bangkok for transmittal to IOM Ho Chi Minh. At the same time, a letter is sent to the sponsor informing him to contact IOM in New York to pay travel costs. On payment of the airfare and IOM fee, IOM New York will telex IOM Bangkok and IOM Ho Chi Minh who will make travel arrangements and advise the sponsor of the expected date of arrival of the applicant. Travel usually takes place 4 to 6 weeks after payment of the fee to IOM. Now that more international carriers fly directly to Vietnam, a revision of procedures governing travel arrangements will also be examined.

#### 4) Counselling Information for Canadian Sponsors

- a) The procedures outlined above have only been in place for a short time and are subject to change. The Vietnamese authorities have indicated a willingness to cooperate and simplify the process. Experience in dealing with applicants may require amendments to these procedures.
- b) Sponsors must provide a complete address for the applicant. An incomplete address will mean that the application forms will not reach the relative in Vietnam. *IMM8s have been sent to all applicants named in undertakings received in Bangkok since January 1990.* Sponsors should refrain from making representations as this will only cause delays in processing their relatives' applications.
- c) All applicants will be sent an acknowledgement of receipt of the IMM8. In the case of spouses, fiancé(e)s and dependent children where the interview has been waived, applicants should receive instructions to report for a medical examination within two months (typically three or four weeks) of receipt of the IMM8 and required documents. Other members of the family class whose interviews are waived will be sent medical instructions within three or four months (typically six to eight weeks) of receipt of the IMM8 and required documents. With exceptions for medical delays and the time taken to return IMM8s to the Mission, spousal applications are normally processed from receipt of sponsorship to visa issuance within six months.
- d) Five interview trips are planned to Ho Chi Minh City for 1994. Depending on demand, two or three short visits will also be made to Hanoi. When an interview is required, spouses, fiancé(e)s and dependent children will normally be seen during the next scheduled interview trip, subject of course to the number of cases to be seen. Other members of the family class who must be interviewed will normally be seen on the next available trip, usually within six months following receipt of the IMM8 and accompanying documents.
- e) Assisted Relative applicants are treated exactly the same as Independent class applicants since the termination of Undertakings of Assistance. Applications received without a fee will be treated in the same way as a PAQ.

### 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 SPARES

### 6.14 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM EASTERN EUROPE (To be read in conjunction with IS 6.26)

#### 1) General Conditions

Most Eastern European nations have policies controlling emigration and may refuse exit permission to nationals sponsored from abroad. The Canadian Government program for making regular/formal representations on behalf of separated families is contingent upon three conditions being met before a case becomes eligible:

- a) the family member must first be accepted for immigration to Canada in the family (IS 2) or assisted relative (IS 4) classes;
- b) the family member must have met all the exit requirements of the country concerned, but must have been refused exit permission;
- c) there must be a request by the sponsor for the assistance of the Department of External Affairs in making representations to the government concerned on behalf of the relative, and a demonstrated, continuing interest by both sponsor and family member.





## SELECTION AND CONTROL



### 2) Role of External Affairs

Once these general conditions have been met, the Department of External Affairs, in consultation with the post, will decide whether representations would be appropriate and effective. If representations are deemed suitable, the family member's name is submitted to the proper governmental authorities with a request that the individual be allowed to join the relatives in Canada. Representations continue as long as the conditions listed above are met and the family continues to be refused exit permission. The family reunification co-ordinator will contact sponsors directly to inform them of the efforts made on their behalf. It should be noted that the Department of External Affairs is the central clearing house for information and the co-ordinator of all aspects of the Eastern European Family Reunification Program. All communications regarding the program should therefore be directed to the address below and not the posts:

Family Reunification Co-ordinator  
Eastern Europe Programs Division (RBP)  
Department of External Affairs  
L.B. Pearson Bldg.,  
125 Sussex Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G2  
Telephone : (613) 996-6559

### 6.15, 6.16, 6.17, 6.18, 6.19 SPARES



## PROCEDURES – IMMIGRANTS

### 6.20 SPECIAL PROGRAMS – RELATIVES IN/FROM EL SALVADOR, GUATEMALA, IRAN, LEBANON OR SRI LANKA (See also IS 6.04)

**NOTE:** These provisions apply only to persons on whose behalf an undertaking of assistance has been approved and who are either resident in the countries concerned or are temporary residents of a third country. Other independent applicants or relatives who are permanent residents of a third country will continue to be dealt with in the normal manner (see IS 2 or IS 4, as applicable).

#### 1) Action at Canada Immigration Centres

##### a) Acceptance of Undertakings of Support

- i) Family class and assisted relative undertakings (IMM 1344) may be accepted by CICs on behalf of prospective immigrant relatives, whether or not these relatives are presently residing in El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran, Lebanon or Sri Lanka.
- ii) In assisted relative cases, undertakings may be accepted without prior confirmation of refusal as an independent applicant.

##### b) Assessment of Settlement Arrangements

Settlement arrangements remain applicable, but immigration officers are encouraged to be as flexible as possible in evaluating the overall financial situation of guarantors whose relatives seem eligible for consideration. In cases where undertakings fall slightly short of meeting the low-income cut-off figures, supplementary assistance, such as accommodation, employment or other assistance offered by other relatives or sources, should be taken into account.

##### c) Referral of Approved Undertakings to Posts Abroad

- i) Approved undertakings for relatives resident in El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran, Lebanon or Sri Lanka will be clearly marked "SPECIAL PROGRAM CASE – IS 6.20" and forwarded by unclassified diplomatic mail to the applicable visa office as follows:

El Salvador	send to Guatemala City
Guatemala	send to Guatemala City
Iran	send to Damascus
Lebanon	send to Damascus (see also iv) below)
Sri Lanka	send to Colombo

- ii) If the relative is a temporary resident of a third country, refer the approved undertaking to the relevant post (see IR 6, section 3.).
- iii) If considered urgent, the CIC should telex the essential information of the undertaking to the visa office (quoting IS 6.20) in order to facilitate processing. The approved undertakings should also indicate if cost recovery fees have been paid.
- iv) A) Where the relative is a resident of Lebanon, the CIC will present the guarantor with a copy of the IMM 1344, along with a copy of the information sheet at APPENDIX "A". The guarantor will be told to send the IMM 1344 and information sheet to the relative by whatever means are available, and that it is the relative's responsibility to contact the Canadian Embassy in Damascus or its sub-office in Beirut. Damascus will not return the detachable portion of the IMM 1344, nor take any action, until it hears from the relative. A file will be created only after the applicant has contacted the Immigration Section in Damascus.
- B) When representations are made to a CIC, but the detachable portion of the IMM 1344 has not yet been received, officers should suggest to sponsors that they contact their relative to determine the reason for the delay in submitting the application form instead of forwarding the representations to Damascus.



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

- C) Officers should also inform persons making representations that visas will normally be delivered by courier to Beirut for pick-up or onward mailing within Lebanon six to eight months after the interview (or waiver of interview in family class cases). Representations should therefore NOT be forwarded to Damascus during that time frame unless absolutely necessary.

d) Ineligibility for Consideration as Special Program Case

In cases where eligibility for consideration appears nonexistent, or where the relative is a permanent resident of a third country, immigration officers should clearly advise sponsors that the applicant does not appear eligible for consideration under Special Programs. However, if the sponsor wishes to, and on payment of the processing fee, undertakings should be forwarded to the visa office. In such cases, normal criteria for assessing settlement arrangements apply.

### 2) Action of the Visa Office Abroad

a) Completion of IMM 8 & Assessment of Applicant

Except in cases where the relative is resident in Lebanon (see c) following), the visa office will forward application forms IMM 8 to the relatives immediately upon receipt of the approved undertaking from Canada, and assess whether the relatives have been directly affected by events (see IS 6.01) in El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran or Sri Lanka. The detachable stub on the IMM 1344 will be completed and returned immediately to the CIC concerned.

b) Relatives Temporarily in Third Countries

Visa offices which do not normally process applications submitted by citizens of El Salvador, Guatemala, Iran, Lebanon or Sri Lanka, are encouraged to communicate with the visa offices in Guatemala City, Damascus, or Colombo, as applicable, to confirm the details on which the application is based, but should keep in mind that excessive requests for information may have a negative impact upon the ability of the visa office concerned to carry out its duties.

c) Relatives Resident in Lebanon

- i) The IMM 1344 will be filed in alphabetical order upon receipt in Damascus. The detachable portion will be retained until the relative makes contact (as per APPENDIX "A").
- ii) Relatives appearing at the Embassy in Damascus or its sub-office in Beirut will be given an IMM 8, a file will be created, and the relative will be given an interview date.
- iii) When possible, applicants will be told that if they submit completed IMM 8s and applicable documents mentioned in the information sheet (APPENDIX "A"), the interview will take place immediately. Damascus will also screen incoming IMM 1344s to ensure that interview requirements will be waived where applicable (e.g., aged parents with no dependents).
- iv) Damascus will then return the detachable portion of the IMM 1344, bearing the case file number, to the originating CIC.

d) Relatives Resident in Iran

- i) Where the relative is resident in Iran, Damascus plans three interviewing trips per year. Efforts are made to process most family class cases by mail. Persons in possession of a copy of an IMM 1344 may come to Damascus at their convenience Monday to Thursday, in the morning, for interview. Applicants with no English or French capacity should report on Tuesday or Thursday when a Parsi interpreter is available. Visa issuance takes six to eight months. Representations should therefore NOT be forwarded to Damascus within that time frame unless absolutely necessary.
- ii) Allegations are sometimes made concerning difficulty experienced by certain persons in leaving Iran. For the information of officers, the following persons are entitled to exit visas from Iran:
  - all female citizens of Iran;
  - all male citizens below the age of 15;





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

- all male citizens above the age of 18 holding a certificate of completion of, or exemption from, military service.
- iii) Iranian Baha'is are normally dealt with as refugees (see IS 3).
- e) Priority Processing
  - i) Efforts should be made to expedite the processing of family class and assisted relative applications as much as possible, including waiver of interview for family class members and sympathetic use of discretion on selection assessment for assisted relatives. Normal processing (medical and background checks) should be completed as expeditiously as possible so that applicants may be landed on arrival.
  - ii) Persons in immediate danger and who must be moved to Canada on an urgent basis can be issued Minister's Permits to facilitate admission to Canada. Landing would then be effected via an Order-in-Council.
- f) Guatemala and El Salvador – Political Prisoners and Oppressed Persons Designated Class (PPOP)

Citizens of Guatemala and El Salvador are also eligible for consideration as members of a designated class (see IS 3 for details).

### g) Code Identifiers

Persons visaed under these instructions (except DC cases) are to be identified by the following special program code identifier in the appropriate places on either the IMM 1263 (Minister's Permit) or the IMM 1000 (Immigrant Visa & Record of Landing), as applicable:

El Salvador	SAL (035 SALVADORAN Special Measures)
Guatemala	GSM (044 GUATEMALA Special Measures)
Iran	RAN (037 IRAN Special Measures)
Lebanon	LSM (033 LEBANESE Special Measures)
Sri Lanka	SRL (039 SRI LANKA Special Measures)

## 6.21, 6.22, 6.23, 6.24 SPARES

## 6.25 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM VIETNAM (See also IS 6.10)

### 1) Role of CIC when Undertaking Submitted

When prospective sponsors in Canada approach an Immigration office to submit an undertaking for relatives in Vietnam, CICs should:

- a) Approve IMM 1344 on behalf of families in Vietnam **only** when the sponsor meets the criteria for submitting an undertaking of assistance as described in IS 2. This is essentially ordinary immigration and **not** to be confused with the Indochinese refugee movement.
- b) Have the guarantor complete a family tree (IMM 1411) (see APPENDIX "B") which delineates the entire immediate family as well as those who would fall within the assisted relative class.
- c) Obtain a copy of the guarantor's IMM 1000, and the complete name (in Vietnamese order, i.e., family/middle/first name – no attempt should be made to westernize the order of the name) and address, including the Ho Chi Minh City (HCMC) district ("Quan"), or province, if outside HCMC, of the relative in Vietnam. This is essential for the Vietnamese to locate the applicants.
- d) Clearly identify the undertaking with the CIC file number and provide this number to the guarantor. A clear file reference is often the only means of identifying the CIC in those cases where the family name of the family, upon interview, differs from the CIC file reference. CICs should always refer to the file number when contacting Bangkok on a case.
- e) Forward the approved undertaking, family tree and a copy of the guarantor's IMM 1000 after ensuring that all spaces in the undertaking have been completed, including the date the sponsor's visa was issued. No further documentation should be forwarded, as this will be provided by applicants at interview. All dependents must be listed on the IMM 1344.



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

- f) As the Vietnamese authorities are intermediaries in most processing steps, it is essential that they be provided with current, accurate information. Accordingly, CICs should advise the post of any changes in the applicant's family composition and address.
- g) Because of the large backlog of FRP cases in Bangkok, CICs are asked not to telex for information except in the most urgent cases. NHQ will telex CICs first for information, and only telex Bangkok if additional information is deemed necessary.

### 2) CICs will Counsel Guarantors

In order to forestall representations, all guarantors wishing to submit an undertaking on behalf of a relative in Vietnam should be carefully counselled as follows:

- a) It is the Vietnamese authorities, and not Canadian visa officials, who determine which applicants will be granted approval in principle for an exit permit, and consequently whose applications will be referred to the Embassy in Bangkok. Until an applicant is granted approval in principle for an exit permit, progress in the application is dependent upon the Vietnamese.
- b) Assisted relatives who have been granted approval in principle for an exit permit will be refused if they are not able to meet selection criteria and there are no compelling humanitarian and compassionate grounds for special consideration.
- c) There is normally a six-month delay between the time that applicants are informed by Vietnamese authorities that they have been granted approval in principle for an exit permit and the date on which their names and applications are referred to the Canadian Embassy for consideration. As a result, CICs will not make representations to Bangkok when advised by guarantors that their relatives in Vietnam have been granted approval in principle for an exit permit.
- d) Relatives who are accepted must pass a medical examination; however, many persons are furthered for additional tests, which greatly extends the processing time.
- e) It is essential that any changes in the family's composition and address or guarantor's address be reported to the CIC immediately.
- f) Because the demand for immigration to Canada has been overwhelming, a backlog of cases exists and is increasing each year despite regular interviewing trips to HCMC. As a result of this heavy workload, Bangkok will not respond to direct representations, but will report any positive development on individual cases to the CIC, who can then inform guarantors. This will be when applicants are 1) listed, 2) interviewed and 3) visaed. Guarantors should be counselled that representations made directly to the post or other parts of the Commission or External Affairs are counter-productive in that they only waste time. IF NO INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM BANGKOK ON A CASE, THEN IT MEANS NOTHING IS HAPPENING!

### 3) If Undertaking or Application Refused

- a) If the undertaking is refused, all copies of the IMM 1344 should be clearly marked "REFUSED." This will prevent relatives in Vietnam from using the copies as a means of applying for exit permits and entering the processing system, only to be refused at interview. See APPENDIX "C" for a specimen letter to be used in notifying the guarantor.
- b) If the application is refused in Bangkok, CICs are not to suggest to the guarantors that their relative apply as an independent immigrant. There is no independent immigration from Vietnam.

### 4) Processing of Application in Bangkok

The following is a summary of the processing which takes place in Bangkok.

- a) Upon receipt of an IMM 1344, Bangkok indexes all undertakings and lists family class (priority one) cases with the Vietnamese authorities. Approximately every nine months, updated lists are presented to the Vietnamese. Bangkok advises CICs when family class applicants are listed by means of the receipt copy of the IMM 1344.
- b) Files are created for family class applicants. Assisted relative undertakings are held in bulk inactive files until their names appear on the Vietnamese list of persons who have been granted approval in principle for an exit permit, at which time specific individual files are created.





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

- c) No preliminary processing letters are sent to applicants in Vietnam, as visa officials in Bangkok have no contact with them prior to the submission of their names and applications by Vietnamese officials. Therefore, CICs should not issue the standard form letter to guarantors which advises that if their relatives have not been contacted by the visa office, they should direct inquiries to the Bangkok office.
- d) The Embassy in Bangkok has provided a supply of IMM 8s and IMM 1411s (family tree) to the Vietnamese authorities. Therefore, when applicants have been granted approval in principle for an exit permit, they complete an application form (IMM 8) and a family tree. Vietnamese authorities forward these documents, together with a list of these persons, to Bangkok.
- e) Bangkok paperscreens the applications and requests the Vietnamese authorities to present the following applicants for interview: 1) family class applicants; 2) assisted relatives with Promise of Visa Letters; 3) assisted relatives who appear capable of meeting the selection criteria; and 4) assisted relatives for whom humanitarian and compassionate considerations appear compelling. Applicants who do not qualify for an interview will be sent a refusal letter, which will be copied to the CIC.
- f) Applicants accepted at interview are issued medical instructions. Medical examinations are arranged and conducted by the Vietnamese authorities and assessed by HWC doctors in Singapore. Results are normally received in two or three months. Applicants who, at interview, do not meet the selection criteria and for whom humanitarian and compassionate considerations are not compelling are sent a refusal letter, which will be copied to the CIC.
- g) When medical results are satisfactory, visas valid for one year are prepared and sent to the Vietnamese authorities in Hanoi. At this time, exit permits are issued and distributed, together with the visas, to the applicants.

### 5) Departure of Applicant

- a) Upon receipt of immigrant visas and exit permits, the applicant must initiate and complete departure requirements with the Vietnamese authorities in HCMC. Failure to meet this Vietnamese requirement will prevent the applicant's departure. On average, departures are arranged by the Vietnamese authorities approximately four to six months after receipt of visas, but applicants often delay departure for various personal reasons.
- b) On receipt of the Vietnamese departure list, the post advises the Intergovernmental Committee on Migration (ICM) in Bangkok, which makes the onward bookings for the immigrants and notifies the CICs by telex of their arrival details. Normally, this notice will be five days before arrival. As the Vietnamese determine departures from Vietnam, the post has no advance information and must rely on the Vietnamese departure list. As a result, information requests about departures are futile.

### 6) Sponsorship of Parents by Indochinese Minors (See IS 6.10 4))

- a) Parents in Vietnam

Where the parents are still in Vietnam, a third-party guarantee can be taken on behalf of the minor and the parents will subsequently have to be forwarded on Minister's Permits. They will be landed at such time as the minor becomes of age and can legally undertake support.

- b) Parents Located in Third Country where Resettlement Possibilities Exist

Where the parent is located in a third country which is a country of final resettlement and offers some degree of freedom and economic self-sufficiency (e.g., France, U.S.A.), the place of the reunification should be determined on the basis of which of the two countries already has the bulk of the family. In some cases, for example, where there are three minors in Canada and two parents abroad, this decision will require careful counselling and assessment of the circumstances by the visa and immigration officers involved. If the family of the minor is to come to Canada, third-party guarantees will again be acceptable.



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### c) Parents Residing in Other Countries

Where the parents of the Indochinese minor are residing in a country where there may be fewer opportunities for long-term re-establishment or which is not normally regarded as a resettlement country (e.g., People's Republic of China), each case will be dealt with individually, with guidance from this Headquarters if deemed necessary. If the family of the minor is to come to Canada, third-party guarantees will be acceptable.

### d) Parents in a Refugee Camp in South East Asia

The process in IS 3 will be applied in the cases of minors with family in refugee camps.

## 6.26 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM EASTERN EUROPE (See also IS 6.14)

### 1) Promise of Visa Letter

- a) When dealing with family reunification cases originating from Eastern Europe, the CICs should accept as usual the IMM 1344 as described in IS 2 and IS 4. The visa officer abroad initiates the visa process upon receipt of the undertaking. Once the case is ready for visa, a Promise of Visa Letter (PVL) is issued, and at that point the relative may apply to the local government for permission to emigrate.
- b) It is particularly important that the sponsor be counselled to contact the embassy or consulate in Canada of the source country in order to ascertain the relevant exit requirements. Some governments require an "affidavit of invitation and support" confirming that the sponsor wishes his/her family members to come to Canada and is able to support them. The affidavit may have to be notarized and sent to the embassy or consulate of the source country, where they are processed for a fee. If the sponsor is considered to have emigrated "illegally" by the country concerned, he may be required to "regularize" his status, that is, to obtain official sanction to reside abroad.
- c) If exit permission has been denied, the applicant may have a limited right of appeal for reapplication. Applicants may consult with a competent lawyer in their country to ensure all avenues of appeal are utilized and all documentation properly completed and submitted.
- d) It is important to note that, upon PVL issuance, Canadian requirements have been fulfilled and the individual is ready for visa. Nevertheless, the authorities of the source country must satisfy their own requirements, over which we have absolutely no control.

These delays are added to the "Mean Processing Time" of each case as recorded in ANNEX I to Appendix "A" of each of chapters IS 2 and IS 4, as applicable. Relatives must not be led to believe that times have been "approved" by the CEIC or DEA, and it should be emphasized that many delays may result from factors beyond our control.

### 2) Relative Resident in Romania

The sponsor in Canada will be advised along the lines indicated in APPENDIX "C" at the time the approved IMM 1344 is sent to the Canadian Embassy in Belgrade.

### 3) Relatives Resident in the U.S.S.R. or German Democratic Republic

The sponsor in Canada will be advised along the lines indicated in APPENDIX "D" (U.S.S.R. cases) or APPENDIX "E" (G.D.R. cases) at the time the approved IMM 1344 is sent to the Canadian Embassy in Moscow (U.S.S.R. cases) or Warsaw (GDR cases).

## 6.27 FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM BRAZIL OR PORTUGAL

### 1) Relatives in Brazil

Where the relative resides in Brazil, a paragraph will be added to the specimen letter to the sponsor (see APPENDIX "F") to the effect that the relative must not apply for a passport or exit visa until instructed by the visa officer to do so.

### 2) Relatives in Portugal

Where the relative requires a Portuguese passport and is a child of the sponsor under 18 years of age, the officer may process the application until ready for approval. He will then advise the sponsor to make a declaration to the nearest Portuguese consulate in Canada (NOT the embassy) authorizing the child





to leave Portugal. On receipt of confirmation that this document has been issued, the officer will distribute the IMM 1344, sending the sponsor a letter in the terms of the sample letter at APPENDIX "E", which should include advice to send the document authorizing the child to leave Portugal to the child or the child's guardian.

## **6.28 IMMIGRATION/FAMILY REUNIFICATION FROM PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**

### **1) Family Class**

- a) Names and addresses of applicants listed on the undertaking must be in block letters as well as in printed Chinese characters.
- b) Overseas offices are also reminded that names of Chinese origin listed in the IMM 8 must be accompanied by Chinese characters or their Chinese telegraphic code. This code simply translates Chinese names into a numerical equivalent to avoid the confusion resulting from different Roman spellings or different pronunciations of the same name.
- c) Undertakings of assistance (IMM 1344) for members of the family class will be forwarded to Hong Kong or to Beijing, depending on which visa office is responsible for the area where the applicant resides.
- d) Undertakings on behalf of persons living in the southern provinces of Guangdong and Guangxi, including the city of Guangzhou (Canton), will be sent to Hong Kong. Undertakings for persons in any other province, including Shanghai, will be sent to Beijing.
- e) Application forms and Family Composition Certificates (FCC) will be sent directly to applicants by the responsible post.
- f) Applicants may complete and return application forms and documents directly to the responsible visa office. For those who prefer it, China Travel Services have offices throughout the PRC and for a nominal fee will assist individual applicants in completing IMM 8s and forwarding them.
- g) Hong Kong will do area trips to Guangzhou (Canton). The Canadian Embassy in Beijing will co-ordinate immigration and consular visits to other cities, such as Shanghai. Once applications are received, the responsible visa office will inform applicants of the date, time and place of interview, if required, medical requirements and any other necessary information. Interview arrangements may also be made through China Travel Services.

### **2) Assisted Relatives**

- a) Prospective guarantors who approach CICs in order to submit undertakings of assistance on behalf of relatives in the PRC (assisted relatives only) will be advised to complete the information sheet shown as APPENDIX "G" and return it to the appropriate visa office (Hong Kong or Beijing). The information sheet should be given to prospective sponsors only if they appear to have relatives who can be considered as assisted relatives.
- b) Upon receipt of this letter, the visa office will forward a Pre-Application Questionnaire (PAQ) to the relative in the PRC and keep a record of the name and address of the prospective guarantor. Upon receipt and evaluation of the PAQ, the visa office will either:
  - i) send a letter (similar to Annex II to Appendix "F" of Chapter IS 4) to the prospective immigrant, with a copy to the prospective guarantor, advising him that an undertaking of assistance may be submitted, following receipt of which the application will be reconsidered; or
  - ii) send a discouragement letter (similar to Annex III to Appendix "F" of Chapter IS 4) to the prospective immigrant, with a copy to the prospective guarantor, when it is apparent the immigrant could not meet the selection criteria even with an undertaking of support.
- c) Guarantors who inquire about this procedure should be told that the purpose is to bring immigration procedures for the PRC more in line with our procedures for other countries. It also has the added advantage that guarantors will not have to pay unnecessary cost recovery fees. Prospective guarantors who wish to may, of course, continue to submit an IMM 1344 before a



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### 6.51 SOUTH AFRICA VISITOR VISA SANCTIONS

#### 1) Immigration officers are reminded that:

- a) visa officers in Pretoria, South Africa, can no longer issue visitor visas of any sort (i.e., tourist, student, worker). They can, however, process immigration applications;
- b) visa officers in Pretoria may issue application forms, but are not authorized to facilitate the issuance of visas by other posts. In rare cases, primarily for humanitarian reasons (e.g., aged or infirm parents of Canadian citizens, black leaders, etc.), they can telex the details on individuals concerned to the appropriate post located in a country through which the applicant will transit en route to Canada. Urgent labour market requirements would not normally be considered for special treatment;
- c) applications submitted by South Africans will be dealt with by posts only if the persons concerned apply in person, including persons in b) above.

#### 2) Officers in Canada are requested to refrain from:

- a) referring lawyers or prospective Canadian employers to the Embassy in Pretoria or to the Department of External Affairs for further assistance;
- b) suggesting to Canadian relatives, friends or employers of South African applicants that either Pretoria or other visa offices, e.g., London, can facilitate processing. All visa offices have received instructions to process applications from South Africans like any other application. They are not given any priority, and applicants must be prepared to spend the necessary time in the transit country.

#### 3) The following information has been forwarded to Labour Market Services but is of interest to Immigration staff who are contacted by prospective employers of South Africans:

- a) Validated offers of employment are not to be forwarded to Pretoria;
- b) All prospective employers of South African residents should be asked to ascertain where the temporary worker intends to apply for his visa. Validated offers of employment will be forwarded to the visa office of the applicant's choice, provided this is a post with full immigration facilities. Please note that Harare, Zimbabwe, has no capability to process temporary worker applications;
- c) Visa offices will await contact by the applicant and process in the normal way.

#### 4) South African Sportspeople

- a) All visitor visa applications from South African citizens proceeding to Canada to engage or participate in any sporting events should be examined to determine whether they will be participating as national representatives of South Africa or are only individuals representing themselves.
- b) The term "national representative" includes any team or individual participating in any event, either multilateral or bilateral, in which competitors represent their country, a national sport federation or any component of such a federation. It does not include individual professional athletes representing only themselves, nor groups of tourists with sporting interests.
- c) When it is clear that the visa applicant falls within the national representative category, the applicant should be told immediately that the visa application has been refused. The explanation for this should be that, until South Africa abandons the policy of apartheid, it is Canadian government policy to deny visitor visas to sportspeople representing that country.
- d) Representations concerning visa refusals and on general Canadian policy on sporting contacts with South Africa will normally be handled by the Department of External Affairs.

#### 5) Instructions Valid until Further Notice

These instructions will remain in force until further notice.







**APPENDIX "A"**  
**THIS IS NOT A VISA**

(Reference at IS 6.20 1)c)iv)A) and IS 6.20 2)c)i))

Attached is a copy of an UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT submitted on your behalf by your relative in Canada. We regret that it is no longer possible for Canadian officials to hold immigrant or visitor interviews in LEBANON.

If you wish to apply for a Canadian Immigrant Visa, please take this letter with a copy of the UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT to the Visa Section of the Canadian Embassy, Lot 12, Autostrade Mezzeh, Damascus, Syria or its sub-office in Beirut. You should bring with you the following documents for all members of your family:

- Identity Card / Civil extract
- Marriage certificate, if applicable
- Police certificates (all persons 16 and over)
- Proof of relationship to your sponsoring relative in Canada
- School certificates
- Reference letters from past and present employers
- Passport
- Proof of the amount of money that you will transfer to Canada.
- Family list or book

All Lebanese civil status documents must be certified by the Chief of the Civil Status Section of the relevant Mohafazat.

The visa officials will provide you with the necessary forms and give you an appointment for an interview.

It is highly recommended that you arrange to have access to a telex address in LEBANON as experience has shown this is the most reliable form of communication at this time.

It is not necessary for your dependents to accompany you to Damascus or Beirut.

No action will be taken with regard to your possible immigration to Canada until you appear in person at the Canadian Embassy in Damascus or its sub-office in Beirut.





APPENDIX "B"  
SAMPLE OF IMM 1411 (06-85) B – FAMILY TREE  
(Reference at IS 6.25 1)b))

ANNEX 1 – ANNEXE 1

TABLEAU A  
ARBRE GÉNÉALOGIQUE

TABLE A  
FAMILY TREE

Employment and Immigration Canada  
Emploi et Immigration Canada

SECTION 1

LEGEND  
LÉGENDE

Family Name Nom de famille
Given Name Prénom
Sex Sexe
Marital Status État civil
Date of Birth Date de naissance

Grandfather Grand-père	Grandmother Grand-mère
Date of Birth Date de naissance	Date of Birth Date de naissance

Grandfather Grand-père	Grandmother Grand-mère
Date of Birth Date de naissance	Date of Birth Date de naissance

Name of CIC – Nom du CIC
File No. – N° de réf.

SECTION 2.1 – AUNTS – UNCLÉS – TANTES – ONCLES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

SECTION 3 – BROTHERS – SISTERS – FRÈRES – SŒURS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

SECTION 4 – CHILDREN – ENFANTS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Canada

IMM 1411 (P-P) (06-85) B



APPENDIX "B"  
SAMPLE OF IMM 1411 (06-85) B – FAMILY TREE  
(Reference at IS 6.25 1)b))

TABLE B VERTICAL EXPANSION OF SEC. 3 OR 4 AS NEEDED				TABLEAU B COMPOSITION DES FAMILLES PERS. NOMMÉES AUX SEC. 3 OU 4				ENTER IN BLOCK "A" INFORMATION FOR RELEVANT PERSONS IN TABLE A AND COMPLETE FOLLOWING BLOCKS AS PER LEGEND				INSCRIVEZ DANS LA CASE "A" LES RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES PERSONNES NOMMÉES AU TABLEAU "A" ET REMPLISSEZ LES CASES SUIVANTES SELON LA LÉGENDE					
LEGEND - LÉGENDE HOF - C, DE, F																	
A				B				C				D					
FAMILY NAME Nom de famille				FAMILY NAME Nom de famille				FAMILY NAME Nom de famille				FAMILY NAME Nom de famille					
GIVEN NAME Prénom				GIVEN NAME Prénom				GIVEN NAME Prénom				GIVEN NAME Prénom					
DATE OF BIRTH Date de naissance				DATE OF BIRTH Date de naissance				DATE OF BIRTH Date de naissance				DATE OF BIRTH Date de naissance					
SEXES - SEXES				SEXES - SEXES				SEXES - SEXES				SEXES - SEXES					
1.1	2.1	3.1	4.1	5.1	6.1	7.1	8.1	9.1	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2
1.3	2.3	3.3	4.3	5.3	6.3	7.3	8.3	9.3	1.4	2.4	3.4	4.4	5.4	6.4	7.4	8.4	9.4
1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	1.6	2.6	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6
1.7	2.7	3.7	4.7	5.7	6.7	7.7	8.7	9.7	1.8	2.8	3.8	4.8	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8
1.9	2.9	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	7.9	8.9	9.9									



**APPENDIX "C"**  
**RELATIVES RESIDING IN ROMANIA**  
(Reference at IS 6.26 2))

(Suggested text of letter to be sent to the sponsor at the time completed form IMM 1344 is sent to the post abroad)

"The undertaking you have made to sponsor/support the application for admission to Canada of... (name and address of relative) has been sent to our visa office in Belgrade, Yugoslavia. In the event there is no response from that office within a reasonable period of time, your relative should write to the visa office at this address:

Canadian Embassy,  
Immigration Section,  
Proleterskih Brigada 58,  
Belgrade 11000, Yugoslavia

The approval of your undertaking establishes that you are qualified to give the undertaking. However, as indicated on the reverse of your copy (pink copy 3) of the undertaking, it is not an indication or guarantee that your relative will be given an immigrant visa. For this reason, you should advise your relative not to terminate employment, not to apply for passports, dispose of property nor take any other steps towards emigration until formally advised to do so by the Canadian Embassy in Belgrade.

We are unaware of any official statement of policy by the Romanian authorities concerning emigration of their nationals. Our experience indicates that in cases similar to the application you have submitted, it is often difficult for residents of Romania to obtain permission from the Romanian authorities to leave the country. It is even more difficult if the sponsor in Canada does not have the permission of the Romanian authorities to live outside Romania on a permanent basis.

It is our understanding that two categories of Romanian citizens have official sanction to live outside Romania permanently. These are:

- 1) Holders of Romanian national passports valid for permanent residence outside Romania;
- 2) Former Romanian citizens who have formally renounced Romanian citizenship, either prior to their departure from Romania, or after they have established permanent residence outside the country.

While the foregoing information has no bearing on your residence in Canada under Canadian law, should you feel clarification of this matter might assist in the early reunification of your family, then such clarification comes within the domain of Romanian, NOT Canadian authority."

**NOTE: This is a specimen letter with suggested wording. Preference as to final wording and the use of word-processors to produce "original" letters at the local office level (in lieu of pre-printed form letters) is left to the discretion of local managers as long as the original intent is not changed. Any office using pre-printed form letters (i.e., not on a word-processor) must be guided by CEIC "Forms Management Policy" (see Appendix "B" of Chapter IA 7).**







**APPENDIX "D"**  
**RELATIVES RESIDING IN THE U.S.S.R.**  
(Reference at IS 6.26 3))

(Suggested text of letter to be sent to the sponsor/guarantor on acceptance of undertaking (form IMM 1344))

This is with reference to the undertaking you have made to sponsor the application for the admission to Canada of \_\_\_\_\_ (name and address of relative(s)).

Full particulars of your undertaking are being sent to the visa office at the Canadian Embassy, 23 Strarokonyushenny pereulok, Moscow, USSR, Tel. 241-5070 or 241-5882. If your relative(s) does not hear from our office within three months, he should write to, or call at, that office. Your sponsorship undertaking has no validity under the law until your relative has made an application abroad, at which time the sponsorship eligibility can be established.

The approval of your undertaking establishes that you are qualified to give the undertaking. However, as indicated on the reverse of your copy (pink copy 3) of the undertaking, it is not an indication or guarantee that your relative will be given an immigrant visa. For this reason, you should advise your relative(s) not to terminate employment, dispose of property or take any other steps towards emigration until formally advised to do so by the Canadian Embassy, Moscow, which send a Promise of Visa Letter when your relative(s) have complied fully with Canadian Immigration requirements.

A personalized Promise of Visa Letter will be sent by our Canadian Embassy in Moscow to each individual in a family unit. Those Promise of Visa Letters then have to be presented by your relative(s) to their local visa office ("OVIR") with a notarized/legalized letter of invitation and support ("VISOF") signed by you for each individual in a family unit who is proposing to migrate to Canada.

For your information,

- 1) The letter of invitation and support should be in the form of an affidavit in Russian and English, or Russian and French, made before a notary public. In the document, the sponsor invites the relative (the relationship must be specified) to join him in Canada for permanent residence, and guarantees to support the person(s) concerned. The Soviet authorities also require that the sponsor provide sufficient documentation to show that he is in a position to fulfil his guarantee.
- 2) The signature of the notary public should be authenticated by the appropriate authenticating official of the province or territory; the signature of that official must then be authenticated by the Soviet Embassy or Consulate.
- 3) When the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa or the Soviet Consulate General in Montreal has authenticated the signature, the affidavit is returned to the sponsor. The sponsor must then send it to the prospective immigrant, telling him to submit it to the local authorities ("OVIR") in the Soviet Union together with his Promise of Visa Letter sent by the Canadian Embassy.

In closing, may I strongly urge you, for your own protection, to ensure that all immigrants admitted under your sponsorship have hospital and medical insurance arranged at the time of their arrival in Canada.

**NOTE 1:** The sample letter given above should include a request for the following details in Cyrillic concerning the name and address of the relative: family and given names; patronymic; republic, oblast, rayon; street, house number; apartment number; city, village, stanista; farm or mine, as applicable.

**NOTE 2:** This is a specimen letter with suggested wording. Preference as to final wording and the use of word-processors to produce "original" letters at the local office level (in lieu of pre-printed form letters) is left to the discretion of local managers as long as the original intent is not changed. Any office using pre-printed form letters (i.e., not on a word-processor) must be guided by CEIC "Forms Management Policy" (see Appendix "B" of Chapter IA 7).





**APPENDIX "E"**  
**RELATIVES RESIDING IN G.D.R. (EAST GERMANY)**  
(Reference at IS 6.26 3))

(Suggested text of letter to be sent to the sponsor/guarantor on acceptance of undertaking (form IMM 1344))

This refers to your wish to sponsor/support an application for the admission to Canada of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (relative, as the case may be).

Your sponsorship will be forwarded to the Canadian Embassy in Warsaw, which will sent application forms directly to your \_\_\_\_\_ in the GDR for completion. Your relative(s) will be instructed to return the completed forms to the Embassy in Warsaw.

If you prefer, you may send the application forms yourself directly to you \_\_\_\_\_  
Forms for this purpose are enclosed.

(Show the name of each person for whom a separate IMM 8 is to be completed. Make it clear that the most responsible member of the relatives named in an application will complete an IMM 8 and include on that form all never-married children regardless of age, separate IMM 8s being required for all dependents 18 years of age and over).

Your \_\_\_\_\_ should return the completed forms to you as soon as possible. When received, kindly send them to this office for our further action.

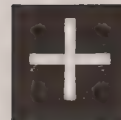
Neither this letter nor the enclosed form is approval or assurance of admission to Canada. Please make this clear to your \_\_\_\_\_ and, at the same time, advise him not to call at the visa office until requested to do so.

We counsel you in this manner so that your \_\_\_\_\_ may be spared unnecessary grief or disappointment in the event he (they) cannot meet the basic conditions of admission to Canada."

**NOTE: This is a specimen letter with suggested wording. Preference as to final wording and the use of word-processors to produce "original" letters at the local office level (in lieu of pre-printed form letters) is left to the discretion of local managers as long as the original intent is not changed. Any office using pre-printed form letters (i.e., not on a word-processor) must be guided by CEIC "Forms Management Policy" (see Appendix "B" of Chapter IA 7).**







**APPENDIX "F"**  
**RELATIVES RESIDING IN BRAZIL OR PORTUGAL**  
(Reference at IS 6.27)

**Sample Letter**

"This is with reference to your undertaking to sponsor/support the application for admission to Canada of: \_\_\_\_\_ (name and address of prospective immigrant).

Particulars of your undertaking have been sent to our representative in \_\_\_\_\_, who will arrange for the examination of your relative to determine if a visa may be issued.

Your relative should not take any steps to visit our representative abroad until invited to do so. Not additional action on your part is required at this time. The approval of your undertaking establishes that you are qualified to give the undertaking. However, as indicated on the reverse of your copy (pink copy 3) of the undertaking, it is not an indication or guarantee that your relative will be given an immigrant visa. For this reason, you should advise your relative not to terminate employment, dispose of property or take any other steps towards emigration until formally advised to do so by the Canadian visa office concerned.

In closing, may I strongly urge you, for your own protection, to ensure that all immigrants admitted under your sponsorship have hospital and medical insurance arranged at the time of their arrival in Canada."

**NOTE: This is a specimen letter with suggested wording. Preference as to final wording and the use of word-processors to produce "original" letters at the local office level (in lieu of pre-printed form letters) is left to the discretion of local managers as long as the original intent is not changed. Any office using pre-printed form letters (i.e., not on a word-processor) must be guided by CEIC "Forms Management Policy" (see Appendix "B" of Chapter IA 7).**





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

PAQ is sent to the relative. In such cases, officers should counsel prospective guarantors that they must pay the cost recovery fee on submitting the IMM 1344, but that there are no guarantees that their relative's application will be approved.

### 3) Independent Immigrants

- a) Since there are no facilities for processing independent immigrants resident in the PRC, any permanent EMP 2151 on behalf of an independent immigrant will be returned to the originating CEC with an explanation for this action.
- b) PRC nationals who are applying as independent immigrants at a visa office outside the PRC can be assessed and should be processed in accordance with IC 1.25 4).

**6.29, 6.30, 6.31, 6.32, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35, 6.36, 6.37, 6.38, 6.39, 6.40, 6.41, 6.42, 6.43, 6.44, 6.45, 6.46, 6.47, 6.48, 6.49 SPARES**





## PROCEDURES – VISITORS

### 6.50 COUNTRIES WITH EXIT CONTROLS

#### 1) Letter of Invitation and Support

Nationals of the following countries who wish to travel abroad to visit relatives or friends are required by their governments to be in possession of a letter of invitation and support. Without such letters, they will not be granted passports or exit permits:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Afghanistan                                    | <input type="radio"/> Laos People's Democratic Republic                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Albania  | <input type="radio"/> Mongolian People's Republic                            |
| <input type="radio"/> Bulgaria                                       | <input type="radio"/> Peoples Republic of China                              |
| <input type="radio"/> Cuba   | <input type="radio"/> People's Republic of Kampuchea<br>(Heng Samrin Regime) |
| <input type="radio"/> Czechoslovakia                                 | <input type="radio"/> Poland   |
| <input type="radio"/> Democratic Kampuchea<br>(Coalition government) | <input type="radio"/> Romania  |
| <input type="radio"/> Democratic People's Republic of Korea          | <input type="radio"/> Socialist Republic of Vietnam                          |
| <input type="radio"/> German Democratic Republic                     | <input type="radio"/> Russia   |
| <input type="radio"/> Hungary  | <input type="radio"/> Yugoslavia   |

#### 2) Soviet Requirements

For the information of immigration officers who may wish to give general advice to clients, the Soviet requirements are briefly outlined below:

- a) The letter should be in the form of an affidavit in Russian and English or Russian and French, made before a notary public. In the document, the sponsor invites the relative or friend (the relationship must be specified) to join him in Canada for a specific period, and guarantees to support the person concerned for the duration of the visit. The Soviets also require that the sponsor provide sufficient documentation to show that he is in a position to fulfil his guarantee.
- b) The signature of the notary public should be authenticated by the appropriate authenticating official of the province or territory; the signature of that official must then be authenticated by the Soviet Embassy.
- c) When the Soviet Embassy has authenticated the signature, the affidavit is returned to the sponsor. He must then send it to the prospective visitor, telling him to submit it to local authorities in the Soviet Union, together with his request for an exit permit.

#### 3) People's Republic of China

- a) The Canadian Embassy in Beijing is responsible for all applications in the PRC, including privately sponsored visitors and students from all provinces except Guangdong and Guangxi, which are serviced from Hong Kong with interviews scheduled in Guangzhou (Canton).
- b) Applications from all students and visitors officially sponsored by Chinese organizations or government ministries, including trade delegations and cultural exchanges, are processed at the Canadian Embassy in Beijing.
- c) CICs receiving inquiries from PRC visitors for extensions of status from within Canada should ensure, in addition to the normal applicable criteria, that the applicant's exit and entry permits issued by the Chinese authorities are still valid. These are normally issued for one year and can be renewed through the PRC Embassy in Ottawa or the PRC Consulates.

#### 4) Requirements of Other Countries

The requirements of the other countries listed under 1) above vary. It is neither practical nor desirable that immigration officers become too intimately involved with all these details. Apart from giving very general advice, officers should advise persons who wish to bring relatives or friends to Canada to write to the embassy concerned to obtain up-to-date information on their requirements.



**APPENDIX "G"**

**LETTER TO BE COMPLETED BY A GUARANTOR IN CANADA WISHING TO SUBMIT AN UNDERTAKING ON BEHALF OF ASSISTED RELATIVES IN THE PRC**

(Reference at IS 6.28 2)a))

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ATTACHED INFORMATION SHEET AND RETURN TO ONE OF THE VISA OFFICES SHOWN IN 4.

1. Name and address of guarantor in Canada
2. Name and full address of relative in the PRC:
  - a) In English or French:

b) In Chinese Characters:

3. Indicate the exact relationship to this person (e.g., brother, uncle, etc.)

This person is my \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Visa Offices:

- d) If your relative lives in the southern provinces of Guangdong and Guangxi, including the city of Guangzhou (Canton), mail this letter to:

Office of the Commission for Canada  
Immigration Section  
P.O. Box 11142, G.P.O.  
Hong Kong

- e) If your relative lives in any other province, including Shanghai, mail this letter to:

The Canadian Embassy  
Immigration Section  
10 San Li Tun Road  
Chao Yang District  
Beijing  
People's Republic of China

5. Pre-Application Questionnaire

On receipt of this letter, the visa office in Hong Kong or Beijing will send your relative a pre-application questionnaire (PAQ) for completion.

6. Discouragement Letter

If the information contained in the PAQ indicates that your relative is unable to meet Canadian immigration selection criteria, even with an undertaking of assistance made by you, he/she will be sent a discouragement letter. A copy will be sent to you for information.

7. Application Form

If it appears that your relative might be able to meet immigration selection criteria if an undertaking of assistance is submitted, he/she will be given an application form to complete and you will be invited to go to the CIC and submit an undertaking of assistance on behalf of your relative at the CIC.



**8. Payment of Cost Recovery Fee**

You will not be required to pay the appropriate cost recovery fee unless you are invited to submit a formal undertaking of assistance on behalf of your relative.



APPENDIX "H"

SAMPLE OF IMM 1408 (07-83) – UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT FOR PARENTS OF  
INDOCHINESE MINOR (LESS THAN 18 YEARS OF AGE)

(Reference at IS 6.10 4)a))



Employment and Immigration Canada    Emploi et Immigration Canada

UNDERTAKING OF SUPPORT FOR PARENTS OF INDOCHINESE  
MINOR (LESS THAN 18 YEARS OF AGE)

ENGAGEMENT EN VUE DE SUBVENIR AUX BESOINS DES PARENTS  
(PÈRE ET MÈRE) D'INDOCHINOIS DE MOINS DE 18 ANS

<b>PRINCIPAL GUARANTOR (Sponsoring Individual)</b> <b>GARANT PRINCIPAL (parrain individuel)</b>	<b>OTHER GUARANTOR (Sponsoring Group or Organization)</b> <b>AUTRE GARANT (groupe ou organisme de parrainage)</b>
Name — Nom	Name — Nom
Address — Adresse	Address — Adresse
Telephone Téléphone	Telephone Téléphone

PERSON(S) COVERED BY THIS UNDERTAKING — PERSONNE(S) VISÉE(S) PAR CET ENGAGEMENT

Surname — Nom de famille	Given Names — Prénoms	Date of Birth — Date de naissance

1. The guarantors undertake to provide the following assistance:

(a) Material Assistance — adequate lodging, food, clothing and incidental expenses, including dental and medical costs,

(b) Resettlement Assistance, including continuous care in a home setting, if necessary,

for each person covered by this undertaking, for a period of one year from the date of arrival in Canada of that person and until the minor attains eighteen years of age and can legally undertake support.

2. It is understood and agreed by all persons signing below as members of the group known as

that each shall be jointly and severally liable for the obligations mentioned in clause 1 herein.

In witness whereof we offer our hands and seals this

\_\_\_\_\_ Day of/Jour de \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

1. Les parents s'engagent à fournir l'aide suivante:

a) une aide matérielle, soit le logement, la nourriture, les vêtements, et l'argent pour les dépenses imprévues, y compris les frais médicaux et dentaires. Cette aide devra répondre convenablement aux besoins de la ou des personnes visées(s) par cet engagement,

b) une aide au rétablissement, incluant, si nécessaire, des soins continus dans une atmosphère familiale,

pour chaque personne visée par cet engagement, pour une période commençant à la date d'arrivée au Canada de cette personne et se poursuivant jusqu'à ce que l'enfant atteigne l'âge de dix-huit ans et puisse légalement contracter un engagement en vue de subvenir aux besoins des personnes visées.

2. Il est entendu et convenu par toutes les personnes qui ont apposé leur signature à titre de membres du groupe connu sous le nom de

que chacun est débiteur conjoint et solidaire de toutes les obligations énumérées à l'article 1.

En foi de quoi, nous avons signé et scellé de notre main le présent document ce

\_\_\_\_\_ Day of/Jour de \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL GUARANTOR AND SPOUSE — GARANT PRINCIPAL ET CONJOINT

Name — Nom	Signature	Witness — Témoin
1.		
2.		

FOR LEGALLY INCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS ONLY — RÉSERVÉ AUX ORGANISMES CONSTITUÉS EN CORPORATION

Name of Authorized Signing Representative Nom du fondé de pouvoir	Position — Fonction	Signature	Witness — Témoin
1.			
2.			

FOR GROUPS ONLY — RÉSERVÉ AUX GROUPES

Name of Group Member — Nom du membre du groupe	Signature	Witness — Témoin
1.		
2.		
3.		

OFFICIAL USE ONLY — RÉSERVÉ

Name of CIC — Nom du CIC      File No. — N° de réf.      Overseas File No. — N° de réf. à l'étranger

Signature of Immigration Officer  
Signature de l'agent d'immigration

Date

The information to be provided in this form is required for the purpose of establishing sponsorship of a refugee or member of a designated class by your group. For more details on uses and the rights for inspecting and correcting the information, refer to the Federal Information Bank Index available in Canada at post offices and most libraries.

Les renseignements qui devront figurer sur le présent formulaire visent à établir si votre groupe peut parrainer un réfugié ou un membre d'une catégorie déclarée admissible. Si vous désirez obtenir des précisions quant à l'utilisation des renseignements et au droit de les vérifier et de les corriger, veuillez consulter le catalogue des banques fédérales de données que vous pouvez vous procurer au Canada dans les bureaux de poste et la plupart des bibliothèques.







## APPENDIX "I" IMMIGRATION PROCESSING – RESIDENTS OF IRAN

### 1. Refusal of Iranian Government to Issue Visas

The Iranian Government refuses to issue visas to Canadian visa officers in Damascus wishing to conduct immigration area visits in Tehran.

### 2. Applications Processed in Damascus

In view of this and until further notice, the visa office in Damascus will process all immigrant applications from residents of Iran. Returning residents and temporary workers will also be dealt with in Damascus. As there are no facilities for processing independent immigrants from Iran, only family class and assisted relative applications can be assessed for now. IMM 1344s should continue to be forwarded to Damascus.

### 3. Applications Processed in Tehran

Tehran will continue to process tourist and student applications only.

### 4. Notice to Sponsors

Relatives who inquire about sponsoring/assisting relatives should be informed of the above and counselled not to contact the Embassy in Tehran or Damascus concerning a relative's application.

### 5. Requests to Damascus for Updates

Immigration officers are also reminded to keep to a strict minimum requests to Damascus for updates on cases involving Iranian or Lebanese applicants. Representations, except in very urgent cases, simply slow down an already slow and difficult process.



PLASDEX  
PLASDEX FROM  
PLASDEX







TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 7

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON IMMIGRATION

Paragraph

AUTHORITY

GENERAL INTENT 7.01

GUIDELINES

Selection of Independent Immigrants Destined to Quebec	7.02
Federal Criteria	7.03
Provincial Criteria	7.04
Letters to Immigrants	7.05
Financial Assistance	7.06
Quebec Forms	7.07
Selection of Refugees (Part III(C) of the Canada-Quebec Agreement - IL 10)	7.08
Assisted Relatives	7.09
Family Class	7.10
Temporary and Seasonal Workers	7.11
Students Destined to Quebec	7.12
Applicants Illegally in Canada (Quebec) Issued with CSQs	7.13
Transmission of IMM 1298 - <u>Quebec</u> Region	7.14
Adoptions in Quebec	7.15
Cost Recovery	7.16
Spares	7.17 - 7.18

PROCEDURES

* Procedures for Joint Selection of Immigrants - Common Directives	7.19
Adoptions in Quebec	7.20
Spare	7.21
Temporary and Seasonal Workers	7.22
Processing of Students Destined to Quebec	7.23
Live-in Foreign Household Workers	7.24

Annex

Procedure re. Visits for Temp. Medical Treatment in Quebec	"A"
--	-----

Appendix

Quebec Selection Grid  
Territorial Jurisdiction of Quebec Immigration Offices  
Countries Served by MIQ Offices - Students Going to Quebec  
Application for Certificate of Selection  
Certificat de sélection  
Application for Certificate of Acceptance  
Certificat d'acceptation  
Demande d'engagement  
Engagement  
List of Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in Text  
Offer of Assistance  
Confirmation of Temporary Employment  
Notice to the Employer

"A"  
"B"  
"C"  
"D"  
"E"  
"F"  
"G"  
"H"  
"I"  
"J"  
"K"  
"L"  
"M"

## CHAPTER 7

### CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON IMMIGRATION

#### AUTHORITY

Canada-Quebec Agreement on Immigration

#### 7.01 GENERAL INTENT

##### 1) Purpose

The Act advocates the strengthening and enrichment of Canada's cultural and social heritage, taking into account the federal and bilingual character of Canada. The establishment of foreign nationals in Quebec should contribute to Quebec's social and cultural enrichment, considering its specifically French character. To this end, an Agreement was signed on February 20, 1978, between the Government of Canada and the Government of Quebec with regard to co-operation on immigration matters and on the selection of foreign nationals wishing to settle either permanently or temporarily in Quebec. (A copy of the Canada-Quebec Agreement on Immigration may be found in IL 10.)

##### 2) Implementation Date

The Agreement became operative in all its parts on March 30, 1979 except Part III(D)(4).







## GUIDELINES

## 7.02 SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT IMMIGRANTS DESTINED TO QUEBEC

- 1) Posts abroad will identify IMM 8s and PAQs submitted by independent immigrants wishing to settle in Quebec, and will process such applications according to instructions contained in Common Directives A, B, C, D and E (see 7.19).
- 2) a) The Canada-Quebec Agreement (Parts III(A)(2)(a) and III(A)(2)(h)) indicates that the positive assessment of independent applicants by Quebec officers according to provincial selection criteria constitutes evidence of their chances of successful establishment. Federal immigration officers should normally proceed with selection based on R11(4), because:
  - i) Quebec has developed a comprehensive selection system respecting minimum standards and conditions;
  - ii) The Quebec grid (see App. A to IS 7) is a sophisticated tool, not inferior to the Commission's own grid (IS 4.32), and gives a fair appraisal of the prospective immigrant's chances of successful establishment;
  - iii) Quebec has accepted full responsibility for adjustment assistance, not only for the immigrants it selects, but for all immigrant visa holders within Quebec, no matter where in Canada they were previously destined.
- b) Under normal circumstances then, federal officers should be satisfied that a positive decision by Quebec with respect to selection criteria, does in fact indicate that an applicant has a good chance of settling successfully in Canada, and that he/she meets the requirement of A6(1).
- c) The final decision on admission based on all statutory requirements taken together is, however, a federal responsibility. In those rare cases which fall outside the guidelines outlined in a), guidance should be sought from CEIC headquarters, Director, Case Review, Operations Branch.

\*

## 7.03 FEDERAL CRITERIA

- 1) Federal officers abroad will continue to apply the Federal selection criteria when assessing (IMM 1343) applications of persons wishing to establish in Quebec. This means that the provisions of the Federal Regulations will continue to be applied when a case is assessed under the Federal grid (IS 4.32) (i.e. zero occupational demand, 10 units deduction and certification of job offers when found necessary, etc...). A job found or accepted by Quebec will not be credited on the Federal grid (IS 4.32). Immigrants who fail on the Federal grid can be accepted if found acceptable by Quebec, and a Certificate of Selection (CSQ) is issued.



## 2) Certification of Job Offers (EMP 2151) For Independent Immigrants

- a) There is really no need for validation of forms EMP 2151 by a CEC when an independent immigrant is selected by a Quebec Immigration Service (SIQ) officer, and a CSQ is issued. As the SIQ has the final say in the selection of independent immigrants (see 7.02 2)a)), waiting for a CEC's validation of a job offer will cause, in some instances, undue delays.
- b) The sole benefit of such a certification is to identify the degree of divergence between the Federal selection and the Quebec selection ("Major" or "Minor"). (See A.4, A.4.1, A.4.2, and A.4.3. of Common Directives.) Not having a certified EMP 2151 on file may mean a "Major" instead of a "Minor" divergence, or complete "Agreement" on selection.
- c) Federal officers abroad should request, from the SIQ officer, a Quebec Assessment Sheet (Feval) containing a special notation (Common Directive A.5.2.1) for an independent immigrant when waiving validation of a job offer from a CEC.

### 7.04 PROVINCIAL CRITERIA

When federal officers proceed with a preliminary evaluation of an application under the Quebec grid (App. "A" to IS 7), they should, as much as possible, take account of the Quebec selection criteria, even if the IMM 8 does not provide all the relevant information which can be found on Application for Immigration to Quebec form (formulaire de candidature du Québec (DCS ex DIQ)), i.e. particulars relating to the spouse's occupation. In order to facilitate smooth processing, Common Directives A, B, C, D, E and F (7.19 and 7.20) have been drafted in such a way that Quebec's selection decision is known before the Federal officer is in a position to take any conclusive action in the case.

### 7.05 LETTERS TO IMMIGRANTS

The procedures contained in Common Directives A, B, C, D, E and F (7.19 and 7.20) provide for the issuance of letters to immigrants on behalf of both the Federal and Quebec provincial governments. Continued use of current form letters is suggested, with the addition of a post script notifying the immigrant that the case has also been assessed under the Quebec provincial grid (App. "A" to IS 7) and that he has or has not complied with the selection criteria. Individual posts can develop, with the SIQ representative, standard form letters if found necessary.

### 7.06 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

All immigrants, regardless of class and even if not selected under the Canada-Quebec Agreement, will be looked after by the Quebec Department of Social Affairs, if in need of financial assistance due to unforeseen difficulties such as a sponsorship breakdown. The only exceptions to this are persons belonging to the following categories: DC-1, R-1, DC-3 or R-3 sponsored under a federal government scheme, DC-5, R-5 (as well as handicapped refugees admitted on Minister's permit).



#### 7.07 QUEBEC FORMS

In order to implement the procedures outlined in Directive H (see 7.21), posts will require a supply of three forms published by the ministère de l'immigration du Québec, in addition to the IMM 1298, used for undertakings on behalf of all family class members and assisted relatives destined to Quebec. The forms in question, namely "Application for Certificate of Selection" ("Demande de certificat de sélection"), "Demande d'engagement" and "Engagement" (see IS 7, Appendices D, H, and I), are stocked at CEIC Headquarters so that posts may order supplies in the normal manner."

#### 7.08 SELECTION OF REFUGEES (PART III(C) OF THE CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT - IL 10)

- 1) The Quebec government has agreed to receive and assist in resettlement about one-third of Canada's refugee commitment. SIQ officers will select from amongst those eligible, the refugees who, in their opinion, would better settle in Quebec, and will fill Quebec's quotas assigned to Quebec Department of Immigration (MIQ) offices for each identified group of refugees.
- 2) Where the selection made by a Quebec officer implies extra settlement costs, over and above those normally incurred by the federal government under existing refugee programs, the Quebec officer will arrange for issuance of a letter of additional guarantee.

#### 7.09 ASSISTED RELATIVES

- 1) Basically, assisted relatives will first be examined by both the federal office and the SIQ office as independants and, if they fail to qualify, then as assisted relatives. Should applicants fail both the federal and Quebec provincial grids (see IS 4.32 and App. "A" to IS 7 respectively), they are refused. If applicants pass either one, they are advised to have their relative in Quebec apply for them.
- 2) The guarantor will be required to submit both an offer of assistance (form IMM 1298, see 7.14 following) to a CIC establishing his eligibility to apply for a named relative and an undertaking of assistance to the MIQ, indicating that he complies with the economic standards established by Quebec. Both forms will be sent to the federal and SIQ offices abroad. (Detailed procedures for processing assisted relatives are contained in Common Directive F (see 7.20)).

#### 7.10 FAMILY CLASS

Family class applications require submission of an IMM 1298 (see 7.14 following) to a CIC and an undertaking of assistance to the MIQ. Because Quebec has indicated its wish to interview family members likely to enter the labour force, provision is made for them to invite these persons for a counselling interview. (See Common Directive G.6 at 7.21.)





IS 7.11

## 7.11 TEMPORARY AND SEASONAL WORKERS

The provisions for temporary and seasonal workers are described in detail in Annex I of the Canada-Quebec Agreement (IL 10). Instructions concerning temporary and seasonal workers destined to Quebec are found in 7.22.

## 7.12 STUDENTS DESTINED TO QUEBEC

All students possessing a letter of admission issued by a Quebec educational institution must also produce a "Certificate of Acceptance" issued by the MIQ. No student destined to Quebec will receive a student authorization unless he has such a Certificate or other document indicating the MIQ's approval. The student must keep his copy of the "Certificate of Acceptance". (For instructions on the processing of students destined to Quebec, see 7.23.)

## 7.13 APPLICANTS ILLEGALLY IN CANADA (QUEBEC) ISSUED WITH QUEBEC SELECTION CERTIFICATES

- 1) The Quebec Immigration Service (SIQ) frequently issues Quebec Selection Certificates (CSQ) to immigrants who meet its selection criteria but who nevertheless are illegally in Canada (Quebec). This is apparently done on the pretext that such action may serve to regularize the status of illegal immigrants within that province. The Commission is not compelled to honour CSQ's issued in this manner and unless such immigrants meet Canada's selection criteria and come within the guidelines of IS 1.39, removal action may be necessary.
- 2) Immigrants who receive CSQ's while illegally in Quebec and approach posts abroad in anticipation of early special consideration should be dealt with in the same manner as all immigrants to which the Canada/Quebec Agreement applies. If such immigrants do not report the fact of their illegal stay in Quebec, they should be dealt with in the same way as all cases in which a false declaration is made.

## 7.14 TRANSMISSION OF IMM 1298 - QUEBEC REGION

- \* 1) The Sponsorship/Offer of Assistance form IMM 1298 (see Appendix "L") is used in the Quebec region in place of the normal Undertaking Form (IMM 1344).
- 2) CICs should forward both copy 2 (for the Post Abroad) and copy 3 (for Immigration Quebec) to the MCCIQ. If the Undertaking is approved by the MCCIQ, copy 2 will be sent to the Post Abroad, together with a copy of the approved Quebec Immigration Undertaking, via the appropriate SIQ office, whereupon the CVS post may begin processing according to the established procedures.



- 3) The IMM 1298 will be sent with the completed forms IMM 8 and DCS (Quebec form) upon receipt from the sponsor in accordance with IS 2, Appendix "C".

#### 7.15 ADOPTIONS IN QUEBEC (See also 7.20)

- 1) These guidelines are intended to make adoptive parents and adoptees legally more secure by clarifying the rules of law that apply to international adoption.
- 2) When an adoption takes place, the Tribunal de la protection à la Jeunesse (Youth Projection Court) must recognize the adoption decree made outside Quebec so that the child has the same civil rights as children residing in Quebec. In order to have the Tribunal recognize an adoption decree made abroad, first, the foreign country must have an adoption law and secondly, the adoption must sever ties with the natural parents. The adoptive parents must also obtain the approval of the Secrétariat à l'Adoption (Adoption Secretariat) and meet the requirements of a home study.
- 3) If one of these requirements is not met, the Tribunal de la protection de la jeunesse cannot recognize the foreign adoption decree.

#### 7.16 COST RECOVERY

- 1) At posts abroad, in the case of an independent applicant destined to Quebec, the post will request payment of the cost recovery fee at the time it first makes contact with the applicant, as soon as it has been notified of the pre-selection decision made by an officer of the MCCIQ, as outlined in paragraph 1.2.2 of the Canada-Quebec Common Directives (see IS 7.19). Stage "B" procedures will be initiated at the time payment is requested, even though actual payment may not be received immediately. In no case, however, will the federal interview take place before fees are collected. Further processing will not be initiated if the client cannot or will not pay.
  - 2) Indication that payment has been made, or that the client is fee-exempt, will be provided on the IMM 1343 "Immigrant Assessment Record" for statistical control purposes. In the case of applicants destined to Quebec, the T11 may be coded "RPS", as payment may not actually be received until the T12 stage.
- \*

#### 7.17 - 7.18 SPARES





## PROCEDURES

### \* 7.19 PROCEDURES FOR JOINT SELECTION OF IMMIGRANTS - COMMON DIRECTIVES

- 1) a) Common Directives for the CEIC and the Quebec Department of Immigration For Implementation of the Canada-Quebec Agreement of February 20, 1978.  
  
b) The numbering sequence of the paragraphs contained in this section (pages 9 to 28) does not follow normal manual format, but appear exactly as reflected in the Common Directives.
- 2) In making reference to these instructions, quote the appropriate "Common Directive" number.







Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère de l'Immigration

## Évaluation des candidats à l'immigration

1 Dossier	2 Code de réouverture
18558	10

Trans 11	C.C. 12	3 Nom, 13	4 Catégorie - Présélection	5 Priorité	6 Prog spéc
1	1	prénom	10 fam. 40 ent. 42 retr. 20 réf. 41 trav. 43 autre 30 aidé aut. ind. 27	29	31
7 Sexe	8 État civil	9 Année de naissance	10 Pays, dernière résidence	11 Nationalité	12 Pays, naissance
1 M 2 F 33	1 c 3 v 5 s 2 m 4 d 34	35	37	40	43
14 Règlement	15 C.C.D.P. - Présélection	16 Total de personnes	17	13 Examen du dossier	
52	53	60		46 J M A	

C.C.	2	PRÉSÉLECTION	REMARQUES
12		+	
18	Instruction générale	13	
19	Emploi (sauf travailleur autonome et entrepreneur)	16	
20	Préparation professionnelle spécifique	19	
21	a) Expérience	22	
	(sauf aidé)		
	b) absence de diplômes	25	
22	Âge	28	
	(sauf aidé)		
23	Français	31	
24	Anglais	34	
25	Adaptabilité	37	0 0
	a) Qualités personnelles		
	b) Motivation	40	0 0
	(sauf entrepreneur et aidé)		
	c) Connaissance du Québec	43	
26	Parents et amis	46	
	(sauf aidé)		
27	Boni (sauf aide) PRÈS		
	a) conjoint - français 49		
	b) conjoint - emploi 50		
	c) enfants 51	52	
28	Points forfaitaires	55	
	(sauf autre indépendant)		
29		58	
30		61	
31	TOTAL	64	
32	SIQ Présélection		
	1 accepté 67		
	2 priorité		
	3 refus référé		
	4 refus final		

1 COPIE À ENVOYER APRÈS  
OUVERTURE DU DOSSIER

IMMIGRATION  
MANUALGUIDE  
DE L'IMMIGRATION IS 7  
APP. A

	CRITERIA	Units	Other Immigrants	Self-Employed Workers	Entrepreneurs	Assisted Relatives	Retired Persons	Refugees	Family Class
1.	Education	11	11	11	11	11	X	X	X
2.	Employment (except Self-employed & Entrepreneurs)	15 a)	15 a)	X	X	15 a)	X	X	X
3.	Specific vocational preparation (except Entrep.)	10	10	10	X	10	X	X	X
4.	a) Experience (except Assisted Relatives) b) No certificate	10 b)	10 b)	10 b)	10 b)	X	X	X	X
5.	Age (except Assisted Relatives)	10	10	10	10	X	X	X	X
6.	French	15	15	15	15	15	X	X	X
	English	2	2	2	2	2	X	X	X
	Adaptability								
	a) Personal suitability	15	15	15	15	15	X	X	X
7.	b) Motivation (except Self-employed and Assisted Relatives)	5	5	X	5	X	X	X	X
	c) Knowledge of Quebec	2	2	2	2	2	X	X	X
8.	Relatives and friends (except Assisted Relative)	5	5	5	5	X	X	X	X
9.	Bonus (except Assisted Relative) m)								
	a) spouse:- French	4 c)	4 c)	4 c)	4 c)	X	X	X	X
	b) spouse:- Employment	4	4	4	4	X	X	X	X
	c) children	4 d)	4 d)	4 d)	4 d)	X	X	X	X
	"Lump Sum" units (except other Independent)		X	20 f)	25 g)	30 h)	X	X	X
	Total (minus bonus)	100	100	100	100	100	X	X	X
	MINIMUM REQUIRED	50/60 1)	50/60 1)	50 e)	50 e)	50/60 1)	X j)	X k)	X i)

a) Minimum of one unit required

b) Minimum of one unit required, except if there is arranged employment and certification from the employer

c) Not cumulative with bonus c)

d) Not cumulative with bonus a)

e) Minimum required 50 units

f) 20 "lump sum" units if immigrant in a position to take employment or possesses capital

g) 25 "lump sum" units if immigrant possesses necessary capital

h) "Lump sum" units awarded according to the following scale:

Guarantor: Canadian citizen

permanent resident

- brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, father, mother, son, daughter, nephew or niece under 21 years of age, and accompanying dependants → 25 30
- aunt, uncle, grandson, granddaughter, married nephew or niece, nephew or niece 21 years of age or over, and accompanying dependants → 15 20

i) Guarantor meets the requirements of the Regulations

j) Has relatives or friends at destination and financial resources

k) No minimum unit requirements

l) Minimum required 50 pts. if occupational demand is 2, 5, 10;  
60 points including at least 15 for Adaptability if occupational demand is 1.

m) Maximum 8 points.

### QUEBEC SELECTION GRID

Column I Factors	Column II Criteria	Column III Maximum Points												
1. Education	One point shall be awarded for each each year of primary and secondary education successfully completed.	11												
2. Employment	<p>Demand in the occupation that the foreign national can and wishes to engage in.</p> <p>Assured employment: 15 points</p> <p>From 0 to 10 points awarded on the basis of employment opportunities available in Quebec in the occupation the applicant is qualified for and is prepared to follow in Quebec, such opportunities being determined by taking into account labour market demand in Quebec.</p>	15												
3. Specific Vocational Preparation	<p>Points for specific vocational preparation shall be awarded on the basis of the scale hereunder, measured by the amount of "specific vocational preparation" (SVP) specified in the <u>Canadian Classification and Dictionary of Occupations</u> as necessary for average performance in the occupation in which the immigrant is assessed under factor 4:</p> <table><tr><th><u>SVP</u></th><th><u>Points</u></th></tr><tr><td>- less than 6 months</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>- from 6 to 12 months</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>- from 1 to 2 years</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>- from 2 to 4 years</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>- 4 years or more</td><td>10</td></tr></table>	<u>SVP</u>	<u>Points</u>	- less than 6 months	2	- from 6 to 12 months	4	- from 1 to 2 years	6	- from 2 to 4 years	3	- 4 years or more	10	10
<u>SVP</u>	<u>Points</u>													
- less than 6 months	2													
- from 6 to 12 months	4													
- from 1 to 2 years	6													
- from 2 to 4 years	3													
- 4 years or more	10													

QUEBEC SELECTION GRID

Column I Factors	Column II Criteria	Column III Maximum Points																																		
4. Experience	<p>a) Points for occupational experience shall be awarded according to the scale hereunder, on the basis of the time (not including apprenticeship, training or specialization periods leading to a diploma) actually spent on a full-time basis in the occupation on which the immigrant is assessed under factor 4:</p> <table><tr><th><u>Years</u></th><th><u>Points</u></th></tr><tr><td><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td><math>1\frac{1}{2}</math></td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td><math>2\frac{1}{2}</math></td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td><math>3\frac{1}{2}</math></td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td><math>4\frac{1}{2}</math></td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>5 or more</td><td>10</td></tr></table> <p>b) Where the immigrant does not produce a journeyman certificate at the end of the apprenticeship period, the following points shall be deducted from the number of points awarded to the immigrant under paragraph a) above, on the basis of the points he/she was awarded under factor 2:</p> <table><tr><th><u>Specific Vocational Preparation</u></th><th><u>Points to be deducted</u></th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>-2</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>-3</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>-4</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>-5</td></tr></table>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Points</u>	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3	2	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	3	6	$3\frac{1}{2}$	7	4	8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	9	5 or more	10	<u>Specific Vocational Preparation</u>	<u>Points to be deducted</u>	2	-1	4	-2	6	-3	8	-4	10	-5	10
<u>Years</u>	<u>Points</u>																																			
$\frac{1}{2}$	1																																			
1	2																																			
$1\frac{1}{2}$	3																																			
2	4																																			
$2\frac{1}{2}$	5																																			
3	6																																			
$3\frac{1}{2}$	7																																			
4	8																																			
$4\frac{1}{2}$	9																																			
5 or more	10																																			
<u>Specific Vocational Preparation</u>	<u>Points to be deducted</u>																																			
2	-1																																			
4	-2																																			
6	-3																																			
8	-4																																			
10	-5																																			
5. Age	<p>Up to 35 years of age inclusive: 10</p> <p>36 years of age 9</p> <p>37 years of age 6</p> <p>38 years of age 4</p> <p>39 years of age 2</p> <p>40 years of age 1</p>	10																																		



QUEBEC SELECTION GRID

Column I Factors	Column II Criteria	Column III Maximum Points
6. Language	a) French	15 points
	- understand	6
	- speak	5
	- read	3
	- write	1
	To establish the linguistic knowledge of a foreign national, an immigration officer shall establish, by means of questions and simple texts approved by the Minister, the candidate's ability:	
	1) to understand general questions on various areas of day-to-day life;	
	2) to reply to those questions, to produce comprehensible sentences, taking into account French grammar and pronunciation;	
	3) to read a short text and to understand the general meaning;	
	4) to write a short note on a given subject.	
	b) English	2 points
	- understand	1
	- speak	1
	The same procedure that is used for French shall be applied to determine knowledge of English.	
7. Adaptability	a) personal qualities	15 points
	b) motivation	5 points
	c) knowledge of Quebec	2 points
	To establish whether a foreign national has the personal qualities and motivation that would help him/her to adapt, an immigration officer shall ask simple oral questions, based on a document approved by the Minister, that will enable him/her	



QUEBEC SELECTION GRID

Column I Factors	Column II Criteria	Column III Maximum Points
	to assess factors such as flexibility, sociability, drive, initiative, perseverance, self-confidence, realistic attitude and maturity, the whole in terms of the routine occupational activities of the foreign national.	
	A foreign national shall be awarded one point for his/her knowledge of Quebec if he/she is a member of a non-profit group or association whose objective is to promote cultural relations or economic exchanges between his/her country of residence and Quebec, and two points for being in Quebec for at least two weeks in the five years preceding the submission of his/her application.	
8. Relatives or friends who are residents of Quebec	a) in the settlement areas	5 points
	b) elsewhere	2 points
9. Bonus points	a) Spouse who speaks French fluently	4 points
	b) Spouse who is able to follow an occupation in Quebec in which there is at least an average demand	4 points
	c) Children twelve years of age and under	
	1 child	1 point
	2 children	2 points
	3 children	4 points

## 1. INDEPENDENT APPLICANTS

### 1.1 Cases referred to the SIQ (Quebec Immigration Service)

Any Canadian Visa Service (CVS) that receives a Preliminary Application Questionnaire (PAQ) or an IMM 8 from an applicant other than a person who could be sponsored as a member of the family class, showing initially that the applicant wishes to settle in Quebec, that he has relatives in the province, or that he or his spouse speaks French, and no destination outside Quebec is specified, will forward this document to the appropriate SIQ.

## 1.2 Pre-screening

The SIQ will pre-screen, according to the Quebec grid, all applications referred to them from a federal office as well as all applications they receive directly from applicants who are not eligible to be sponsored as members of the Family Class.

1.2.1 Applicant fails pre-screening according to the Quebec grid

1.2.1.1 No relative in Quebec

If the applicant does not appear to have a relative in Quebec who could act as a guarantor, the SIQ will proceed with a preliminary pre-screening of the person as an independent applicant, according to the Canadian grid.

- 1.2.1.1.1 If, on informal pre-screening, the applicant obtains less than 30 points (or a different minimum agreed to by both the federal office and the SIQ, taking into consideration local conditions) the SIQ will write, sending a copy to the CVS, to refuse or to discourage the applicant, as the case may be, on behalf of both Canada and Quebec. However, if there is a humanitarian aspect to the case (as provided for in IS 3 and IS 10.11 c) or if the case falls within a designated class or is covered by special measures,) the procedure in 1.2.2 will be followed.
- 1.2.1.1.2 If, on informal pre-screening as in 1.2.1.1, the applicant obtains 30 points, or the different minimum agreed to by both services, the SIQ will forward the file to the CVS without communicating with the applicant. The CVS will then formally pre-screen the application according to the Canadian grid. If the result is negative,



the CVS will write to refuse or to discourage the applicant, as the case may be, on behalf of both parties, and send a copy to the SIQ. If the result is positive, the CVS will write to the applicant sending a copy to the SIQ, stating that while the application for Quebec must be refused, it may be considered for a destination elsewhere in Canada, if the applicant so desires.

#### 1.2.1.2 Relative in Quebec

If the applicant has indicated that he has a relative in Quebec who could act as a guarantor, the SIQ will proceed with a pre-screening of the applicant as an assisted relative, using both the Quebec and Canadian grids. (If the potential guarantor's citizenship is in doubt, it will be assumed that he is a Canadian citizen.)

1.2.1.2.1 If the result of the procedure outlined in 1.2.1.2 is negative according to both grids, the procedure described in 1.2.1.1.1 will be followed. (A result is considered negative on the Canadian grid when the total number of points does not reach the "pass level" established by responsible CVS.)

1.2.1.2.2 If the result of the preliminary pre-screening in 1.2.1.2 is positive according to either of the two grids, the SIQ will send a letter of refusal to the applicant and a copy to the CVS, indicating that the application may be reconsidered if the applicant's relative in Quebec will act as a guarantor, and explaining the procedure that the relative should follow in order to submit his undertaking.

#### 1.2.2 Applicant passes pre-screening on the Quebec grid

The SIQ will request the applicant, if he has not already done so, to complete an IMM 8, together with any other documents required for the statutory examinations. On receipt of the completed forms, the SIQ will forward them to the responsible CVS indicating the date of the pre-screening and that the result was positive and that a humanitarian consideration as described in 1.2.1.1.1 or 1.3.1.1.1 was identified. At this point, the CVS will begin such procedures as necessary for the statutory examinations.



### 1.2.3 Delay Default

If the CVS does not receive any response from the SIQ within six months of transmission of the documents described in 1.1, it will be assumed that the SIQ is no longer interested in this applicant and the CVS will follow the procedure described in 1.2.1.1.2.

## 1.3 Selection

If the CVS does not indicate to the SIQ, within 30 days of the dispatch of the documents referred to in 1.2.2 (or within such a period as agreed to by both offices in view of local conditions), that they wish to interview the applicant, the SIQ will invite the applicant to a "single" interview. If, however, the CVS wishes to interview the applicant, the two interviews shall be arranged by mutual agreement, it being understood that the SIQ interview should precede the federal interview.

### 1.3.1 Applicant fails selection interview according to Quebec grid

#### 1.3.1.1 No relative in Quebec

If the applicant does not appear to have a relative in Quebec who could act as a guarantor, the SIQ will proceed with a preliminary selection according to the federal grid.

1.3.1.1.1 If the total number of points obtained by the applicant according to the preliminary selection is less than 30 (or a different minimum agreed to by both the CVS and the SIQ, taking into consideration local conditions) the SIQ will refuse the application on behalf of both parties. It will confirm the refusal by letter, a copy of which should be sent to the CVS. However, if there is a humanitarian aspect to the case (as provided for in IS 3 and IS 10.26 or if the case falls within a designated class or is covered by special measures), the procedure in 1.2.2 will be followed.

1.3.1.1.2 If the applicant obtains at least 30 points, or the different minimum agreed to by both parties, according to the preliminary selection using the Canadian grid, the SIQ will inform him that his application has





been refused by Quebec but will, however, ask whether he would be interested in a destination elsewhere in Canada. If the response is negative, the SIQ will refuse the application for Quebec and will require the applicant to sign a declaration, to be forwarded to the CVS, stating that he has withdrawn his application for permanent residence. If the response is positive, the SIQ will ask the applicant to contact the federal office and will forward the applicant's file to the CVS.

#### 1.3.1.2 Relative in Quebec

If the applicant has indicated that he has a relative in Quebec who could act as a guarantor, the SIQ will proceed with the preliminary selection of the applicant as an assisted relative, using both Quebec and federal grids. (The potential guarantor's citizenship will be assumed to be Canadian until proven otherwise.)

1.3.1.2.1 If the decision in 1.3.1.2 is negative on both grids, the procedure described in 1.3.1.1.1 will be followed.

1.3.1.2.2 If the decision in 1.3.1.2 is positive according to either of the two grids, the SIQ will send a letter of refusal to the applicant, with a copy to the CVS, indicating that the application may be reconsidered if the applicant obtains confirmation that his relative in Quebec is willing to make an undertaking as guarantor and explaining the procedure to be followed.

#### 1.3.2 Applicant is successful at the selection interview according to the Quebec grid

1.3.2.1 The SIQ will issue the certificate of Selection for Quebec (CSQ) and will give the original to the applicant, together with instructions concerning the medical examination, providing the CVS has both confirmed that local conditions so permit and has waived their interview. The SIQ will also forward two copies of the CSQ to the CVS together with a copy of the selection assessment. In extremely urgent cases, the SIQ may advise the CVS of issue of the CSQ by telex. A copy of this telex shall be attached to the IMM 1000 when issued.



- 1.3.2.2 In the event the CVS has not previously commenced the statutory and medical examinations, they will do so on receipt of the CSQ. If a visa is issued, the CVS shall ensure that the CSQ number will appear on the IMM 1000. They will also return a copy of the CSQ, together with a copy of the IMM 1000, to the SIQ. If the CVS refuses to grant the visa, they will send a copy of the CSQ to the SIQ together with a copy of the letter of refusal which it sends to the applicant. The reason for the refusal (medical or security) should be noted on the SIQ's copy of the refusal letter. If it is necessary to issue a Minister's Permit, the CVS will inform the SIQ and send them a copy of the permit.

#### 1.4 Selection without interview by the SIQ

- 1.4.1 In the event that the SIQ is not able to interview an independent applicant within a reasonable time, agreeable to both services but not to exceed six months from the date of the application, the SIQ may, should it be considered necessary or desirable, ask the CVS to conduct the interview on their behalf. In principle, the SIQ will make this request at the same time as it provides the CVS with the documents referred to in 1.2.2 and, if necessary, with a note indicating the points to which they attach particular importance together with the relevant SIQ documentation judged appropriate for counselling.
- 1.4.2 The CVS will undertake the interview and subsequently forward to the SIQ a copy of the IMM 1343 (T12) together with any documents and comments necessary for the SIQ's information.
- 1.4.3 If, on reception of the information referred to in 1.4.2, the SIQ is able to take a decision, they will do so within a period not to exceed six months. If the decision is negative, the procedure described in 1.3.1 will be followed. If the decision is positive, the procedure described in 1.3.2 will be followed, with the appropriate modifications.
- 1.4.4 If, on reception of the information referred to in 1.4.2, the SIQ is not able to take a decision, they will so advise the CVS and ask them not to proceed with the study of the application until the required information is obtained either directly by the SIQ or alternatively, through the services of the CVS.
- 1.4.5 If the CVS is not advised by the SIQ of the results of their selection interview or is not requested to undertake the interview themselves as envisioned in 1.4.1, within six months of transmission of the documents described in 1.2.2, the CVS will follow the procedures described in 1.4.2.



IS 7.19

- 1.4.6 If the CVS does not receive any response from the SIQ within the six months of transmission of the documents described in 1.4.2, it will be assumed that the SIQ has taken a negative decision.

## 2. ASSISTED RELATIVE UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 A Quebec resident who wishes to make an assisted relative undertaking in support of an application of an immigrant destined to Quebec ought to apply to the CIC in the area where he resides. If he applies to the Quebec Department of Cultural Communities and Immigration (MCCIQ), he will be referred to the CIC.
- 2.2 The CIC will examine the guarantor on the basis of the statutory federal requirements.
- 2.2.1 If the result of 2.2 is negative, the CIC will send the guarantor a letter of refusal, asking him to inform the intending immigrant as well.
- 2.2.2 If the result of 2.2 is positive, the guarantor will complete a form IMM 1298. The CIC will then approve it and send a copy to the MCCIQ.
- 2.3 On receipt of the IMM 1298 referred to in 2.2.2, the MCCIQ will assess the guarantor's financial capacity in the light of the socio-economic conditions prevailing in Quebec.
- 2.3.1 If the result of 2.3 is negative, the MCCIQ will send the guarantor a letter of refusal, asking him to inform the intending immigrant as well. The MCCIQ will also forward a copy to the CIC.
- 2.3.2 If the result of 2.3 is positive, the guarantor will sign an Undertaking. The MCCIQ will then approve it and send a copy to the CIC. At the same time, the MCCIQ will send a copy of both the IMM 1298 and the Undertaking to the responsible SIQ office.

## 3. ASSISTED RELATIVES

### 3.1 Pre-screening

On receipt of the IMM 1298 and the Quebec Undertaking, duly approved for a period of five years, the SIQ will forward a copy of both of these documents to the CVS. The SIQ will then pre-screen the applicant as an assisted relative according to the Quebec grid. If the applicant fails, the SIQ office will immediately make a preliminary pre-screening of the applicant as an assisted relative according to the federal grid.

3.1.1 Applicant fails pre-screening on both grids

If the decision in 3.1 is negative on both grids, the procedure described in 1.2.1.1.1 will be followed.

3.1.2 Applicant passes pre-screening on one of the grids

If the decision in 3.1 is positive on one or the other of the two grids, the SIQ office will request the applicant, if he has not already done so, to complete an IMM 8 as well as any other documents required for the statutory examination. The SIQ will then forward the completed forms to the CVS, advising them of the date of the assessment and indicating that the applicant passed the pre-screening stage as carried out by the SIQ. The SIQ will also provide the CVS with a copy of its assessment(s) and supporting documents. The CVS will then commence the statutory examinations, as appropriate.

3.2 Selection

3.2.1 Procedure after Applicant fails pre-screening as an independent immigrant according to the Quebec grid

If the CVS does not indicate to the SIQ, within 30 days of the dispatch of the documents referred to in 3.1.2 (or within such a period as agreed to by both offices in view of local conditions), that they wish to interview the applicant, the SIQ will invite the applicant to a "single" interview with the SIQ. If, however, the CVS wishes to interview the applicant, the two interviews shall be arranged by mutual agreement, it being understood that the SIQ interview should precede the federal interview.

3.2.1.1 Applicant passes Quebec selection as an assisted relative

procedures as in 1.3.2.

3.2.1.2 Applicant fails Quebec selection as an assisted relative

3.2.1.2.1 If an interview with the CVS has been planned, the SIQ office will provide its assessment to the CVS and will await the result of the federal interview. If the result is positive, the SIQ office will issue a CSQ and the procedure described in 1.3.2.2 will be followed, it being understood that arrangements will be made to provide counselling. If the applicant fails



the federal selection interview, the CVS will advise the applicant, on behalf of both parties, that his application to immigrate to Quebec has been refused and will confirm the refusal in writing sending a copy to the SIQ.

- 3.2.1.2.2 If the CVS has not planned an interview with the applicant, the SIQ will undertake a preliminary selection, according to the federal grid, and then inform the applicant that his case is under consideration and that his file will be forwarded to the CVS. The CVS may then make its decision on the basis of the information on file, or request the applicant to attend an interview. If the final decision is positive, they will request the SIQ office to issue a CSQ, and the procedure in 1.3.2.2 will be followed. If the final decision is negative, the CVS will send a letter, with a copy to the SIQ, advising the applicant on behalf of both parties that the application to immigrate to Quebec has been refused.

3.2.2 Procedure after applicant fails selection as an independent applicant according to the Quebec grid

The procedure outlined in 3.2.1 will be followed, except that re-selection of the applicant as an assisted relative will be done by the SIQ office without a new selection interview, unless new developments justify another interview.

3.3 Selection without an interview by the SIQ

- 3.3.1 In the event that the SIQ is not able to interview an assisted relative applicant within a reasonable time agreeable to both services, but not to exceed six months from the date of the application, the SIQ may, at the same time, then send a copy of the IMM 1298 and the Quebec Undertaking to the federal office, and ask them to proceed with the federal selection without awaiting the Quebec selection. In principle, the SIQ will make this request at the same time as it provides the CVS with the documents described in 3.1.2 and, as necessary, with a note indicating the points to which they attach particular importance together with appropriate Quebec counselling documentation.





- 3.3.2 If the applicant passes selection according to the federal grid, the CVS will forward a copy of the IMM 1343 (T12) to the SIQ office, who shall issue a CSQ even if it appears that the applicant would fail selection according to Quebec grid. The procedure to be followed will be as in 1.3.2.2.
- 3.3.3 If the applicant fails selection according to federal grid, the CVS will forward to the SIQ office a copy of the IMM 1343 (T12) together with any documents and comments necessary for the SIQ's information.
- 3.3.4 If, on reception of the information referred to in 3.3.3, the SIQ is able to take a decision they will do so. If the decision is negative, they will so inform the CVS who will write to the applicant advising him on behalf of both parties that his application to immigrate to Quebec has been refused. A copy of this letter will be sent to the SIQ.
- 3.3.5 If the decision is positive, the SIQ office will issue a CSQ and the procedure to be followed will be as in 1.3.2.2. If, on reception of the information referred to in 3.3.3, the SIQ is not able to take a decision they will so advise the CVS and ask them not to proceed with the study of the application until the required information is obtained either directly by the SIQ, or alternately, through the services of the CVS.
- 3.3.6 If the CVS is not advised by the SIQ of the results of their selection interview or is not requested to undertake the interview themselves as envisioned in 1.4.1, within six months of transmission of the documents described in 3.1.2, it will be assumed that the SIQ has renounced their interview and the CVS will proceed as if the SIQ requested them to interview on their behalf.
- 3.3.7 If the CVS does not receive any response from the SIQ within six months of transmission of the documents described in 3.3.3, it will be assumed that the SIQ has taken a negative decision.
- N.B. Following 3.2.1.2.1, 3.2.1.2.2, 3.3.4 or 3.3.5 it is the CVS's responsibility to determine whether the applicant meets their own selection criteria as an independent applicant and, if so, to ask the applicant if he is interested in proceeding to another destination in Canada outside Quebec.





#### 4. FAMILY CLASS

##### 4.1 Sponsor in Quebec

- 4.1.1 If a foreign national who wishes to settle in Quebec, and claims to have a relative there who could sponsor his application as a member of the family class, approaches a CVS or SIQ office abroad and the relative in Quebec has not signed an undertaking, the CVS or SIQ office will inform him that a sponsorship application must be submitted by the sponsor describing the procedure to be followed to sponsor an application for immigration as a member of the family class.
- 4.1.2 If a resident of Quebec who wishes to sponsor the application of an immigrant who is a member of the family class approaches the MCCIQ first, that office shall refer him to the responsible CIC.
- 4.1.3 When the CIC receives a request to sponsor a member of the family class, either directly or as a result of 4.1.1 or 4.1.2, they will examine the sponsor on the basis of the statutory federal requirements that apply in his case.
  - 4.1.3.1 If the result of 4.1.3 is negative, the CIC will send the sponsor a letter in accordance with IS 2, Appendix "H", and forward a copy of the letter to the SIQ and to the CVS abroad.
  - 4.1.3.2 If the result of 4.1.3 is positive, the CIC will ask the applicant to complete a form IMM 1298 and the CIC will send a copy to the MCCIQ.
- 4.1.4 On receipt of the IMM 1298 referred to in 4.1.3.2 the MCCIQ will examine the sponsor in the light of the socio-economic conditions prevailing in Quebec.
  - 4.1.4.1 If the result of 4.1.4 is negative, the MCCIQ shall inform the sponsor in writing and send a copy to the CIC. The CIC will then send the sponsor a letter as in IS 2, Appendix "H", and send a copy to the SIQ and the CVS offices abroad.
  - 4.1.4.2 If the result of 4.1.4 is positive, the MCCIQ will request the sponsor to sign a sponsorship Undertaking (and an undertaking to marry, if he is a fiancé). The MCCIQ will send a copy of the Undertaking to the CIC and a copy of the IMM 1298 and the sponsorship Undertaking (as well as the undertaking to marry, if applicable) to the responsible SIQ office.



4.1.5 On receipt of the documents referred to in 4.1.4.2, the SIQ office will ask the applicant to complete a Quebec Application Form (DCS) and an undertaking to marry, if applicable. They will then issue a CSQ and forward the original of the CSQ with a copy of the IMM 1298 and the Undertaking (and, where applicable, both undertakings to marry) to the CVS.

4.1.6 Proceed as in 1.3.2.2.

#### 4.2 Sponsor abroad

If the sponsor approaches the SIQ office first, he and the applicant shall be referred to the responsible CVS.

##### 4.2.1 Cases not involving financial assessment (sponsorship of spouse and/or minor dependant(s)).

- 4.2.1.1 If the sponsor does not meet Canada's statutory requirements, the CVS will ask him to complete an IMM 1298 and the applicant to complete an IMM 8. The CVS will then refuse the application and so advise the SIQ.
- 4.2.1.2 If the sponsor meets Canada's statutory requirements, the CVS will ask him to complete an IMM 1298 and the applicant to complete an IMM 8. They will then forward copies of both these documents to the SIQ.
- 4.2.1.3 On receipt of the documents referred to in 4.2.1.2, the SIQ office will request the sponsor to complete an Undertaking and the applicant a DCS. (With the approval of the SIQ, the CVS may arrange to have the sponsor and applicant complete these forms at the same time as they complete the federal forms. The SIQ office will then validate the Undertaking, and issue the CSQ, sending the original to the CVS together with a copy of the approved Undertaking.

4.2.1.4 Proceed as in 1.3.2.2.

##### 4.2.2 Cases involving financial assessment

- 4.2.2.1 If the sponsor does not meet Canada's statutory requirements, the CVS will ask him to complete an IMM 1298 and the applicant to complete an IMM 8. The CVS will then refuse the application and so advise the SIQ.



IS 7.19

- 4.2.2.2 If the sponsor meets Canada's statutory requirements, the CVS will ask him to complete an IMM 1298 and the applicant to complete an IMM 8. They will then forward copies of both documents to the SIQ.
- 4.2.2.3 On receipt of the documents referred to in 4.2.2.2, the SIQ will request the sponsor to complete an Undertaking and the applicant a DCS. (With the approval of the SIQ, the CVS may arrange to have the sponsor and the applicant complete these forms at the same time as they complete the federal forms. The federal office will then transmit the forms to the SIQ together with any additional documentation required to permit the financial evaluation).
- 4.2.2.4 If, on reception of the information referred to in 4.2.2.3, the SIQ considers it is able to proceed with the sponsor's financial assessment, it shall take a decision immediately. If this is not possible, the sponsor will be asked to return to Quebec and supply the MCCIQ with proof of his financial situation. The SIQ will notify the CVS of the decision taken.
- 4.2.2.5 If the financial assessment is negative, the SIQ or the MCCIQ will send the sponsor a letter informing him that the Undertaking cannot be approved and asking him to so inform the applicant. They will also send a copy of the letter to the CVS. If the sponsor is a Canadian citizen, he shall be informed of his right of appeal.
- 4.2.2.6 If the financial assessment is positive, the SIQ or MCCIQ will approve the Undertaking and send a copy to the CVS. The SIQ will issue a CSQ and send the original copy to the federal office. If necessary, a telex as referred to in 1.3.2.1 shall be sent. Proceed as in 1.3.2.2.

#### 4.3 Counselling (Family Class)

Whenever time and distance permit, the SIQ will give immigrants in the family class a counselling interview. This interview will be held, whenever possible, in conjunction with the federal selection interview, if there is one. (In this case, the two services will arrange that consideration of the case is not delayed unduly.). If the SIQ has waived their interview and the CVS holds one, they will assure that the immigrants are given the documentation provided for them by the SIQ.

## 5. COUNSELLING

Where there is only one interview, the service holding it will be responsible for assuring that the other service's obligations with regard to supplying information are discharged on the other's behalf.

The representatives of the SIQ and the CVS abroad will hold discussions locally to determine exactly what subjects they consider essential to cover and what information should be communicated at the interview. Each service will provide the other with sufficient copies of their principal counselling material to ensure that the same information is distributed, whether the interview is conducted by a federal or a Quebec representative.

## 6. LETTERS SENT IN THE NAME OF BOTH PARTIES

The text and, as necessary, the translations of the form letter prescribed by these directives to be sent in the names of both parties will be prepared jointly by the chiefs of both the responsible SIQ and CVS offices.

### + 7.20 ADOPTIONS IN QUEBEC (See also 7.15)

#### 1.1 APPROVAL OF THE SECRETARIAT À L'ADOPTION

1.1.1 Before immigration procedures are begun, the adoption authorization that is issued only by the Quebec Secrétariat à l'adoption in the form of a letter clearly identifying the parents and the child to be adopted must be obtained.

1.1.2 An original copy of the adoption authorization is sent directly to the Canada Immigration Centre (CIC) nearest the adoptive parents' place of residence and to the MCCIQ. The CIC immigration officer must make certain that he has this document in the file before beginning sponsorship procedures.

1.1.3 Only the original document can and must be accepted. Consequently, no copies or photocopies will be considered valid. Appendix I contains a sample of the authorization issued by the Quebec Secrétariat à l'Adoption.

#### 1.2 INTERVIEW AT THE CANADA IMMIGRATION CENTRE

1.2.1 As soon as the adoptive parents are informed of the authorization from the Secrétariat à l'Adoption, they make an appointment with an immigration officer at the CIC in their region. The appointments should be given priority in order to speed up procedures since the prospective adoptee is often deprived of social privileges in his own country and is waiting in a crèche until formalities are completed, most of the time at the expense of the adoptive parents. The CIC immigration officer will have form IMM 1298 and three IMM 8s completed by the parents, indicating the child's birth name and the name he will have after adoption, if known.





- 1.2.2 In order to speed up the administrative process, the CEIC and the MCCIQ have agreed on the following procedure:

The CIC immigration officer makes an appointment by telephone with an MCCIQ officer in Montreal or Quebec City, depending on the case, after concluding his interview with the guarantor. This interview at the MCCIQ will be given on the same day as that at the CIC or according to the wishes of the adoptive parents. The CIC immigration officer gives the adoptive parents forms IMM 1298, IMM 8 and other documents that they may have brought with them in a sealed envelope and refers them to the MCCIQ to whom the guarantors give the sealed envelope directly at the time of the interview.

- 1.2.3 The CIC immigration officer outside the large metropolitan centres will give the adoptive parents the possibility of going directly to the MCCIQ in Quebec City or Montreal if they plan to travel to one of these cities in the following few days. In such circumstances, the CIC immigration will confirm the guarantor's appointment by means of a telephone call to the MCCIQ in Montreal or Quebec City, depending on the case. Forms IMM 1298 and IMM 8 will be given to the guarantors in a sealed envelope and they will give it to the MCCIQ at the time of the interview.

### 1.3 IMPORTANCE OF COUNSELLING

- 1.3.1 Considering the various interveners in this type of case, it is important that the CIC immigration officer take advantage of the only opportunity to meet the guarantor, that is, the interview, to explain the general procedure to be followed and the roles of each intervener. The immigration officer must avoid creating false expectations and must refrain from specifying how long it will take to issue a visa for the child to be adopted.
- 1.3.2 The immigration officer must point out to the guarantors that any request for information concerning the subsequent progress of proceedings must be addressed to the Secrétariat à l'Adoption.
- 1.3.3 The CIC immigration officer must make it clear to the guarantors that the Secrétariat à l'Adoption will be notified as soon as the visa is issued and that it will inform the parents, either directly or through an accredited agency, and that at no time should the parents make arrangements to go and get the child or have the child sent before they are notified by the Secrétariat à l'Adoption or the accredited agency that the visa has been issued.



#### 1.4 INTERVIEW WITH THE MCCIQ

- 1.4.1 The MCCIQ officer completes the application for undertaking and undertaking forms and has them signed by the parents at the time of the interview. The parents must also complete an application for certificate of selection (DCSQ) on behalf of the child to be adopted.
- 1.4.2 Since an evaluation of the guarantor's financial ability does not apply to international adoption cases, this factor will not be included in the interview with the MCCIQ.

## 1.5 MESSAGE ABROAD

- 1.5.1 When the interview is over and the undertaking completed, the MCCIQ officer sends a message to the Canada Visa Service (CVS) responsible for the region where the child that is to be adopted is living. The Quebec Immigration Service (SIQ) office abroad responsible for the region receives a copy of this message.
- 1.5.2 This message indicates that all the procedures in Quebec have been completed successfully and that the file will immediately be sent to the CVS and the SIQ (an example of the message sent abroad is in appendix 2).

## 1.6 TRANSMISSION OF DOCUMENTS BY THE MCCIQ

The MCCIQ officer sends the documents received in the sealed envelope and the ones completed during the interview with the adoptive parents:

### 1.6.1 In Quebec

1.6.1.1 To the Secrétariat à l'Adoption

A photocopy of the approved undertaking with respect to the child to be adopted is sent to the Quebec Secrétariat à l'Adoption.

1.6.1.2 To the guarantors

A letter confirming the undertaking is sent to the guarantors.

### 1.6.2 Abroad

1.6.2.1 To the Canada Visa Service (CVS)

- The three copies of form IMM 8.
- The yellow copy of form IMM 1298.
- The blue copy of the undertaking.



1.6.2.2 To the Service d'immigration du Québec (SIQ)

- The application for the certificate of selection.
- The pink copy of the application for undertaking.
- The pink copy of the undertaking.

1.7 NOTICE FROM THE SECRÉTARIAT À L'ADOPTION TO THE ACCREDITED AGENCY ABROAD

1.7.1 On receipt of a photocopy of the approved undertaking with respect to the child to be adopted, the Secrétariat à l'Adoption advises the representative of the accredited Quebec agency abroad to contact the Canada Visa Service (CVS) responsible for the area where the child lives. The NGO provides the CVS with three identified photos of the child to be adopted. On receipt of the identified photos of the child, the CVS immediately begins procedures for a medical examination without waiting for the other documents (IMM 1298, IMM 8, undertaking, CSQ), which will arrive later. A list of accredited Quebec agencies abroad and NGOs will be included in the Immigration Manual.

1.7.2 Only at this stage does the Secrétariat à l'Adoption answer requests for information from the adoptive parents.

1.8 PROCEDURES ABROAD

1.8.1 Role of the Canada Visa Service (CVS)

1.8.1.1 On receipt of the message from the MCCIQ in Montreal or Quebec City, the CVS establishes a file and awaits the arrival of the identified photos of the child to be adopted, which will be provided by the representative of the NGO in the child's home country.

1.8.1.2 On receipt of the identified photos of the child to be adopted from the representative of the accredited agency, the CVS immediately makes the arrangements needed for the child to undergo the required medical formalities, without waiting for the arrival of the documents sent by the MCCIQ referred to in 1.6.2.1.

1.8.1.3 When the medical formalities have been completed and on receipt of all the documents (IMM 1298, IMM 8, Undertaking and CSQ) the CVS issues an immigrant visa to the child and gives to the parents or to the guardian the envelope containing the CSQ of the child, as mentioned in paragraph 1.8.2.2 hereunder.



- 1.8.1.4 As it issues the visa, the CVS sends a message to the office of the MCCIQ/DDSQ/GUARANTORS with a copy to the SIQ responsible advising them that a visa has been issued and the child may leave the country.

The message should contain all the information relevant to the case: the name of the child, the name and address of the parents, the number of the undertaking and the number of the CSQ.

1.8.2 Role of the Service d'Immigration du Québec abroad

1.8.2.1 Opening a file for the child

When a copy of the message from the MCCIQ in Montreal or Quebec City to the CVS is received, the SIQ opens a file in the name of the child to be adopted and awaits the documents mentioned in 1.7.2.2.

1.8.2.2 Issue of a Quebec Selection Certificate (CSQ)

When the SIQ receives the documents mentioned in 1.6.2.2 from the MCCIQ, it completes the file by issuing the CSQ immediately. The copy of the CSQ for the child is placed in an envelope with an appropriate letter of introduction. The envelope is then addressed to the parents, if they are going to get the child, or to the person escorting the child to Quebec for him to give it to the parents.

- 1.8.2.3 The SIQ representative makes a note in the file to check with the CVS in six weeks to see how matters are progressing if he has not received a copy of the message from the CVS to the MCCIQ referred to in 1.8.1.4 before then.

1.9 ROLE OF THE MCCIQ/DSSQ/GUARANTORS

1.9.1 Notice to the Secrétariat à l'Adoption

- 1.9.1.1 On receipt of the message from the CVS mentioned in paragraph 1.8.1.3 confirming the issue of a visa, the MCCIQ officer in Montreal or Quebec City, advises the Secrétariat à l'Adoption by telephone that the formalities have been completed and a visa has been issued.
- 1.9.1.2 After advising the Secrétariat à l'Adoption by telephone that a visa has been issued to the child, the MCCIQ officer sends it a copy of the message it received from the CVS.



1.10 NOTICE TO THE PARENTS

- 1.10.1 The Secrétariat à l'Adoption, when informed by the officer of the MCCIQ, arranges to have the parents advised that a visa has been issued and the child is ready to leave his country of origin.
- 1.10.2 Only after they have been advised by the Secrétariat à l'Adoption that a visa has been issued may the parents arrange to collect the child or have him brought.
- 1.10.3 CIC advisers must not tell the parents to go and collect the child before procedures have been completed. The Secrétariat à l'Adoption must have given its approval, and the parents must wait for notice from the Secrétariat that a visa has been issued.

7.21 SPARE

7.22 TEMPORARY AND SEASONAL WORKERS (For Detailed Procedures See Annex I of the Canada-Quebec Agreement (IL 10))

1) U.S. Citizens

R13(1), R15(3) and R19(5) as amended on December 7, 1978 and December 21, 1978, allow U.S. citizens to apply at the border. U.S. posts should note that Quebec will decide, at the co-validation stage, whether it wishes one of its officers to interview the Quebec-bound prospective worker or not. When an interview is deemed necessary by the MIQ, the job validation will not be remitted to the employer, but will be sent to one of the CEIC posts in the U.S. An invitation to report to an interview by an SIQ officer will be issued by the MIQ. After the MIQ officer issues the "Certificate of Acceptance", the EMP 2151 and the authorization may be remitted to the worker, provided all other conditions are met.

- 2) Temporary workers exempted from validation (waiver list) in the U.S. are to be dealt with normally.

7.23 PROCESSING OF STUDENTS DESTINED TO QUEBEC

- 1) Quebec educational institutions will provide the foreign student with information concerning the issuance of "Certificates of Acceptance" when they send him their letter of admission.
- 2) "Certificates of Acceptance" will be issued by the MIQ according to one of the following situations:

a) Countries Where MIQ Has Permanent Representation

The "Certificate of Acceptance" will be issued after the student has made written application and has been seen by the provincial representative. The student authorization will be issued by the CEIC after verification of the financial and legislative requirements.





b) Countries Served by MIQ for Purposes of Issuing "Certificates of Acceptance" (Not to be Confused with Those Served by MIQ for Immigration Purposes)

The "Certificate of Acceptance" will be issued by mail to the student. In urgent cases, the MIQ decision on the application submitted can be sent by telex to the CEIC post concerned. Applications for "Certificates of Acceptance" will normally be dealt with by mail, but may also be made to a roving SIQ officer during a periodic visit. This will ease the congestion at the Montreal MIQ office and will attune the Quebec administration more to local conditions. The authorization will be issued by the CEIC either abroad or at the port of entry (in the case of the U.S.) after verification of Quebec's consent and of the statutory and financial requirements.

c) Countries not Served by MIQ for Purposes of Issuing "Certificates of Acceptance"

The "Certificates" are issued from Montreal by the MIQ upon receipt of a copy of the student's letter of admission, forwarded to the provincial authorities by the educational institution. The diplomatic, consular or immigration offices abroad will issue the student authorization after having made sure that the student meets the usual statutory requirements, and that his financial situation meets the standards established by Quebec. Posts (including External Affairs) will receive, only by telex, the names of the students to whom "Certificates of Acceptance" have been issued in Montreal. When issuing the student authorization, posts will note on it, the number of the despatch conveying the MIQ's agreement, or will attach a copy of the telex message. Posts will advise the MIQ at least once each month, if applicable, of authorizations issued to students destined to Quebec, for purposes of controlling the student population in Quebec's educational institutions.

3) a) A list of countries served by responsible MIQ offices as in situations 2)a) and b) above is shown in Appendix "C" to this chapter.

b) Students in those countries not listed in IS 7, App. "C", (i.e. those as in situation 2)c) above), are issued "Certificates of Acceptance" and are given information directly from -

Immigration Québec,  
D.S.E.,  
355, rue McGill,  
Montreal, Québec,  
H2Y 2E8.

Telephone: (514) 873-5871

Telex: 051 3523 via Afinter  
Québec pour retransmission à Immigration  
Québec (D.S.E.)





- 4) a) When assessing the student's financial resources, the CEIC officer will apply the following scales. The amounts indicated are required over and above tuition and transportation costs.
- i) \$5,800 per year for a student alone.
  - ii) \$9,500 per year for a student with one dependant.
  - iii) \$1,000 per year for each additional dependant.
- b) The minimum required by the MIQ for studies to be considered as having "full time" status is 12 credits/terms totalling 180 hours at the university level, or 4 courses/terms totalling 180 hours at the junior college level, or 20 hours per week at private trade institutions, minimum of two months.
- c) Any difficulty in applying the provisions of 4)a) i) and ii), 4)b) or 4)c) above should be brought to the attention of the MIQ.
- 5) The foregoing instructions apply to all students destined to Quebec, except those selected under the Federal program of assistance to developing countries (Refer to IS 14).

## + 7.24 LIVE-IN FOREIGN HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

### 1.1 PROVISIONS OF THE CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT

The general procedures regarding temporary workers subject to validation of an offer of employment, which are set out in Appendix I of the Cullen-Couture Agreement, apply to this category of workers.

### 1.2 SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

The procedures specific to this category of foreign workers are found in chapters IE 9 and IS 15 of the Immigration Manual (federal manual), in chapter 4.7 of the Selection Procedures Manual (provincial manual) and in Chapter 17 of the Employment and Insurance Manual (federal manual).

### 1.3 VALIDATION OF THE OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT

It is no longer necessary for the employer to complete form EMP 2570. The offer of employment is validated using the "Confirmation of offer of temporary employment - Employer-worker agreement" regardless of whether or not the worker is enrolled in the special permanent residence program for household workers. A copy of this form, which will be a permanent form shortly, is attached as Appendix "L".

Validation of the offer of employment obtained in this way is valid for the term of the employment unless the nature of the employment changes appreciably.



#### 1.4 EXTENSION OF THE EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SAME EMPLOYMENT

Since the validation of the offer of employment is valid for the term of the employment, it is not necessary for the employer to obtain a new validation of his offer of employment for the employee's Employment Authorization to be extended, unless the employment has changed in nature.

The MCCI and the CIC may extend the Certificat d'acceptation du Québec (CAQ) and the Employment Authorization (IMM 1102) if the employer writes a letter confirming that the person is still in his employment. A note indicating the information that this type of letter should contain is included in the information folder given to each employer by the federal employment service then he submits his initial offer of employment. A copy of this note is attached as Appendix "M".

Two copies of the letter from the employer must be provided. One copy must be sent to the appropriate office of the Department of Cultural Communities and Immigration (MCCI). When this office receives the letter, it issues a CAQ to the employee if the employee meets the conditions set out for the issuing of this document. The other copy of the letter from the employer, as well as the CAQ, must be taken to the CIC by the employee when the employee goes to apply for an extension of his employment authorization.





PROCEDURE RESPECTING VISITS FOR TEMPORARY MEDICAL TREATMENT IN QUEBEC

ANNEX "A" TO COMMON FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION  
OF THE CULLEN-COUTURE AGREEMENT

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 "No foreign national will be granted a visa for the purpose of undergoing treatment or receiving medical care in Quebec without the prior consent of the Ministère de l'Immigration du Québec" (Canada-Quebec Agreement, February 20, 1978, III, D, 4). The consent is given in the form of a Quebec Certificate of Acceptation (CAQ) (Provincial Regulation respecting the selection of foreign nationals, section 54, hereafter abbreviated to RQ 54.)
- 1.2 RQ 54 stipulates that a CAQ can only be issued for treatment provided in a public establishment within the meaning of the Quebec Act Respecting Health Services and Social Services. According to sections 1, 8, 9 and 10 of the Act, "public establishment" must be taken to mean a local community service centre, a hospital centre, a functional rehabilitation centre, a social service centre or a reception centre that is either constituted under this Act or maintained by a non-profit corporation or using for its objects fixed assets which are the property of a non-profit corporation.
- 1.3 RQ 54 therefore excludes care or treatment provided by a doctor either in his office or in a private institution. A CAQ cannot be issued for this care or treatment, and foreign nationals wishing to receive it in Quebec must be regarded simply as visitors: their application for visa is under the sole jurisdiction of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC), and the Quebec Department of Cultural Communities and Immigration (MCCIQ) does not have to give a decision on the matter.
- 1.4 On the other hand, a CAQ is a prerequisite for any treatment provided by a public establishment, ranging from major surgery in a hospital centre to treatment for alcoholism or drug addiction in a reception centre.

2. CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF A CAQ

A CAQ for temporary treatment can only be issued if the following three conditions are met:

- 2.1 The foreign national is unable to obtain in his country of residence, or at a reasonable distance from his domicile, care or treatment of the same kind and quality as that available in Quebec for the ailment or injury from which he is suffering.



- 2.2 The care or treatment his condition requires may be provided in Quebec without detriment to the interests of the Quebec public: a) the care or treatment must not be in short supply in Quebec and b) must not be subsidized, in the case of the foreign national, in any way by public funds.
- 2.3 The foreign national or a sponsor who has made an undertaking on his behalf by affidavit has the necessary financial means to defray immediately the full costs of the foreign national's stay in Quebec and the care or treatment required.

### 3. TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

In order to ensure that the procedures are carried out as quickly as possible, considering that in cases of medical treatment undue delay could have serious consequences, the Quebec Immigration Service (SIQ) is not called upon to intervene unless the patient or his representative resides in an area where immigration interviews are held at the SIQ office (Situation A). In regions or countries which SIQ serves by visits or mail only (Situation B), MCCIQ's responsibilities are carried out by the Overseas Service Branch, Students, Temporary Workers and Visits for Medical Treatment (DSE/ETM).

### 4. SITUATION A (SIQ INTERVIEW)

- 4.1 When the Canadian Visa Service (CVS) receives an application for a visa for temporary medical treatment, it refers the applicant or his representative to the SIQ with instructions to present the following documents:
- 4.1.1 A certificate from the attending physician indicating the nature of the ailment or injury, describing the treatment considered appropriate and certifying that satisfactory treatment cannot be obtained locally.
- 4.1.2 A letter from a public establishment in Quebec agreeing to accept the applicant, confirming the nature of the treatment to be given, and indicating the anticipated length of the person's stay in Quebec (including duration of hospitalization, if applicable) and the costs involved (doctor's or surgeon's fees per diem at the hospital or reception centre, etc.).
- 4.2 SIQ requires the applicant to fill out an Application for a Certificate of Acceptance (DCA) and ascertains who will provide the necessary funds for meeting the costs of the stay or treatment.
- 4.2.2 If the funds are to be provided by the applicant or a sponsor (individual or legal entity) domiciled outside Quebec, the SIQ will verify that they are sufficient, immediately available and transferable to Quebec. If the funds are to be provided by a sponsor, the SIQ will require a sworn financial undertaking for the amount referred to in 4.1.2.

- 4.2.3 If the funds are to be provided by a sponsor (individual or legal entity) domiciled in Quebec, the SIQ will telex the sponsor's name, address and telephone number to DSE/ETM, which follows the procedure outlined in 4.2.2 (verification and affidavit) and will advise the SIQ of the result by telex.
- 4.3 Should the letter referred to in 4.1.2 not contain all the necessary information, DSE/ETM may also obtain it at the request of the SIQ.
- 4.4 If the SIQ considers that all the necessary conditions have been met, it issues a CAQ for the time requested, to a maximum of three months, and sends a copy to the CVS with copies of the documents referred to in 4.1 and 4.2.
5. SITUATION B (NO INVOLVEMENT BY SIQ)
- 5.1 The SVC obtains the documents referred to in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2. It has the applicant or his representative fill out the DCA and ascertains who will provide the necessary funds for meeting the costs of the stay or treatment.
- 5.1.1 If the funds are to be provided by the applicant or a sponsor (individual or legal entity) domiciled outside Quebec, the CVS satisfies itself that they are sufficient, immediately available and transferable to Quebec. If the funds are to be provided by a sponsor, the CVS will require a sworn financial undertaking for the amount referred to in 4.1.2. It will telex to DSE/ETM summarizing the content of the documents referred in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 and certifying the availability and source of funds and requests that a CAQ be issued.
- 5.1.2 If the funds are to be provided by a sponsor (individual or legal entity) domiciled in Quebec, the CVS will telex a summary of the content of the documents referred to in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 along with the sponsor's name, address and telephone number. DSE/ETM will ensure that the funds are sufficient and immediately available and require the sponsor to sign a sworn undertaking for the amount referred to in 4.1.2.
- 5.2 If the DSE/ETM considers that all the necessary conditions are met, it will telex the CAQ to the CVS. If the visa is issued, the CVS will annotate it with the CAQ number and date of issue.
6. RENEWAL OF THE CAQ
- 6.1 Applications for the renewal of a CAQ for temporary medical treatment are processed by DSE/ETM at the MCCIQ Montreal office.

- 6.2 In order to obtain renewal of a CAQ for a visit for medical treatment; the applicant or sponsor must supply the following documents:
  - 6.2.1 Certification from the public establishment where the applicant is being treated that an extension of stay is essential, indicating the nature of the further treatment contemplated, the cost and the duration of the extension requested.
  - 6.2.2 Written proof that all costs incurred during the time covered by the original CAQ have been paid in full.
  - 6.2.3 Proof that sufficient funds are immediately available to cover the costs of the stay and treatment during the extension requested.

## 7. APPLICATION MADE IN QUEBEC

- 7.1 DSE/ETM also processes Applications for a CAQ for a visit for medical treatment made by applicants in Quebec.
- 7.2 There are two types of applicants who may make an Application for a CAQ for medical treatment after arriving in Quebec:
  - 7.2.1 Visitors who fall ill or have an accident and require care or treatment in a public establishment during their stay in Quebec.
  - 7.2.2 Persons who arrive at a port of entry with visitor status and who state that they have come to Quebec to receive care or treatment.
- 7.3 The applicants referred to 7.2 or their representatives must make an Application for a CAQ for a visit for medical treatment within five working days of the accident, the onset of the illness, or their arrival in Quebec, as the case may be.
- 7.4 Paragraph 2.1 of this directive does not apply to the applicants referred to in 7.2. As well, in emergency cases, these applicants are also exempt from condition a) under paragraph 2.2.
- 7.5 An applicant referred to in 7.2 or his representative must produce in support of his Application for a CAQ:
  - 7.5.1 A letter from a public establishment in Quebec providing the information set out in 4.1.2.
  - 7.5.2 Proof of funds that meets the requirements of paragraph 6.2.3.
- 7.6 If all necessary conditions are satisfactorily met, DSE/ETM issues a CAQ and sends a copy to the Canada Immigration Centre (CIC) in the area where the applicant is staying.

8. MINISTER'S PERMIT

In some cases, entry to Canada for medical treatment cannot be granted by visa but only by a Minister's Permit. (For example, this is the case where an applicant has previously applied for permanent residence in Canada and was found to be medically inadmissible.) A CAQ is still required and the same procedures for processing the application are to be followed.

9. FEDERAL PROCEDURES

The regular procedures which are to be followed pursuant to the federal Immigration Act and Regulations are to be found in sections IS 10.11 and 10.26 of the Immigration Manual.







TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF  
QUEBEC IMMIGRATION OFFICES

BANGKOK

Immigration Québec  
Ambassade du Canada  
C.P. 2090  
Bangkok, Thailand  
Téléphone: 234-1561  
Télex: 2671 (DOMCAN)

Burma, Thailand, Vietnam,  
Kampuchea, Laos, India, Nepal,  
Bangladesh, Pakistan, Bhutan and  
Sri Lanka.

+ BOSTON

Immigration Québec  
Exchange Place  
19th Floor  
53 State Street  
Boston, Mass. 02109

Boston, The New England State and  
St. Pierre and Miquelon.

BRUSSELS

- \* Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation générale du Québec  
46, avenue des Arts  
1040, Bruxelles  
BELGIQUE

Belgium, Luxembourg,  
The Netherlands, Federal Republic  
of Germany, Austria, Hungary,  
Czechoslovakia, Tel Aviv's  
Territory (Israel and Cyprus),  
Berne's Territory (Switzerland and  
Leichtenstein).

BUENOS AIRES

Immigration Québec  
Ambassade du Canada  
C.P. 1598  
Buenos Aires/Argentine  
Téléphone: (01)329081  
Télex: 21383 (DOMCAN)

Argentina, Chile, Uruguay,  
Paraguay, Bolivia, Brazil and  
Peru.

HONG KONG

Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation du Québec  
Pièce 1716  
Centre Admiralty, Tour I,  
HONG KONG

Australia, China, Mongolia, Japan,  
New Zealand, the Philippines,  
South Korea, North Korea,  
Indonesia, Malaysia, Hong Kong,  
Singapore, Taiwan and Macao.



LISBON

Immigration Québec  
Ambassade du Canada  
Praça Marquis de Pombal 14,  
Lisbonne, Portugal  
Téléphone: 537038  
Télex: 12377 (DOMCAN)

Portugal, Spain, the Azores,  
Madeira and the Canaries.

LONDON

- \* Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation générale du Québec  
59, Pall Mall  
Londres SW1Y 5 JH  
GRANDE-BRETAGNE

United Kingdom, Ireland, Norway,  
Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Iceland,  
Poland, U.S.S.R., Afghanistan,  
German Democratic Republic,  
Pretoria's Territory (South  
Africa, Namibia, Swaziland,  
Lesotho, Botswana, Zimbabwe),  
Nairobi's Territory (East Africa,  
Madagascar and Ile Maurice).

MEXICO

Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation du Québec  
Avenida Taine 411  
Colonia Bosques de Chapultepec  
11580 Mexico, D.F.  
MEXIQUE

Aruba, Mexico, Costa Rica, Cuba,  
Curacao, El Salvador, Equador,  
Guatemala, French Guiana, Guyana,  
Honduras, Panama, Nicaragua,  
St. Martin, Saint Maarten,  
Surinam, Trinidad and Tobago and  
Venezuela.

MONTREAL - DSSE

- \* Ministère des Communautés culturelles  
et de l'Immigration  
Montréal-Étranger  
355, rue McGill  
Montréal (Québec)  
H2Y 2E8

United States (except New York,  
Boston and Buffalo) and Greenland.

NEW YORK

- \* Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation générale du Québec  
Centre Rockefeller  
17 - 50<sup>e</sup> rue ouest  
New York, NY 10111  
U.S.A.

Bermuda, Buffalo and New York.



PARIS

Immigration Québec  
66, rue Pergolèse  
75016 - Paris, France  
Téléphone: 502-1410  
Télex: 620 401 (DELEBEC)

France.

PORT-AU-PRINCE

Service d'immigration du Québec  
Délégation du Québec  
13, rue Baussan  
B.P. 2243  
Port-au-Prince  
HAÏTI (W.I.)

Antigua and Barbuda, Haïti, Puerto Rico, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Barbados, Jamaica, Belize, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Grenada, Antigua, Dominica, the Dominican Republic, St. Kitts-Nevis (also known as St. Christopher-Nevis), Montserrat, British Virgin Islands and U.S. Virgin Islands.

ROME

\* Immigration Québec  
Ambassade du Canada  
39 VIA ZARA  
Rome/Italie  
Téléphone: (6)844-0158  
Télex 61056 (DOMCAN)

Italy, San Marino, Malta, Greece, Yugoslavia, Romania, Bulgaria, Turkey, Cyprus, Albania, Egypt, Libya, Sudan, Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Arab Emirates, North and South Yemen, Oman, Kuwait, Qatar and Bahrein.

+ SYRIA

Immigration Québec  
a/s de l'Ambassade du Canada  
C.P. 3394  
Damas, Syria

Damascus' Territory (Syria, Lebanon, Jordan and Iran).







COUNTRIES SERVED BY RESPONSIBLE MIQ OFFICES -  
STUDENTS DESTINED TO QUEBEC  
(Situations IS 7.23 2)a) and b)  
"CERTIFICATES OF ACCEPTANCE" AND INFORMATION  
(Reference at IS 7.23(3)a) and b))

- |       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| (1)   | Argentina, Chile, Peru, Brazil,<br>Uruguay, Paraguay, Bolivia                                      | Immigration Quebec<br>a/s Ambassade du Canada<br>Casilla de Correo 1598<br>Buenos Aires, Argentine<br>Téléphone: (01)329081<br>Télex 21383 (DOMCAN)  |
| * (2) | Belgium, The Netherlands,<br>Liechtenstein, Luxembourg,<br>Federal Republic of Germany,<br>Austria | Service d'immigration du Québec<br>Délégation générale du Québec<br>46, avenue des Arts<br>1040, Bruxelles<br>BELGIQUE   |
| (3)   | Hong Kong  | Service d'immigration du Québec<br>Délégation du Québec<br>Pièce 1716<br>Admiralty Center, Tower I,<br>HONG KONG   |
| * (4) | Great Britain, Ireland, Norway,<br>Sweden, Finland, Denmark, Iceland                               | Service d'immigration du Québec<br>Délégation générale du Québec<br>59, Pall Mall<br>Londres SW1Y 5 JH<br>GRANDE-BRETAGNE  |
| (5)   | United States (except New England<br>and New York States), St. Pierre and<br>Miquelon, Greenland   | Immigration Quebec/DSE<br>355, rue McGill, 7 <sup>e</sup> étage<br>Montreal H2Y 2E8<br>Téléphone: (514) 873-5871<br>Télex 051-3523 via AFINTER QUEBEC<br>pour retransmission à<br>l'Immigration QUEBEC/DSE |
| (6)   | France, Switzerland, Tunisia,<br>Monaco and Andorra  | Immigration Quebec<br>66, rue Pergolèse<br>75016 - Paris, France<br>Téléphone: 502-1410<br>Télex 620 401 (DELEBEC)   |



## (7) Haiti

Immigration Quebec  
13, rue Baussan, P.O. Box 2243  
Port-au-Prince  
Téléphone: 2-3102  
Télex 3490320 (DELGPAP)

(8) Italy, Greece, St. Martin,  
Malta and the Vatican

Immigration Quebec  
a/s Ambassade du Canada  
30, Via Zara  
Rome, Italie  
Téléphone: (06) 844-0158  
Télex 61056 (DOMCAN)

## (9) Mexico

Immigration Quebec  
Taine 411  
Polanco  
Mexico 5, D.F., Mexique  
Téléphone: 250-8208

## (10) Portugal and Spain

Immigration Quebec  
a/s Ambassade du Canada  
Praça Marquês de Pombal, 14  
Lisbonne 2, Portugal  
Téléphone: 53-7038

## DOSSIER/FILE

[illegible]

NOM DE FAMILLE À LA NAISSANCE/FAMILY NAME AT BIRTH	10	PRÉNOM/FIRST NAME	11	AUTRES NOMS QUE J'AI UTILISÉS OU SOUS LESQUELS J'AI ÉTÉ CONNUE/ OTHER NAMES I HAVE USED OR BY WHICH I HAVE BEEN KNOWN	12

ADRESSE PERMANENTE/PERMANENT ADDRESS	N°/RUE/VILLE/N°/STREET/CITY	PAYS/COUNTRY	13	NUMEROS DE TELEPHONE/TELEPHONE NUMBER	15
				• domicile /residence	

L'ADRESSE POSTALE EST LA MÊME QUE L'ADRESSE PERMANENTE/POSTAL ADDRESS IS THE SAME AS PERMANENT ADDRESS 14	• autre / other précisez / Specify
<input type="checkbox"/> oui sinon, précisez / Yes if not, give postal address  <input type="checkbox"/> non/No	

DATE DE NAISSANCE/DATE OF BIRTH			16	LIEU DE NAISSANCE/PLACE OF BIRTH		17	CITOYENNETÉ(S) ET NATIONALITÉ (s'il y a lieu)/ CITIZENSHIP(S) AND NATIONALITY (if applicable)	18
année/ Year	mois/ Month	jour/ Day		Ville/village/ City/Village	Province/État/ Province/State	Pays/ Country		

SEXE/SEX	19	SITUATION DE FAMILLE ACTUELLE (IN B, nous avisier immédiatement de tout changement)/ PRESENT FAMILY SITUATION (IN B, notify us immediately of any change)				20
<input type="checkbox"/> homme/Man		<input type="checkbox"/> célibataire (jamais marié(e)/ Unmarried (never married)	<input type="checkbox"/> marié(e)/ Married	<input type="checkbox"/> divorcé(e)/ Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/> mariage annulé/ Marriage annulled	
<input type="checkbox"/> femme/Woman		<input type="checkbox"/> fiancé(e)/ Engaged	<input type="checkbox"/> séparé(e)/ Separated	<input type="checkbox"/> veuf(ve)/ Widowed		

DATE ET LIEU DE MARIAGE/DATE AND PLACE OF MARRIAGE				21	N° du passeport (ou à défaut du document de voyage)/ Passport number or, where there is no passport, travel document number	2
année/ Year	mois/ Month	jour/ Day	lieu/ Place			

[illegible]

ADRESSE DE MON CONJOINT ET DE MES ENFANTS si différente de l'adresse permanente donnée en 13/ ADDRESS OF MY SPOUSE AND CHILDREN, if different from my permanent address given in item 13	N°/rue/ville N°/Street/City	pays/ Country	téléphone/ Telephone
---	--------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------

NUMBRE D'ANNEES DE SCOLARITE/NUMBER OF YEARS OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED

<input type="checkbox"/> primaires/ Elementary	<input type="checkbox"/> universitaires/collégiales/ University/College
<input type="checkbox"/> secondaires/ Secondary	<input type="checkbox"/> formation professionnelle ou technique/ Vocational or technical training







Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère  
des Communautés culturelles  
et de l'immigration

IS 7  
APP. "E" 38145

Résidence permanente

## Certificat de sélection

Le présent certificat atteste que le requérant identifié ci-dessous, répond aux exigences du Québec conformément au Règlement sur la Sélection des Ressortissants Étrangers (R.R.Q., 1981, CHAP. M. 23-1, r.2)

		1 Dossier	
		<input type="text"/>	
2 Nom à la naissance, Prénom			
<input type="text"/>			
3 Autre nom		Code	4 Sexe
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	1M <input type="checkbox"/>
			2F <input type="checkbox"/>
5 Date de naissance	6 Catégorie	Code	7 Bureau
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
An Mois Jour			
8 Date d'émission	9 Date d'échéance	10 Renouvellement	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
An Mois Jour	An Mois Jour		
		Code	
		<input type="text"/>	
11 Signature du fonctionnaire			
<hr/>			
Réservé à l'administration lors de l'arrivée au Québec			
12		<input type="text"/>	
<hr/>			
13			
<hr/>			
14		15	
<hr/>		<hr/>	
16		Autre numéro de référence	
<hr/>		<input type="text"/>	

### Avis important:

Le présent certificat n'est pas une pièce d'identité, non plus qu'un document d'admission et ne saurait en aucun cas dispenser son titulaire du document délivré par le Gouvernement du Canada. **Conservez-le cependant avec soin: il pourra vous être demandé au Québec.**

(See reverse side) (Vedete al dorso) (Vedi retro) (Ver no verso) (на оборотной стороне) (انظر إلى الجانب العكسي)

#### Important notice

This certificate is not proof of identification or admission and does not replace the document issued by the government of Canada. Keep it in a safe place: you might be asked for it in Quebec.

#### Aviso importante

El presente certificado no es una pieza de identidad, ni un documento de admisión, y no dispensa de manera alguna a su titular de la obtención del documento emitido por el Gobierno del Canada. No obstante, consérvelo cuidadosamente: podría serle solicitado en el Quebec.

#### Σημαντική Πληροφορία

Το παρόν πιστοποιητικό δεν αποτελεί ταυτότητα, ούτε αποδεικτικό ντοκουμέντο και γινατε δεκτός σαν μετανάστες και δεν θα μπορούσε σε καμία περίπτωση να αντικαταστήσει το ντοκουμέντο που χορηγεί γι' αυτό το σκοπό η Gouvernement du Canada (κυβέρνηση του Καναδά). Πρέπει όμως να το διατηρήσετε με προσοχή: μπορεί να σας ζητηθεί να το παρουσιάσετε στο Québec.

#### امطارهام

لا تحمل هذه الشهادة  
مكان الوثيقة الصادرة من الحكومة  
القديمة ولا يمكن استخدامها  
لإثبات شخصية أو تصريح دخول.  
احفظها في مكان آمن فـر  
حالة طلب تقديمها في ليبيا.

#### Aviso importante

O presente certificado não é uma prova de identificação, nem sequer um documento de admissão e, em nenhum caso, podera dispensar o seu titular do documento emitido pelo Governo do Canada. Todavia, deve ser guardado em lugar seguro pois que podera ser exigido no Québec.

#### Avviso importante

Il presente certificato non è né un documento di identità, né di ammissione, ed in nessun caso esso dispenserà il suo titolare dall'esibire il documento rilasciato dal Governo del Canada. Conservatelo tuttavia con cura: vi si potrà chiedere di esibirlo nel Québec.

#### 注意事項

此证明非 Canada 政府  
頒发的正式文件, 不可用做  
身份证或许可证, 请注意  
保留以便在 Québec 省查寻  
时使用。



Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère  
des Communautés culturelles  
et de l'immigration

DOSSIER

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## Demande de certificat d'acceptation

pour

travail ☐  
études ☐  
traitements médicaux ☐

## Application for certificate of acceptance

for

Work ☐  
Study ☐  
Medical treatment ☐

PHOTO

### PARTIE A — À remplir dans tous les cas PART A — To be completed by all applicants

1 NOM DE FAMILLE LAST NAME		PRÉNOMS FIRST NAMES		(SOULIGNER LE PRÉNOM USUEL) (UNDERLINE NAME ORDINARILY USED)		2 SEXE / SEX MASCULIN / MALE <input type="checkbox"/> FÉMININ / FEMALE <input type="checkbox"/>	
3 ADRESSE PERMANENTE PERMANENT ADDRESS						4 NO DE TELEPHONE TELEPHONE NUMBER	
5 ADRESSE POSTALE (SI DIFFÉRENTE DE 3) MAILING ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM 3)						6 NATIONALITÉ CITIZENSHIP	
7 LANGUES / LANGUAGES FRANÇAIS / FRENCH				8 ANGLAIS / ENGLISH		9 AUTRES LANGUES / OTHER LANGUAGES	
COMPRIS / UNDERSTAND <input type="checkbox"/> PARLÉ / SPEAK <input type="checkbox"/> LU / READ <input type="checkbox"/> ÉCRIT / WRITE <input type="checkbox"/> COURAMMENT / FLUENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> UN PEU / A LITTLE <input type="checkbox"/>				COMPRIS / UNDERSTAND <input type="checkbox"/> PARLÉ / SPEAK <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		PRÉCISER / SPECIFY	
10 DATE DE NAISSANCE (DATE OF BIRTH) JOUR / DAY MOIS / MONTH ANNÉE / YEAR		11 LIEU DE NAISSANCE PLACE OF BIRTH		LOCALITÉ LOCALITY		PROVINCE/ÉTAT PROVINCE/STATE	
						PAYS COUNTRY	
12 SITUATION DE FAMILLE ACTUELLE PRESENT MARITAL STATUS							
<input type="checkbox"/> CÉLIBATAIRE (JAMAIS MARIÉ(E)) / SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) <input type="checkbox"/> FIANCÉ(E) / ENGAGED <input type="checkbox"/> MARIÉ(E) / MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> VEUF (VEUVE) / WIDOWED <input type="checkbox"/> SÉPARÉ(E) / SEPARATED <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCÉ(E) / DIVORCED							
13 J'AI DÉJÀ SOLICITÉ HAVE YOU EVER APPLIED FOR							
1) UN CERTIFICAT DE SÉLECTION CERTIFICATE OF SELECTION						OUI / YES <input type="checkbox"/> NON / NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
2) UN CERTIFICAT D'ACCEPTATION CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION						<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3) UN VISA CANADIEN CANADIAN VISA						<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
4) UNE CARTE D'ASSURANCE SOCIALE DU CANADA? CANADIAN SOCIAL INSURANCE CARD						<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
SI OUI, PRÉCISER IF YES, WAS YOUR APPLICATION				DATE ET LIEU DE LA DEMANDE DATE AND PLACE WHERE APPLICATION WAS MADE			
<input type="checkbox"/> ACCEPTATION / ACCEPTED <input type="checkbox"/> REFUS / REJECTED							
14 NOM DE MON CONJOINT ET DE TOUS MES ENFANTS DE MOINS DE 21 ANS QUI M'ACCOMPAGNERONT AU QUÉBEC NAME OF SPOUSE AND ALL CHILDREN UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE WHO WILL ACCOMPANY YOU TO QUEBEC							
NOM DE FAMILLE LAST NAME		PRÉNOMS FIRST AND MIDDLE NAMES		LIEN DE PARENTÉ RELATIONSHIP		DATE ET LIEU DE NAISSANCE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH	
15 PROFESSION ACTUELLE PRESENT OCCUPATION				16 J'OCCUPE MON EMPLOI ACTUEL DEPUIS NO OF YEARS EMPLOYED IN PRESENT POSITION		17 JE GAGNE ACTUELLEMENT PAR MOIS PRESENT MONTHLY EARNINGS	
				ANNÉES / YEARS			
18 NOM ET ADRESSE DE MON EMPLOYEUR ET GENRE D'ENTREPRISE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER AND TYPE OF BUSINESS							
19 JE DÉSIRE HOW LONG DO YOU PLAN TO STAY IN QUEBEC? A) ENTRER AU QUÉBEC LE FROM JOUR / DAY MOIS / MONTH ANNÉE / YEAR B) ET QUITTER LE QUÉBEC LE TO				20 SOMME APPROXIMATIVE EN MA POSSESSION À MON ARRIVÉE AU QUÉBEC APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF MONEY IN YOUR POSSESSION ON ARRIVAL IN QUEBEC			



**PARTIE B — À remplir uniquement par les requérants qui désirent séjourner au Québec comme travailleurs.**  
**PART B — To be completed by applicants wishing to work in Québec**

21. LISTE DES EMPLOIS OCCUPÉS DEPUIS CINQ ANS  
LIST ALL POSITIONS HELD DURING LAST FIVE YEARS

DÉ (MOIS FROM (MONTH YEAR)	À (MOIS TO (MONTH YEAR)	NOM ET ADRESSE DE L'EMPLOYEUR NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER	POSTE OCCUPÉ POSITION	SALAIRE MENSUEL BRUT GROSS MONTHLY EARNINGS

22. NOM ET ADRESSE DE L'EMPLOYEUR ÉVENTUEL AU QUÉBEC (JOINDRE L'OFFRE D'EMPLOI)  
NAME AND ADDRESS OF FUTURE EMPLOYER IN QUÉBEC (ATTACH OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT)

23. NATURE DE L'EMPLOI QUI M'EST OFFERT AU QUÉBEC  
NATURE OF POSITION

24. MON TRAITEMENT S'IL ME DÉVELOPPE  
EXPECTED YEARLY EARNINGS

25. JE DOIS COMMENCER À TRAVAILLER LE  
STARTING DATE

JOUR  
DAY

MOIS  
MONTH

ANNÉE  
YEAR

26. JE COMPTÉ QUITTER CET EMPLOI LE  
WHEN DO YOU PLAN TO LEAVE THIS POSITION?

JOUR  
DAY

MOIS  
MONTH

ANNÉE  
YEAR

**PARTIE C — À remplir uniquement par les requérants qui désirent séjourner au Québec comme étudiants.**  
**PART C — To be completed by applicants wishing to study in Québec**

27. ÉTUDES Y COMPRIS LA FORMATION PROFESSIONNELLE  
EDUCATION (INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL TRAINING)

DÉ (MOIS FROM (MONTH YEAR)	À (MOIS TO (MONTH YEAR)	A PLEIN TEMPS OU A TEMPS PARTIEL FULL TIME OR PART TIME	NOM ET ADRESSE DE L'ÉTABLISSEMENT NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION	GÉNRE D'ÉTABLISSEMENT TYPE OF INSTITUTION	GÉNRE DE DIPLOME ET DATE D'OBTENTION TYPE OF DIPLOMA OR DEGREE AND DATE GRANTED

28. NOM ET ADRESSE DE L'ÉTABLISSEMENT OÙ JE COMPTÉ ÉTUDIER AU QUÉBEC (JOINDRE LA LETTRE D'ADMISSION)  
NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION WHERE YOU PLAN TO STUDY IN QUÉBEC (ATTACH LETTER OF ADMISSION)

FACULTÉ OU DÉPARTEMENT  
FACULTY OR DEPARTMENT

29. DISCIPLINE OU PROGRAMME ENVISAGÉS  
WHAT DO YOU PLAN TO STUDY?

30. LES COURS  
COMMENCER LE  
COURSES BEGIN

JOUR  
DAY

MOIS  
MONTH

ANNÉE  
YEAR

SE TERMINER LE  
END

31. COÛT DE MON SÉJOUR (EN DOLLARS CANADIENS)  
ESTIMATED COST OF STAY (IN CANADIAN DOLLARS)

FRAIS DE SCOLARITÉ \$  
TUITION FEES \$

CHAMBRE ET PENSION \$  
LIVING EXPENSES \$

DIVERS \$  
MISCELLANEOUS \$

32. MES DÉPENSES AU QUÉBEC SONT PAYÉES PAR  
WHO WILL PAY YOUR EXPENSES IN QUÉBEC?

☐ MOI MÊME  
MYSELF

☐ LE GOUVERNEMENT DE MON PAYS  
MY GOVERNMENT

☐ LE GOUVERNEMENT DU QUÉBEC  
QUÉBEC GOVERNMENT

☐ LE GOUVERNEMENT CANADIEN  
CANADIAN GOVERNMENT

☐ AUTRE SOURCE (PRÉCISER)  
OTHER SOURCE (SPECIFY)

33. NATURE DE L'AIDE FOURNIE PAR UN GOUVERNEMENT OU ORGANISME  
TYPE OF AID PROVIDED BY A GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

34. NOM ET ADRESSE DE TOUTE AUTRE PERSONNE QUI FOURNIRA A MES BESOINS  
NAME AND ADDRESS OF ANY OTHER PERSON WHO WILL PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT

35. COMME PHOTIE DE MON APITUDE A SUBVENIR A MES BESOINS (ET A CEUX DES MEMBRES DE MA FAMILLE, S'IL Y A TIEN) JE JOINS  
INDICATE WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING PROOFS OF FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR YOU (AND MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILY WHERE APPLICABLE) YOU HAVE ATTACHED TO THIS FORM

☐ RELEVÉ BANCAIRE  
BANK STATEMENT

☐ ACTE NOTARIE ATTESTANT QU'UNE AUTRE  
PERSONNE EST DISPOSÉE A MAIDER ET EST  
EN MESURE DE LE FAIRE  
NOTARIZED STATEMENT CERTIFYING  
ANOTHER PERSON IS WILLING AND ABLE  
TO PROVIDE SUPPORT

☐ AUTORISATION  
DE VIRE DES FOND  
AUTHORIZATION TO  
TRANSFER FUNDS

☐ AUTRES DOCUMENTS  
(PRÉCISER)  
OTHER (SPECIFY)

**PARTIE D — À remplir uniquement par les requérants qui désirent séjourner au Québec pour subir des traitements médicaux.**  
**PART D — To be completed by applicants wishing to receive medical treatment in Québec**

36. NOM DE L'ÉTABLISSEMENT HOSPITALIER OU DU MÉDECIN TRAITANT AU QUÉBEC  
NAME OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT OR ATTENDING PHYSICIAN IN QUÉBEC

DURÉE PRÉVUE DU SÉJOUR  
EXPECTED LENGTH OF STAY

37. JE DÉCLARE AVOIR DONNÉ DES RÉPONSES VÉRIDIQUES  
ET EXACTES A TOUTES LES QUESTIONS  
I HAVE ANSWERED ALL THE ABOVE QUESTIONS TRUTHFULLY  
AND ACCURATELY TO THE BEST OF MY ABILITY

JOUR  
DAY

MOIS  
MONTH

ANNÉE  
YEAR

SIGNATURE  
SIGNATURE



Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère de l'Immigration

Séjour temporaire

## Certificat d'acceptation

Le présent certificat atteste que le requérant identifié ci-dessous répond aux exigences du Québec relatives aux visiteurs dans la catégorie d'examen indiquée. En conséquence, les autorités canadiennes sont priées, dans le cadre des normes statutaires applicables, d'accorder au requérant et aux membres de sa famille compris dans sa demande le permis ou l'autorisation de séjour approprié.

Catégorie d'examen \_\_\_\_\_

Nom \_\_\_\_\_

Valable pour  
(à compter de la date d'utilisation) \_\_\_\_\_

Prenoms \_\_\_\_\_

Bureau \_\_\_\_\_

Date de naissance \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre de personnes \_\_\_\_\_

Signature autorisée \_\_\_\_\_

No dossier SIQ \_\_\_\_\_

ORIGINAL — IMMIGRATION CANADA

N.B. Copy 2 should always be retained by the applicant.  
N.B. Le requérant doit conserver la feuille n° 2.





Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère  
des Communautés culturelles  
et de l'immigration  
355, RUE MCGILL  
MONTREAL, QUÉBEC, H2Y 2E8

IS 7  
APP. "H"

**ANNEXE 1**  
(art. 23 et 36)

**Demande d'engagement - Dossier:**

**SECTION I - Identification du garant**

Nom:

Adresse:

Téléphone:

Sexe:

Date naissance:

État civil:

Personnes à charge:

Statut:

No. Ass. Sociale:

Engagements précédents:

Employeur:

Adresse:

Téléphone:

Revenu annuel brut:

Garant:

Conjoint:

**SECTION II - Identification des ressortissants étrangers**

Nom et code d'adresse	Parenté	Date naissance	Sexe	État civil	Citoyenneté
-----------------------	---------	-------------------	------	---------------	-------------

Adresse:

Profession des ressortissants étrangers:

Principal:

Intention travail:

Conjoint:

Intention travail:

J'atteste (nous attestons) que tous les renseignements que j'ai (nous avons) donnés ci-dessus sont véridiques.

.....  
signature du garant

.....  
signature du conjoint

Fait devant moi à .....

en ce ..... jour de ..... 19 .....

.....  
fonctionnaire à l'immigration

**04 - 86**

MCCI-A-540 (02-85)

**MCCI - DSSQ**







Gouvernement du Québec  
Ministère  
des Communautés culturelles  
et de l'immigration  
355, RUE MCGILL  
MONTRÉAL, QUÉBEC, H2Y 2E8

IS 7  
APP. "I"

**ANNEXE H-1**  
**(art. 38 et 42)**

**Engagement - Dossier:**

1- Je, soussigné, m'engage en faveur de la (des) personne(s) suivante(s):

Ressortissant étranger principal:

Date de naissance:

Lien de parenté/garant:

Adresse:

Personnes accompagnant le ressortissant étranger principal:

Nom

Date naissance

Parenté

à subvenir, pendant la période d'établissement prévue, aux besoins essentiels tels qu'établis dans le Règlement sur la sélection des ressortissants étrangers (R.R.Q., 1981, chap. M-23.1, r.2) dans la mesure où il(s) en a (ont) raisonnablement besoin.

- 2- Je m'engage de plus à rembourser le Gouvernement du Québec de toute somme que celui-ci versera conformément à la Loi sur l'aide sociale (L.R.Q. chap. A-16) à la (aux) personne(s) visée(s) ci-dessus pendant la période d'établissement prévue.
- 3- En outre, je m'engage à rembourser Sa Majesté du chef de toute province du Canada du montant des prestations d'aide sociale ou autres prestations de même nature, qu'elle accorderait pendant la période d'établissement prévue à la (aux) personne(s) visée(s) ci-dessus.
- 4- La période d'établissement prévue par le présent engagement est de ..... ans à compter de la date de l'arrivée au Québec de la (des) personne(s) visée(s) ci-dessus.
- 5- J'accepte que les poursuites en vertu du présent engagement puissent être entamées devant tout tribunal compétent du district judiciaire de Montréal.
- 6- Le conjoint dont la signature apparaît ci-après s'engage conjointement et solidairement avec le garant.

EN FOI DE QUOI, j'ai signé à..... en ce..... jour de..... 19 ..

.....  
signature du garant

.....  
signature du conjoint

Fait devant moi à .....

en ce ..... jour de ..... 19 ..

.....  
fonctionnaire à l'immigration





EXPLANATION OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE TEXT

CEIC	- Canada Employment and Immigration Commission
CIC	- Canada Immigration Centre
CSQ	- Certificate of Selection for Quebec
CVS	- Canadian Visa Service
DCS	- Application for a Certificate of Selection
IMM 8	- Federal Application for Permanent Residence
IMM 1000	- Canadian Immigrant Visa
IMM 1298	- Undertaking Form
IMM 1343	- Immigrant Assessment Form
MCCIQ	- Quebec Department of Cultural Communities and Immigration
PAQ	- Preliminary Application Questionnaire
SIQ	- Quebec Immigration Service







Emploi et Immigration Canada / Employment and Immigration Canada

IS 7  
APP. "K"

ENGAGEMENT N° - UNDERTAKING NO

Q137008

COCHER LA CASE APPROPRIÉE  
CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX

☐ OFFRE D'AIDE (RÉGION DU QUÉBEC)  
OFFER OF ASSISTANCE (QUEBEC REGION)

☐ PARRAINAGE D'UNE DEMANDE PAR UN MEMBRE DE LA CATÉGORIE DE LA FAMILLE (RÉGION DU QUÉBEC)  
SPONSORSHIP OF APPLICATION BY A MEMBER OF FAMILY CLASS (QUEBEC REGION)

NOM DU C.I.C. - NAME OF C.I.C.	CODE DU P/S P S CODE	N° DE REF. - FILE NO.	ÉTAT DU RECOURS DES FRAIS COST RECOVERY STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> ACQUITTÉ PAID	REÇU N° - RECEIPT NO
NOM DU BUREAU DES VISAS - NAME OF VISA OFFICE	N° DE REF. DU BUREAU DES VISAS VISA OFFICE FILE NO	AUTORISÉ LE DATE AUTHORIZED J-D M A-Y	<input type="checkbox"/> DISPENSE EXEMPT	POUVOIRS LÉGAUX - AUTHORITY	
			<input type="checkbox"/> AU CANADA IN CANADA	<input type="checkbox"/> À L'ÉTRANGER AT POST ABROAD	

**PERSONNE PRENANT L'ENGAGEMENT (GARANT-VOIR VERSO) - PERSON GIVING UNDERTAKING (GUARANTOR-SEE REVERSE)**

NOM DE FAMILLE - FAMILY NAME	PRÉNOM - FIRST NAME	SECOND PRÉNOM MIDDLE NAME	<input type="checkbox"/> M - MR <input type="checkbox"/> MME - MRS <input type="checkbox"/> MLE - MISS	DATE DE NAISSANCE DATE OF BIRTH	J-D M A-Y
ADRESSE POSTALE ACTUELLE (N° ET RUE) - PRESENT MAILING ADDRESS (NO AND STREET)					

VILLE - CITY OR TOWN	PROVINCE	CODE POSTAL - POSTAL CODE	N° DE TÉLÉPHONE - TELEPHONE NO	ÉTAT MATRIMONIAL MARITAL STATUS
----------------------	----------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

**SI VOUS ÊTES NÉ(E) À L'EXTÉRIEUR DU CANADA, IL FAUT REMPLIR LES CASES SUIVANTES  
IF YOU WERE BORN OUTSIDE CANADA, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS**

J'AI OBTENU UN VISA CANADIEN LE - I RECEIVED MY CANADIAN VISA ON				J'AI ÉTÉ ADMIS AU CANADA LE - I WAS ADMITTED TO CANADA ON			
J-D	M	A-Y	A-AT (NOM DU BUREAU DES VISAS - NAME OF VISA OFFICE)	J-D	M	A-Y	A-AT (POINT D'ENTRÉE - PORT OF ENTRY)

LORS DE MON ADMISSION AU CANADA, MON NOM ÉTAIT  
MY NAME AT THE TIME OF ADMISSION TO CANADA WAS ☐ LE MÊME QUE  
CI-DESSUS, OU  
SAME AS ABOVE, OR

**PERSONNE(S) VISÉE(S) PAR L'ENGAGEMENT (IMMIGRANTS NOMMÉS) - JOINDRE UNE FEUILLE DISTINCTE, S'IL Y A LIEU  
PERSON(S) COVERED BY UNDERTAKING (NAMED IMMIGRANTS) - ATTACH SEPARATE SHEET, IF NECESSARY**

NOM DE FAMILLE FAMILY NAME	PRÉNOMS GIVEN NAMES	AUTRES NOMS (Y COMPRIS NOM DE JEUNE FILLE) OTHER NAMES (INCLUDING MAIDEN NAME)	LIEN DE PARENTÉ RELATIONSHIP	DATE DE NAISSANCE DATE OF BIRTH	ÉTAT MATRIMONIAL MARITAL STATUS

ADRESSE POSTALE ACTUELLE COMPLÈTE DES IMMIGRANTS NOMMÉS - THE PRESENT COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE NAMED IMMIGRANT(S) IS

N° DE TÉLÉPHONE - TELEPHONE NO

JE RECONNAIS QUE POUR REMPLIR CETTE OFFRE D'AIDE EN CONFORMITÉ AVEC LE RÈGLEMENT FÉDÉRAL SUR L'IMMIGRATION JE DOIS PROUVER QUE JE SUIS EN MESURE DE  
RESPECTER L'ENGAGEMENT FINANCIER REQUIS, LEQUEL ENGAGEMENT DOIT ÊTRE SOUSCRIT SUR UN FORMULAIRE DU MINISTÈRE DE L'IMMIGRATION DU QUÉBEC

I UNDERSTAND THAT IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THIS OFFER OF ASSISTANCE IN COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS I WILL HAVE TO PROVE THAT I AM ABLE  
TO FULFILL THE REQUIRED FINANCIAL UNDERTAKING, WHICH UNDERTAKING WILL HAVE TO BE GIVEN ON A FORM SUPPLIED BY THE QUÉBEC DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

TÉMOIN MA SIGNATURE  
AS WITNESS MY HAND

CE  
THIS

JOUR DE  
DAY OF

19

GARANT - GUARANTOR

CONJOINT - SPOUSE

AGENT D'IMMIGRATION (TÉMOIN) - IMMIGRATION OFFICER (WITNESS)

IMM 1298 (12-87)

Canada

04-89

FORMULAIRE ÉTABLI PAR LE MINISTRE DE L'EMPLOI ET DE L'IMMIGRATION  
THIS FORM HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY THE MINISTER OF EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION

POUR LE C.I.C. - C.I.C. FILE COPY 1

1



## AVIS AU GARANT

LES RENSEIGNEMENTS QU'IL FAUT INSCRIRE AU RECTO DU PRÉSENT FORMULAIRE VISENT À ÉTABLIR SI VOS PARENTS PEUVENT ÊTRE ADMIS AU CANADA ET À VOUS IDENTIFIER À TITRE DE GARANT, AUX TERMES DE LA LOI SUR L'IMMIGRATION DE 1976 ET DU RÈGLEMENT QUI S'Y RATTACHE. SI VOUS DESIREZ OBTENIR DES PRÉCISIONS QUANT À L'UTILISATION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS ET AU DROIT DE LES VÉRIFIER ET DE LES CORRIGER, VEUILLEZ CONSULTER LE CATALOGUE DES BANQUES FÉDÉRALES DE DONNÉES QUE VOUS POUVEZ VOUS PROCURER AU CANADA DANS LES BUREAUX DE POSTE ET LA PLUPART DES BIBLIOTHÈQUES.

L'ACCEPTATION DU PRÉSENT ENGAGEMENT NE CONSTITUE PAS UNE GARANTIE QUE LES IMMIGRANTS NOMMÉS OBTIENDRONT UN VISA D'IMMIGRANT. CES DERNIERS DEVRONT D'ABORD PROUVER, À UN BUREAU AU CANADIEN DES VISAS À L'ÉTRANGER, QU'ILS RÉPONDENT AUX EXIGENCES DE LA LOI SUR L'IMMIGRATION DE 1976 ET AU RÈGLEMENT ÉTABLI SOUS SON AUTORITÉ.

DES PEINES SERONT IMPOSÉES À QUICONQUE FAIT UNE FAUSSE DÉCLARATION.

AVANT DE DEMANDER DES RENSEIGNEMENTS À CE C.I.C. AU SUJET DE LA DEMANDE DE VOS PARENTS, VEUILLEZ COMPTER AU MOINS \_\_\_\_\_ MOIS À PARTIR D'AUJOURD'HUI POUR QUE CELLE-CI PARVIENNE AU BUREAU D'IMMIGRATION CANADA À L'ÉTRANGER ET QU'IL L'ÉTUDIE.

## NOTICES TO GUARANTOR

THE INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED ON THE FACE OF THIS UNDERTAKING IS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING THE ELIGIBILITY FOR PERMANENT ADMISSION TO CANADA OF YOUR RELATIVES AND TO IDENTIFY YOU FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNDERTAKING AS AUTHORIZED BY THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 1976 AND THE REGULATIONS THEREUNDER. FOR MORE DETAILS ON USES AND THE RIGHTS FOR INSPECTING AND CORRECTING THE INFORMATION, REFER TO THE FEDERAL INFORMATION BANK INDEX AVAILABLE IN CANADA AT POST OFFICES AND MOST LIBRARIES.

ACCEPTANCE OF THIS UNDERTAKING IS NOT A GUARANTEE THAT THE NAMED IMMIGRANT(S) WILL BE ISSUED AN IMMIGRANT VISA. THE NAMED IMMIGRANT(S) MUST FIRST DEMONSTRATE, AT A CANADIAN VISA OFFICE OUTSIDE OF CANADA, THAT THEY COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 1976 AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER.

THERE IS A PENALTY FOR DECLARING FALSE INFORMATION.

PROCESSING TIME AT CANADIAN POSTS IN OTHER COUNTRIES VARIES CONSIDERABLY. IN YOUR CASE PLEASE ALLOW AT LEAST \_\_\_\_\_ MONTHS FROM TODAY'S DATE FOR YOUR RELATIVE'S APPLICATION TO BE RECEIVED AND ASSESSED AT OUR OVERSEAS OFFICE BEFORE INQUIRING AT THIS C.I.C. AS TO DEVELOPMENTS.

### JE COMPRENDS PARFAITEMENT L'AVIS LIBELLÉ CI-DESSUS - I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE ABOVE NOTICE

SIGNATURE DU GARANT  
SIGNATURE OF GUARANTOR

DATE

SIGNATURE DE L'AGENT D'IMMIGRATION  
SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER

À INTERPRÉTER FIDÈLEMENT ET EXACTEMENT EN  
HAVE BEEN FULLY AND ACCURATELY INTERPRETED IN THE

LES RENSEIGNEMENTS DONNÉS CI-DESSUS ET FIGURANT AU RECTO DU PRÉSENT ENGAGEMENT  
LANGUAGE THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOVE AND ON THE FACE OF THIS UNDERTAKING

NOM  
NAME

SIGNATURE

DATE



**DOMESTIC FOREIGN WORKER – EMPLOYER UNDERTAKING**  
**ENGAGEMENT ENTRE L'EMPLOYÉ DE MAISON ÉTRANGER ET L'EMPLOYEUR**

**Foreign worker criteria**

Foreign workers who apply for domestic employment in Canada must meet the following requirements:

- 1) a minimum of one year's experience as a fulltime paid domestic; or documentation from a recognized school showing successful completion of a domestic training program;
  - 2) the ability to speak, to read and write in French or English; and
  - 3) the ability to meet Canadian immigration character and health requirements.
- The Canadian visa officer receiving the application might also ask for personal and employment references.

**Exigences régissant l'embauche des travailleurs étrangers**

Les travailleurs étrangers qui veulent devenir employés de maison au Canada doivent satisfaire aux exigences suivantes:

- 1) avoir au moins un an d'expérience comme employé de maison à temps plein ou encore une attestation d'une école reconnue indiquant que l'intéressé a terminé avec succès un programme de formation des employés de maison;
- 2) parler, lire et écrire le français ou l'anglais;
- 3) satisfaire aux exigences de l'immigration quant à l'état de santé et à la bonne réputation.

Il se peut que l'agent des visas qui reçoit la demande exige des références fournies par des amis et des anciens employeurs de l'intéressé.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY THE EMPLOYER / À ÊTRE REMPLI PAR L'EMPLOYEUR**

FAMILY NAME / NOM		FIRST NAME / PRÉNOM	INITIALS / INITIALES	SERIAL NUMBER / NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE <b>31809</b>
ADDRESS / ADRESSE		CITY / VILLE	SINGLE PARENT FAMILY / FAMILLE MONOPARENTALE <input type="checkbox"/> YES / OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO / NON	
PROVINCE / PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE CODE POSTAL	TELEPHONE - WORK TÉLÉPHONE - TRAVAIL	HOME MAISON	ARE YOU RELATED TO THE EMPLOYEE / ÊTES-VOUS UN PARENT DE L'EMPLOYÉ? <input type="checkbox"/> YES / OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO / NON IF YES PLEASE INDICATE RELATIONSHIP LIEN DE PARENTÉ LE CAS ÉCHÉANT

**FOREIGN DOMESTIC WORKER / EMPLOYÉ DE MAISON ÉTRANGER**

FAMILY NAME / NOM		FIRST NAME / PRÉNOM	INITIALS / INITIALES
ADDRESS / ADRESSE			
CITY / VILLE	COUNTRY / PAYS	AREA CODE / CODE RÉGIONAL	TELEPHONE NUMBER / N° DE TÉLÉPHONE
		<input type="checkbox"/> MALE / HOMME <input type="checkbox"/> FEMALE / FEMME	DATE OF BIRTH IF AVAILABLE DATE DE NAISSANCE, SI DISPONIBLE D / J M Y / A

**KITCHEN DUTIES / CUISINE**

AMOUNT OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR MEALS: / RESPONSABILITÉ À L'ÉGARD DES REPAS

- ☐ ENTIRE / ENTIÈRE ☐ NO COOKING / AUCUNE CUISINE ☐ SPECIFY OTHER / AUTRE, PRÉCISER  
☐ PARTIAL / PARTIELLE ☐ DISHES AND CLEAN UP / VAISSELLE ET NETTOYAGE

**CHILD CARE / SOIN DES ENFANTS**

DETAILS OF CHILDREN TO BE CARED FOR ARE AS FOLLOWS / PRÉCISIONS SUR LES ENFANTS À GARDER

FIRST / LAST NAME OF CHILD PRÉNOM / NOM DE FAMILLE DE L'ENFANT	AGE ÂGE	RELATIONSHIP TO EMPLOYER LIEN AVEC L'EMPLOYEUR	HOURS / WEEK ATTENDING SCHOOL NOMBRE D'HEURES D'ÉCOLE PAR SEMAINE

- EMPLOYEE REQUIRED TO ESCORT CHILDREN TO SCHOOL, MEDICAL APPOINTMENTS, LESSONS, ETC?  
L'EMPLOYÉ DOIT-IL CONDUIRE LES ENFANTS À L'ÉCOLE, CHEZ LE MÉDECIN, À DES LEÇONS, ETC?  
☐ YES / OUI ☐ NO / NON

IF YES, DESCRIBE BRIEFLY:  
DANS L'AFFIRMATIVE, PRÉCISER

**CARE OF ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED PERSONS / SOINS DES PERSONNES ÂGÉES OU HANDICAPÉES**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE NATURE OF CARE REQUIRED  
VEUILLEZ INDICER LA NATURE DES SOINS REQUIS

**HOUSEKEEPING / TÂCHES MÉNAGÈRES** DUTIES: PLEASE INDICATE / PRÉCISER LES TÂCHES MÉNAGÈRES DE L'EMPLOYÉ

- ☐ LAUNDRY / FAIRE LA LESSIVE ☐ DUSTING / ÉPOUSSETER ☐ WASHING FLOORS / LAVÉ LES PLANCHERS ☐ WASHING WINDOWS / LAVÉ LES FENÊTRES ☐ WASHING WALLS / LAVÉ LES MURS ☐ GROCERY SHOPPING / FAIRE L'ÉPICÉRIE  
☐ MAKING BEDS / FAIRE LES LITS ☐ RECORDING AND CONTROLLING HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES / CONSIGNER ET CONTRÔLER LES DÉPENSES DE MÉNAGE ☐ VACUUMING / PASSER L'ASPIRATEUR ☐ NUMBER OF ROOMS / NOMBRE DE PIÈCES

LIST MAJOR APPLIANCES TO BE USED  
ÉNUMÉRER LES GROS APPAREILS ÉLECTROMÉNAGERS À UTILISER

OTHER DUTIES / AUTRE : TÂCHES

**JOB REQUIREMENTS / EXIGENCES DE L'EMPLOI**

PLEASE OUTLINE ANY SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS YOUR PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYEE MUST POSSESS.  
VEUILLEZ DÉCRIRE LES QUALITÉS PARTICULIÈRES QUE DOIT POSSÉDER VOTRE EMPLOYÉ ÉVENTUEL

DRIVERS LICENSE  
PERMIS DE CONDUIRE

- ☐ YES / OUI  
☐ NO / NON

**WAGES AND WORKING CONDITIONS / RÉMUNÉRATION ET CONDITIONS DE TRAVAIL**

A GROSS WAGE OF / UNE RÉMUNÉRATION BRUTE DE \$ _____		<input type="checkbox"/> WEEKLY / CHAQUE SEMAINE <input type="checkbox"/> MONTHLY / CHAQUE MOIS	COST OF ROOM AND BOARD / FRAIS DE CHAMBRE ET PENSION \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> WEEKLY / PAR SEMAINE <input type="checkbox"/> MONTHLY / PAR MOIS
HOURS OF WORK PER WEEK / NOMBRE D'HEURES DE TRAVAIL PAR SEMAINE		DAYS OFF / JOURS DE CONGÉ:	VACATION WITH PAY / CONGÉS PAYÉS: NO. OF WEEKS / NOMBRE DE SEMAINES	
WORK WEEK BEINGS AT _____ AM AND FINISHES AT _____ PM LA SEMAINE DE TRAVAIL COMMENCE À _____ ET SE TERMINE À _____		PAID SICK LEAVE / CONGÉS DE MALADIE PAYÉS: NO. OF DAYS / NOMBRE DE JOURS		
JOB OFFER VALID UNTIL / OFFRE D'EMPLOI VALIDE POUR MONTHS / MOIS	ACCOMMODATION / HÉBERGEMENT PRIVATE ROOM / CHAMBRE PARTICULIÈRE <input type="checkbox"/> YES / OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO / NON	DURATION - PLEASE SPECIFY: / DURÉE - VEUILLEZ PRÉCISER:		
LOCATION OF EMPLOYMENT / LIEU DE L'EMPLOI <input type="checkbox"/> METROPOLITAN / GRANDE AGGLOMÉRATION <input type="checkbox"/> URBAN / MILIEU URBAIN <input type="checkbox"/> RURAL / MILIEU RURAL		IF RURAL, WHAT ARE THE TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES TO THE NEAREST POPULATION CENTRE SI EN MILIEU RURAL, INDICER LES MOYENS DE TRANSPORT JUSQU'À L'AGGLOMÉRATION LA PLUS PROCHE		

I CERTIFY THAT THE DUTIES OUTLINED ABOVE ARE ACCURATE AND CORRECT AND I AM PREPARED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF THREE CONSECUTIVE HOURS WEEKLY AND TO PAY UP TO A MAXIMUM OF \$20.00 MONTHLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF ATTENDING TRAINING  
JE CERTIFIE QUE LES TÂCHES ÉNONCÉES CI-DESSUS SONT EXACTEMENT CELLES QUI DOIVENT ÊTRE ACCOMPLIES, ET JE SUIS DISPOSÉ À OFFRIER À L'EMPLOYÉ UN CONGÉ DE TROIS HEURES PAR SEMAINE ET UN MONTANT MAXIMAL DE 20\$ PAR MOIS POUR SA FORMATION

I HAVE READ THE UNDERTAKING AND UNDERSTAND IT  
J'AI LU L'ENGAGEMENT ET JE LE COMPRENDS

**OFFICIAL USE / RÉSERVÉ À L'ADMINISTRATION**

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVE ABROAD (EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION)  
REPRESENTANT DU CANADA À L'ÉTRANGER (PERMIS DE TRAVAIL)

VISA OFFICE ABROAD / CANADA IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
BUREAU DES VISAS À L'ÉTRANGER / BUREAU D'IMMIGRATION CANADA

**CEC / CEC**

CEC RESP CODE  
CODE DE RESP DU CEC

EMPLOYER INTERVIEWED  
EMPLOYEUR INTERVIEWÉ

☐ YES / OUI ☐ NO / NON

CCDO OCCUPATION AND CODE  
TITRE ET CODE DE PROFESSION DE LA CCDO

DECISION / DECISION

MIQ ☐ VALIDATION  
MIQ ☐ ACCEPTATION  
REFUS

RESPONSIBLE  
RESPONSABLE

DATE  
DATE

CEIC ☐ VALIDATION  
CEIC ☐ ACCEPTATION  
REFUS

RESPONSIBLE  
RESPONSABLE

DATE  
DATE





NOTICE TO THE EMPLOYER

Prior to the expiry date of his/her work permit, your employee may ask an Immigration Officer for an extension. The Immigration Officer who approves the request will issue an employment authorization.

Your employee must therefore present a request for extension well in advance of the expiry date of the document (about six (6) weeks in advance). Before presenting such a request to a Canada Immigration Center, a "Certificat d'acceptation du Québec" must be obtained.

In order to effect the above, the employer must write a letter which would incorporate the following information:

- a) name, surnames and date of birth of the employee;
- b) name, surnames and telephone number of the employer at home and at work;
- c) employer's and employee's addresses;
- d) duration of employment;
- e) confirmation that the employee is still employed by the employer;
- f) confirmation that working conditions are identical to those stipulated in the previous employment agreement or, if they have changed, the type of changes effected.

This letter should be produced in two (2) copies, one each for the federal and provincial authorities.

The letter for the provincial authorities should be mailed to:

Quebec Region : Ministère des Communautés culturelles et  
de l'Immigration du Québec  
890, avenue Lévis  
QUEBEC (Québec) G1S 3E1

Montreal Region : Ministère des Communautés culturelles et  
de l'Immigration du Québec  
Division des travailleurs  
360 rue McGill  
MONTREAL (Québec) H3B 1A4

Upon receipt of the "Certificat d'acceptation du Québec", your employee must report to the appropriate Canada Immigration Center to obtain an extension to the employment authorization. At the interview, the employee must present the "Certificat d'acceptation du Québec", the employer's letter, a valid passport and a copy of the current work authorization.





Form 812 (10-12-11)  
PROCEEDINGS  
Plasdex  
PHOTOGRAPHY





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 8

MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS AND EXAMINATIONSParagraphe

## AUTHORITY

GENERAL INTENT 8.01

Responsibility of Health & Welfare Canada 8.02

## GUIDELINES

Every Immigrant to be Medically Examined 8.03

Visitors of a Prescribed Class to be Medically Examined 8.04

Permit Holders may be Medically Examined 8.05

Definitions 8.06

Correspondence with Medical Services 8.07

Quarantine Regulations 8.08

Visitor Medical Examinations and Health Insurance Coverage 8.09

Inadmissible Persons Coming Forward for Treatment 8.10

Validity of Medical Results 8.11

Spare 8.12

Resumption of Processing - Medically Prohibited Persons 8.13

## PROCEDURES

Who Needs a Visitor Medical Examination? 8.14

Permit Holders Requiring Medical Examination 8.15

Commencing the Medical Examination 8.16

Medical Profile and Criteria Provided by Medical Services 8.17

Classification and Release of Medical Information (see APP. "A") 8.18

Processing of Applications on Receipt of Medical Reports 8.19

Immunization Counselling 8.20

Spare 8.21

Conditionally Admissible 8.22

Resumption of Processing - Medically Prohibited Persons 8.23

Medical Surveillance 8.24

Visitors in Canada Applying Abroad 8.25

Spares 8.26 - 8.30

Head of Family Preceding Dependents - Re-examining Depts. 8.31

Responsibilities at Ports of Entry 8.32

On...Spares 8.33



IS 8

Appendices

Outline of Basic Medical Criteria  
Correspondence with Medical Services  
Medical Requirements and Details - By Country  
Occupational Basis for Med. Exam. of Persons Re. Protection of  
Public Health  
List of Chest Clinics  
Designated Medical Practitioners - Canada  
Authority to Disclose Personal Information  
Medical Examination Requirements  
Medical Report for Canadian Immigration  
Medical Surveillance Undertaking  
+ Health and Welfare Canada: Designated Medical  
Practitioners - Worldwide

"A"  
"B"  
"C"  
"D"  
  
"E"  
"F"  
"G"  
"H"  
"I"  
"J"  
"K"





## CHAPTER 8

### MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS AND EXAMINATIONS

#### AUTHORITY

Act: 11, 19(1)(a), 115(1)(1)

Regulations: 21, 22

#### 8.01 GENERAL INTENT

##### 1) Access to Canadian health or social services

To assure, by considering their total health profiles, that qualified persons seeking admission to Canada are allowed the opportunity to play a useful role in Canadian society while availing themselves, where necessary, to reasonable access to Canadian health or social services.

##### 2) Protection of Canadian society

To maintain and protect the health, safety and good order of Canadian society by ensuring that persons who do not have the right to come into Canada are not admitted if they are suffering from any health impairment which is likely to pose a danger to public health, or to cause an excessive demand on health or social services, unless adequate safeguards against such eventualities can be assured.

#### 8.02 CHAPTER CONTENTS - RESPONSIBILITY OF HEALTH & WELFARE CANADA

Although the "authority" shown above reflects sections of the Immigration Act and Regulations, responsibility for the policies, guidelines and procedures in this chapter rest primarily with Health & Welfare Canada. This also applies to the program forms with explicit medical content (i.e., IMM 440, IMM 535 and IMM 1017) mentioned in this chapter, despite the fact they each carry an "IMM" prefix. Requests for clarification of the contents of this chapter or the above-mentioned forms should be directed to:

★

Director  
Immigration and Overseas Health  
Medical Services Branch,  
Health & Welfare Canada,  
301 Elgin Street  
OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0L3  
Tel: (613)954-6544





## GUIDELINES

### 8.03 EVERY IMMIGRANT TO BE MEDICALLY EXAMINED

All requires that every immigrant undergo a medical examination by a medical officer (see also IE 8.12 and IE 8.23).

### 8.04 VISITORS OF A PRESCRIBED CLASS TO BE MEDICALLY EXAMINED

All requires every visitor of a prescribed class to undergo a medical examination by a medical officer. The prescribed classes of visitors are listed in R21.

Refugee Claimants (see IE 8.12 and IE 8.23).

### 8.05 PERMIT HOLDERS MAY BE MEDICALLY EXAMINED

All (2) provides for the medical examination of permit holders who, in the opinion of an immigration officer or an adjudicator, may be a member of the inadmissible class described in A19(1)(a). (See also Chapter IS 10).

### 8.06 DEFINITIONS

The definitions in the Act and Regulations apply to terms used herein. In addition, the following are to be noted:

- 1) Applicant - means a person for whom medical examination is required under All.
- \* 2) Designated Medical Practitioner - means a duly qualified physician who is named but not employed by Medical Services Branch of Health and Welfare Canada to carry out medical examinations. A list of the designated medical practitioners - worldwide - provided in Appendix K.
- 3) Furthered - means delayed, without medical decision, pending receipt of additional medical information.
- 4) Medical Assessment - means a medical opinion prepared in respect of an individual for immigration purposes which is formed by a Medical Officer on the basis of a medical examination.
- 5) Medical Detention - means the confinement of a person at a port of entry for medical examination.
- 6) Medical Surveillance - means the reporting to provincial health authorities, for whatever follow-up such authorities may require, of diseases which present actual or potential public health hazards.

### 8.07 CORRESPONDENCE WITH MEDICAL SERVICES

Correspondence or referrals to Medical Services should be directed, according to content, to the appropriate address listed in Appendix "B".



IS 8.08

## 8.08 QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

Although enforcement of Canadian Quarantine Regulations is not a responsibility of the Commission, posts abroad will provide copies of quarantine requirements to interested persons if possible.

## 8.09 VISITOR MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS AND HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

- 1) In order to prevent the importation of diseases and the consequent cost to Canadian taxpayers, officers should exercise their authority, pursuant to A11(2), to require visitors or prospective visitors to undergo a medical examination by a medical officer where, in their opinion, such a person may be a member of the inadmissible class described in A19(1)(a). An affirmative answer to the question concerning medical problems on form IMM 1296 - Application for temporary entry to Canada - could provide the basis to form such an opinion.
- 2) Although there is no provision in immigration legislation for doing so, officers may wish to counsel visitors on the desirability of arranging for health insurance coverage for the period of their stay in Canada.

## 8.10 INADMISSIBLE PERSONS COMING FORWARD FOR TREATMENT

- 1) In exceptional circumstances where there are compelling humanitarian or national interest considerations, it may be appropriate to allow a person to come into Canada under the authority of a Minister's Permit.
- 2) Similarly, it may be appropriate to facilitate the admission of medically inadmissible persons for medical treatment where that treatment is not available in their home countries.
- 3) Instructions for issuance of Minister's Permits to medically inadmissible persons are contained in IS 10.
- 4) Officers should note that in the case of persons coming forward on a Permit for treatment, the visa officer should verify with the medical officer, whether the medical condition of the person concerned is contagious or potentially dangerous. This will enable notification, if necessary, to the carrier and Canadian port-of-entry of any necessary precautionary measures to be taken for travel and arrival facilitation. In the interest of the individual concerned, the medical officer may suggest that a new medical examination be requested in potentially infectious cases before the permit should be issued. (A11(2), 10.11(1)).





## 8.11 VALIDITY OF MEDICAL RESULTS

### 1) Length of Medical Validity

- a) Medical examinations done abroad, and assessed M1 to M3 (see App. "A"), are valid for admission to Canada for twelve months from the date of the medical examination and may NOT be extended without medical re-examination.
  - i) Persons concerned must arrive at a Canadian port of entry on or before the date of the expiry of the validity of the medical examination. All persons medically examined will be made aware of the possible consequences should they fail to arrive in Canada within the validity of the medical examination, or fail to comply with medical requirements on arrival in Canada. Exceptions are those cases mentioned in 8.19 5) who may have visas or permits which are valid beyond the date of medical validity.
  - ii) Once individuals have passed a medical examination and have been admitted to Canada as visitors, no new medicals are required for extensions of stay for employment or re-entry purposes, provided that they meet the requirements of b)i) and ii) below.
- b) Medical examinations conducted in Canada and assessed M1 to M3 do not include a validity date and remain valid provided:
  - i) individuals do not leave Canada to reside for more than six months in a country listed in Appendix "C", or
  - ii) in the opinion of an immigration officer, they could not possibly have become inadmissible pursuant to A19(1)(a).
- c) Medical examinations conducted abroad or in Canada and assessed M4 to M7 (see App. "A") do not have an expiry date. The validity of such medical results is unlimited.

### 2) Visitor Medicals Valid for Immigrant Purposes

- a) A medical examination done for visitor purposes is also valid for immigrant purposes provided it is not otherwise stated on the medical report. In brief, visitors assessed abroad as M1 do not require re-examination if they remain abroad and later apply for permanent residence, provided the expiry date of the medical is within operational limits (i.e. if the time remaining in the original 12 months validity allows for processing of the application for permanent residence). Visitors assessed as M2 or M3 should be considered for re-examination as they may become M5 or M7 when assessed as immigrants. In such cases, officers may ask HWC to review the original medical records rather than issue new medical instructions, provided the validity of the visitor assessment has not expired.





- \* b) Persons who were assessed M1 and entered Canada as visitors within the validity of their medical examination, who subsequently apply for permanent residence abroad or in Canada, or are named as dependents on an application for permanent residence made abroad and who are awaiting the outcome of the application from within Canada, are not required to undergo new medical examinations. As in 2(a) above, officers may ask HWC to review the original medical records of those assessed as M2 or M3 rather than issue new medical instructions. In all cases, persons must meet the requirements of 1(b)(i) and 1(b)(ii) above.
- c) Similarly, Minister's Permit holders admitted to Canada pending landing via OIC will not be required to undergo a new medical examination when authority for landing is received provided the Minister's Permit was issued for a completely non-medical reason, they arrived in Canada within the validity of their medical examination, and they meet the requirements of 1(b)(i) and 1(b)(ii) above.

3) Failed Immigrant Medical NOT to be Used as Reason for Refusing Visitor

An applicant who is medically inadmissible as an immigrant is not necessarily inadmissible as a visitor. A prospective immigrant's medical condition may be likely to cause excessive demands on health or social services because the person may not be self-supporting and would therefore need continuous family or social support. A visitor, however, would not likely require such assistance during a short stay in Canada. Where an immigrant, who has failed the medical examination, subsequently applies as a visitor, medical instructions should be issued indicating the person is a visitor.

8.12 SPARE

8.13 RESUMPTION OF PROCESSING - A79(4) MEDICALLY PROHIBITED PERSONS

- 1) In cases where the Immigration Appeal Board (IAB) has allowed A79 appeals and has waived a specific ground of medical inadmissibility (e.g. tuberculosis) the application cannot be refused a second time because the immigrant still suffers from that disease. If a second medical discloses the immigrant is suffering from another disease, the office can refuse the immigrant's application because of this new ground of medical inadmissibility. In regard to a second medical, immigrants can only be asked (not required) to undergo a new medical.



- 2) In cases of allowed appeals, in which the original refusal was for medical reasons, visa officers should make it clear to immigrants that their refusal to undergo another medical examination will not lead to refusal of a visa. In other words, we can request a new medical but cannot require one for the issuance of an immigrant visa. If they refuse to undergo a second medical, the post must proceed to visa issuance.
- 3) Following a Board decision, landing should not be delayed unnecessarily, and this would include delay for the purpose of notifying the Provincial Authorities of the decision and making arrangements (negotiating) for reception and treatment with those same authorities. There is no requirement in the legislation for a sponsor to ensure that any required treatment of the applicant is arranged for or that public health risks are identified to the Province in these types of cases. (See 8.23 for procedures to follow to ensure that a person with a potentially dangerous health problem is not landed without precautionary measures being taken to protect Canadian public health).





## PROCEDURES

### 8.14 WHO NEEDS A VISITOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION? (To be read in conjunction with A11, R21, R22, IS 8.09, IS 8.11, IS 13.13, IS 14.05 6) and IS 15.46 5)

#### 1) Classes Subject to Medical Examination

Only visitors of a prescribed class as listed in R21 must undergo a medical examination before coming to Canada.

#### 2) Occupations where Protection of Public Health Essential

Appendix "D" lists those occupations, as described in R21(1), where protection of public health is essential. All persons seeking to engage or continue in employment in Canada in such an occupation, must undergo and pass a medical examination.

#### 3) Exemptions from Medical Examination

R21(2) exempts R19(1)(a) categories and their dependents, as well as military personnel or visiting armed forces, from medical examination as long as they engage only in the activities envisaged by their official status or in studies. Should they wish to engage in employment not envisaged by their status, they become subject to the same medical requirements applied to any other visitor.

#### 4) Visitors who have Resided in Areas of Increased Public Health Risk

For visitors other than those described in 2) and 3) above, the primary test as to the necessity for a medical examination will be whether the person is coming to Canada for more than six months and has spent more than six consecutive months in an area of increased public health risk (indicated by a "yes" in column 4 of Appendix "C") at any time during the one year immediately preceding the date of seeking entry to Canada. Visitors outlined in IC 2.30 and the Canadian hosts of such visitors are to be carefully counselled to ensure that they are aware that such visitors require medical examinations if their stay in Canada will exceed six months. (For further information and procedures covering Special Program Students, see IS 8.16 3) following.)

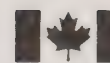
#### 5) Continuity of a Period of Temporary Residence

R21 provides that the continuity of a period of temporary residence not be broken by short absences from Canada of less than fourteen days. This ensures that a person from an area of increased public health risk cannot avoid the medical examination requirement through a series of visits of less than six months interrupted only by short sojourns outside Canada.

#### 6) Extension of Stay

A visitor from a country where a "yes" is indicated in column 4 of Appendix "C" who has not been medically examined, and who applied for an extension of stay from within Canada, thereby bringing the stay past the six months limit, must be medically examined as a condition of the granting of the extension. The calculation of the six-month period begins with the date of initial entry to Canada.





## 8.15 PERMIT HOLDERS REQUIRING MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Refer to Chapter IS 10 for complete details.

## 8.16 COMMENCING THE MEDICAL EXAMINATION

### 1) Forms and Information Issued to Applicants

Whenever a decision is made to proceed with a medical examination, the person will be issued three documents:

- a) A Medical Examination Requirements Form IMM 440 (see Appendix "H"), which provides both the applicant and medical examiner with information on all medical requirements and procedures that are needed to record and relay medical information (paragraphs 1(a), 3 and 4 of PART II of IMM 440 to be completed at the post concerned).
- b) A list of Designated or Identified Medical Practitioners (where applicable – see column 5 of Appendix "C"). Applicants in Canada should be provided with the names of the HWC–appointed Designated Medical Practitioner (DMP) in the city of application (see Appendix "F"). If no DMPs are listed, applicants may choose a medical practitioner themselves. Where a medical examination is urgently required by a CIC, the nearest Medical Services Branch office of Health and Welfare Canada should be contacted for advice (see Appendix "B").
- c)
  - i) A Medical Examination Form IMM 1017 (see Appendix "I"), which contains identification data supplied by the CIC or post and which is used by the medical officer to record medical information. Part A of the form must be completed by personnel at an immigration office.
  - ii) The IMM 1017 should be notated to show whether a person is an immigrant, a visitor, or a permit holder. If the person is a visitor, indicate the class and occupation as applicable (e.g., "tourist," "student," "employment auth.," etc.). In the case of both visitors and permit holders, indicate the length of stay to enable a medical officer to make a specific determination based on the circumstances of a visitor's proposed entry and to provide appropriate narrative comments.
  - iii) Form IMM 1017, together with relevant reports, are sent to the appropriate Medical Services office by the examining doctor (see Appendix "A" and column 5 of Appendix "C"). If medical results are inadvertently brought to the attention of immigration officers, the medical document should not be reviewed for completeness. When required, officers should use some other means to satisfy themselves that a person has undergone a medical examination. The Medical Services office will enter the appropriate medical prefix on the IMM 1017 (column 3 of Appendix "C").





## 2) IC 1, Appendix "B" Cases - Completion of IMM 440

In IC 1, App. "B" cases, paragraph 3 of PART II of the IMM 440 will contain the address of the Canadian Embassy concerned whose responsibility it is to forward the results, as soon as received, to the Health & Welfare Canada officials concerned (see Appendix "C").

## 3) Special Procedures - Students

- a) Students will be required to sign a surveillance form IMM 535 which will permit us to advise the CIC, CIDA or the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC), if necessary, of medical information and of the need for medical surveillance after arrival in Canada. The IMM 535 will be destroyed in the event it is not needed.
  - \* b) On receipt of IMM 1017, (which should bear, at the top, the notation "Student", "Student CIDA", "Student AUCC", as appropriate) the reviewing officer of Medical Services will inform the originating post of medical results by the fastest means. The Medical Services file or code number will be quoted in these communications.
  - c) When a student, other than a CIDA or AUCC student, is conditionally admissible, the visa officer may, if necessary, notify the CIC nearest the institution the student will attend. That office, after consultation with the institution's authorities, will advise the overseas office concerning appropriate action.
  - d) In the case of CIDA or AUCC students, the post abroad will advise the closest CIDA officers responsible or the AUCC (telex 053-3329, cable CANUFOTT) whether the student passes, fails or is furthered. This information will be supplemented with the appropriate comments stating that the person is either ready for visa or indicating further action which the post abroad will initiate. In the event that there are supplementary settlement or surveillance requirements, CIDA and/or AUCC will be advised of the action to be taken.
  - e) Once the CIC, CIDA and AUCC advise that they will accept a student who is conditionally admissible, and who may be allowed forward subject to medical surveillance, the visa officer or immigration officer will proceed in accordance with 8.22.
- 4) In cases where the overseas office and the CIC are dealing through an accredited provincial agency (i.e., Families for Children, Enfant du Monde, etc.) the immigration medical examination will be done after the child has been identified for adoption but before he is proposed to a particular adoptive family in Canada. This will enable the agency to inform the adoptive parents that the child has already met the medical requirements. Should the adoptive family in Canada agree to adopt the child, the posts abroad would only have to ensure themselves of the legality of the adoption



and issue the visa. The fee for the medical examination would be paid by the overseas agency. This could reduce in some cases by 4 weeks the time necessary to issue the visa.

## 8.17 MEDICAL PROFILE AND CRITERIA PROVIDED BY MEDICAL SERVICES

### 1) Report on Form MS 1014

Upon assessment of the reports received from the examining physician, or from a Canadian Embassy, Medical Services will report the medical examination results to the originating Immigration office on form MS 1014 or in a telex which will report the person's medical profile and comments of the assessing physician. This will consist of a coded series of letters and numbers based on two principal criteria: (for cases assessed other than M1, see 8.17 3))

- a) danger to public health or public safety;
- b) actual or potential demand on health or social services. The medical profile will also be based on three supporting criteria: the probable response to treatment of any condition that may exist, the need for surveillance, and the potential employability or productivity of the applicant in Canada. These criteria will provide the descriptive rating of the medical status of the applicant and form the factual basis of the medical judgement determining unrestricted admissibility, conditional admissibility, or inadmissibility.

### 2) Outline of the Basic Medical Criteria

An outline of the basic medical criteria which will be reported by Medical Services is contained in Appendix "A" to this Chapter.

### 3) Provision of Diagnosis

- a) As a further result of the Palta decision of the Federal Court of Appeal, Medical Services Branch, HWC, will provide to the visa or immigration officer, on Form MS 1014, the diagnosis for cases assessed M2-3 (Refer to 8.17 4)c). For cases assessed as M4-5-6-7, the medical diagnosis will be provided, except in those conditions previously regarded as "Restricted". Here, the medical diagnosis may be phrased in lay language on the MS 1014 because of the possibility that the exact diagnosis is "sensitive", or may be unknown to the applicant, i.e., malignancies, socially transmitted diseases, and severe mental illness, etc. The actual diagnosis of such conditions will be placed on copies of MS 1014 and retained by Medical Services Branch to minimize the circulation of such "sensitive" information. For conditions with uncommon medical names, ordinary descriptive terms may be provided along with the diagnosis.



- b) Where there are a number of conditions identified on the MS 1014 which fall into admissible and inadmissible categories, the medical officer will classify the applicant as inadmissible. The condition indicating inadmissibility will be underlined and the supporting narrative will include references to the inadmissible condition.

4) Distribution of MS 1014 - Number of Copies

There are separate forms bearing the number MS 1014 as follows:

MS 1014 - M1

MS 1014 - M4, 5, 6, 7

MS 1014 - M2, 3

- a) if the person is found to be admissible, the original only will be submitted,
- b) if the applicant is found to be inadmissible or conditionally admissible, the original and one copy will be submitted,
- c) an IMM 1014 will not be submitted in cases where medical results for an applicant found to be M-1, M-2 or M-3, have already been sent by telex.

8.18 RELEASE OF MEDICAL INFORMATION (see Appendix "A")

- 1) Upon completion of an immigration medical examination, a medical officer will release medical information:
- a) i) To an Immigration officer, on a medical status report form (in finalized cases, an MS 1014), or in furthered cases, in a form letter devised by Medical Services.
- ii) An expanded narrative in lay language may be included for our assistance and information on the medical condition profiles on MS 1014 (M4-7). The Medical Services Branch will also assist in the interpretation of the MS 1014 profile.
- b) At their discretion, to applicants, by advising them or arranging for them to be advised by their physicians, when a condition is identified for which treatment is required. A medical officer may release information to an applicant's physician upon receipt of a release signed by the applicant.
- 2) The Medical Services Branch will release confidential medical records to a sponsor upon presentation of a formal letter of request. Lawyers acting on behalf of an appellant should be advised to make their request to that Branch in writing (address as contained in App. "B"(1)).



IS 8.18

- \* 3) a) In cases categorized M2-M7 inclusive, an immigration officer will release the medical information described in 8.17 3)a) to the applicant, and to the sponsor, employer, province where applicable provided item 34 of the IMM 8 has been signed (see Annex "I" to Appendix "B" to Chapter IS 1).
- b) An applicant seeking further medical information may be advised to consult his physician and may be informed of the co-operation the Medical Services Branch is willing to extend, as outlined in 1)b) above.
- \* 4) Form IMM 1391 (see Appendix "G" to this chapter) will be used in those cases where persons do not complete an IMM 8 (e.g., applicants under the age of 18).

8.19 PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS ON RECEIPT OF MEDICAL REPORTS  
(to be read in conjunction with Appendix "A".)

1) Admissible (M1)

Civil processing will be concluded.

2) Conditionally Admissible (M2 and/or M3)

- a) The factors identified by Medical Services in H, D, T, S and E criteria will be considered.
- b) i) If settlement arrangements are satisfactory, no medical surveillance is deemed necessary, and the person meets all other requirements, civil processing will be concluded.
- ii) If medical surveillance is required, follow the procedure in 8.24.





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

- c) If it is determined that an undertaking by, or consultation with, relatives and/or health or provincial authorities is necessary, follow the procedure in 8.22.

### 3) Inadmissible Subject to Review (M4 and/or M5)

Such cases will be refused unless the person is in a category which should be processed on Permit (see IS 8.10) in which case the procedures in IS 10 are to be followed. A second application may be processed using information contained on the IMM 8 submitted in support of the original application if such information is not outdated. Where a second medical examination results in a change of status, proceed as in 1) or 2) above or 4) following, as applicable.

### 4) Inadmissible (M6 and/or M7)

Such cases will be refused unless the person is in a category which should be processed on Permit (see IS 8.10), in which case the procedures in IS 10 are to be followed.

## 8.20 IMMUNIZATION COUNSELLING

Visa officers are to counsel immigrants on the advantages of ensuring that all common immunizations are obtained before departure to Canada. Many provinces now require proof of immunization before enrollment is permitted in schools. Families should therefore carry immunization records with their luggage rather than in shipments of household effects which may arrive long after the immigrant's arrival. Officers at ports of entry are reminded that immunization or other medical records are the property of the new arrivals and should remain in their possession.

## 8.21 SPARE

## 8.22 CONDITIONALLY ADMISSIBLE (See App. "A" 6) b) and c))

### 1) Specified Restrictions

Where a medical officer reports a health categorization M2 and/or M3, his assessment will indicate restrictions which apply to the applicant, particularly with regard to employability and productivity, as it relates to the medical condition. This narrative, together with the various subcategories reported, will provide a clear indication of the factors which must be considered to determine whether the person is admissible.







## 2) Factors on Which to Base Decisions

Against the requirements of the health status report, there must also be considered the person's resources, the assistance to be received from relatives or friends, the intended occupation, and such other factors as may be relevant to successful establishment in Canada. To arrive at a decision concerning admissibility, officers are encouraged to consult with medical officers, and if it is thought necessary, to seek the advice of CICs and other Canada based authorities.

## 3) Family Class & Refugee Cases

In family class, sponsored refugee, and cases covered by the designated class regulations, visa officers should forward details of the case, accompanied by the IMM 8 where applicable (if it is the (05-87) edition or a signed IMM 1391 if necessary (see 8.18 4)) to the appropriate CIC requesting further investigation, review, and recommendation. In the event refusal of a family class case is contemplated, officers will proceed according to instructions in IS 2.24 and App. "F" to IS 2.

## 4) Dependant Conditionally Admissible - Independent Cases

In the case of a dependant of an applicant, where there are no Canadian contacts, the visa officer may approve the case if the head of family is admissible and the prospects of establishment provide reasonable assurance that the dependant will not become a public charge or will not be a public health risk. In the case where an independent head of family is found to be conditionally admissible, similar consideration should be given to determine whether that person's circumstances are of an exceptional nature which would permit successful functioning in Canada without excessive risk to public health or without excessive demand on public resources.

## 5) Refusals To Be Based on Civil Grounds

In all cases, a person should not be refused unless a thorough investigation has been made to explore the possibility of special circumstances. Should a refusal be necessary, it will in all instances be based on civil, not medical reasons (e.g. A19(1)(b), A19(2)(d) with appropriate Regulation).

## 8.23 RESUMPTION OF PROCESSING - A79(4) MEDICALLY PROHIBITED PERSONS (to be read in conjunction with IS 8.13)

### 1) Appeals Officers

On receipt of a decision of the Immigration Appeal Board, which allows an appeal in the M-4 to M-7 category, the Appeals Officer will alert the C.I.C. or overseas office, as applicable, to the IAB decision. Copies of the notification, together with a copy of the MS-1014, will be sent to the Director of Immigration of the applicable region and to the regional Director, Overseas Region, MSB (address at Appendix "B"). The particular individual file will be returned to the appropriate office responsible in the normal manner.



## 2) Visa Office Abroad

- a) The visa office, on receipt of the notification in A79(4) cases will continue processing and proceed to visa issuance without delay, if no further grounds of inadmissibility are discovered. They will notate the visa (IMM 1000) "surveillance required A79(4)". Surveillance forms will also be signed in the normal manner.
- b) They will also obtain the exact travel arrangements of the person concerned and notify the appropriate port of entry and regional office by urgent telex. Relevant background information or any special information the post has on the individual should also be transmitted at that time.
- c) Visa officers should also consult with their responsible IMS officials to ascertain if special procedures are required for the person to travel to Canada. If there is a potential danger to other passengers, the airline involved should be notified.

## 3) Regional Offices

Regional offices, on receipt of the telex from the post abroad, should contact the appropriate Immigration medical officer of HWC. This will enable HWC to contact their provincial counterparts to keep them informed. Regional officials should also discuss with HWC any special arrangements required on the person's arrival at the port of entry, i.e., quarantine, etc.

## 4) Ports of Entry

- a) On notification of arrival of a passenger who represents a possible threat to public health, Immigration officials should ensure that Customs and the appropriate Station Manager are notified. A representative from HWC should be on the spot to supervise any quarantine or special arrangements.
- b) In normal circumstances the persons would be subject to secondary examination to sign the landing documents. In these circumstances, this can be done in isolation once the health aspects are clarified and declared safe by a designated HWC doctor. Terms and conditions pursuant to R23(d)(iii) should be imposed, i.e., report for treatment, to a specific hospital, etc.

## 8.24 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

- 1) When a decision is made to approve the application of an immigrant or visitor whose medical condition will require surveillance in Canada (see paragraph 4) of Appendix "A"), the person concerned will be asked to sign  
\* form IMM 535 (Medical Surveillance Undertaking - see Appendix "J"). Persons categorized as S2 will be informed that their landings in Canada are conditional upon their meeting surveillance obligations.



- 2) a) This section could also pertain to Minister's Permit holders and those immigrants found medically inadmissible overseas but granted admission by an Immigration Appeal Board (IAB) ruling.
- b) The monitoring in Canada of persons described in a) above could be facilitated by the visa office or the CIC issuing an IMM 535 at the time of Permit or visa issuance, and would help alleviate the problem whereby medically inadmissible persons arrive in one province on a Permit with full provincial agreement, or on a visa directed by an IAB ruling, but then move to another province without notification of the address change for follow-up purposes.
- c) In such cases, HWC is to be advised in writing when it is intended to issue a Permit or when visa issuance is predicated upon an IAB ruling, so they can decide if formal IMM 535 surveillance is necessary.

3) Completion & Distribution of IMM 535

a) At Posts Abroad

The visa officer will complete items 1 to 8, have the applicant sign in item 9, and attach all four copies to the documentation or passport/travel document, as applicable.

b) At Ports of Entry

The secondary immigration examination officer will:

- i) confirm the destination address in item 6, ensuring that it is complete;
- ii) complete item 10 on all copies;
- iii) stamp, date and sign all copies in items 11 and 12;
- iv) return copy 1 to the person concerned;
- v) A) mail copies 2 and 3 to the Medical Services address shown at the bottom of copies 2 and 3 (see Appendix "B"); OR  
B) when the "no address available" box in item 6 has been checked, send copies 3 and 4 to the inland CIC concerned where a complete address will be inserted when one is established, following which copy 3 will be sent to Medical Services as indicated.

\*

c) IMM 535s Initially Completed in Canada (Chapter IE 9 cases)

When it is necessary to complete an IMM 535 in a case being processed in Canada, the officer concerned will

- i) complete items 1 to 8;





- ii) have the person concerned sign in item 9;
- iii) stamp, sign and date all copies in items 11 and 12;
- iv) return copy 1 to the person concerned;
- v) mail copies 2 and 3 to the Overseas and National Capital Region (ONCR), Medical Services address shown at the bottom of copies 2 and 3 (see Appendix "B"), for cases originating in Quebec, see address in Appendix "B";
- vi) retain copy 4 on local file.

d) Action by Health & Welfare Canada

The proper completion and routing of the IMM 535, whether at a post abroad or port of entry/inland office in Canada enables HWC to alert the provincial health authorities for follow-up purposes. The Overseas and National Capital Region of HWC, upon receipt of IMM 535s as per b) and c)v) above, completes form MS 1035 (notification to the immigrant's destination provincial health authority). In cases originating in Quebec, the Medical Services Regional Office completes an MS 1035 upon receipt of the IMM 535.

- 4) Officers at ports of entry may require persons with surveillance forms, particularly those categorized S2, to report to the provincial health authorities pursuant to R23(d)(ii) or (e)(ix).
- 5) Upon receipt of copies of IMM 535 from the Commission, it is the responsibility of Health and Welfare Canada to advise provincial authorities of the presence of a person with a surveillance condition. However, should either HWC or provincial authorities seek the cooperation of the Commission in tracing an individual, CICs will assist to the fullest extent possible.
- 6) Appendix "E" provides addresses, by province, of chest clinics or equivalent to which Immigration officers might refer visitors and immigrants classified M2 for inactive tuberculosis, and who require surveillance.

8.25 VISITORS IN CANADA APPLYING ABROAD

- 1) CICs may receive requests from visa offices to contact visitors in Canada and issue medical instructions. It is likely that these visitors have applied outside of Canada for permanent residence and the completion of medicals in Canada will facilitate their admission. Two examples where this procedure may apply are:
  - a) an entrepreneur who has received provincial endorsement for his proposal; and
  - b) an independent applicant currently in Canada on an employment authorization.





- 2) CICs will ensure that the HWC forms are clearly marked to show the visa office and its file number in order that HWC can relay the results directly to the post concerned who will complete the necessary processing and issue the visa.

#### 8.26 - 8.30 SPARES

#### 8.31 HEAD OF FAMILY PRECEDING DEPENDANTS - RE-EXAMINATION OF DEPENDANTS

- Where, in the opinion of the medical officer, a disability suffered by a dependant classified M2 or M3 is readily curable within a short period of time, the family head may be allowed to proceed. Similarly, where the departure of the family head has been delayed and medical re-examination is required, the dependants need not be re-examined until they are ready to join the head of family in Canada provided the medical officer (who may have noted a health condition affecting a dependant) has no objection. In either case, the family must understand that the admission of the remaining family members depends on their ability to meet all requirements. (In inadmissible cases, categories M4 to M7, see also IS 10.)

#### 8.32 RESPONSIBILITIES AT PORTS OF ENTRY

It is the responsibility of immigration officers at ports of entry to:

- \* 1) ensure that persons who must be medically examined as a condition of admission to Canada are in possession of evidence of having been examined and that the medical results are still valid. Persons who do not have such evidence must be referred for medical examination (see also IE 2, IE 8.12 and IE 8.23);
- 2) determine to the best of his ability whether the health status of a person not ordinarily requiring medical evidence as a condition of admission should be investigated and referred for medical examination as required by All(2);
- 3) exempt from Immigration medical examination:
  - a) Canadian citizens;
  - b) returning residents.
- 4) exempt from All(1), but not from All(2):
  - a) diplomatic and consular officers; accredited representatives of other governments; and, officials with equivalent status in international organizations, together with their suites and families;
  - b) members of the U.S. Armed Forces on duty in Canada and their dependants;
  - c) members of the armed forces of other NATO nations; and



IS 8.32

**IMMIGRATION  
MANUAL**

**GUIDE  
DE L'IMMIGRATION**

- d) members of any military force coming to, or in, Canada for training or otherwise in connection with the defence or security interest of Canada or under any treaty or agreement between Canada and another country.

8.33 ON...SPARES



\*  
OUTLINE OF BASIC MEDICAL CRITERIA  
(References at 8.11; 8.17 2); 8.18 and 8.19)

- 1) H - Risk to Public Health or Safety (related to 19(1)(a)(i))
  - a) H1 - No risk to public health due to communicable disease, or to public safety.
  - b) H2 - Potential risk to public safety due to sudden incapability.
  - c) H3 - Potential risk to public safety due to unpredictable or bizarre behavior.
  - d) H4 - Suffering from a communicable disease believed not to be readily communicable in Canada and for which precautions against spread are not necessary.
  - e) H5 - Suffering from a disease at present not readily communicable by the person precautions against spread must be taken.
  - f) H6 - Suffering from a disease believed to be readily communicable in Canada and, with serious consequences on transmission, OR represents an immediate danger to public safety.
- 2) D - Expected Demand on Health or Social Services (related to A19(1)(a)(ii))
  - a) D1 - Demand not likely to be more than that made by the average Canadian resident of his age group.
  - b) D2 - Requires or may well require regular medical care but not more than a minimum of hospitalization.
  - c) D3 - Has a condition which may be expected to require at least one major confinement to hospital in the foreseeable future (normally 5 to 7 years).
  - d) D4 - Requires, or may well require, regular medical care and is likely to require recurrent hospitalization.
  - e) D5 - Requires, or may well require, regular health and/or social supervision and special care but may become self-supporting.
  - f) D6 - Requires, or may well require, special home care indefinitely as well as regular health and/or social supervision.
  - g) D7 - Requires, or may well require, continuous stay in hospital or other institution.

- h) D8 - Requires, or may well require, health or social services, the supply of which is at present so limited in Canada that:
  - i) the additional burden of cases from abroad might prevent or delay provision of these services to Canadian residents; or
  - ii) the services may not be available or accessible to the applicant.
- 3) T - Response to Medical Treatment (related to A19(1)(a))
  - a) T1 - No treatment is required.
  - b) T2 - Condition generally responds to treatment and is not expected to recur.
  - c) T3 - Condition is expected to continue. Treatment is generally effective.
  - d) T4 - Condition is expected to continue. Treatment is only partially effective, and eventual deterioration may occur.
  - e) T5 - No effective treatment exists or is available.
- 4) S - Surveillance (related to Provincial health authorities)
  - a) S1 - No surveillance required.
  - b) S2 - Surveillance required. Conditional admission recommended. Surveillance category S2 will be assigned by Medical Services in those cases where they feel it is in both the individual's and society's interests to ensure treatment.
  - c) S3 - Surveillance required. S3 surveillance will be assigned where the primary interest is statistical.
  - d) S4 - Surveillance as may be required by agreement. S4 surveillance will be assigned where the primary interest is statistical.
  - e) S5 - Reserved for individuals who are normally inadmissible owing to the presence of an active infection or carrier state. S5 will normally apply to permit holders coming forward for treatment of an active, communicable disease.
- 5) E - Potential Employability or Productivity (related to A19(1)(a)(i) and (ii))
  - a) E1 - Employable in the general labour market or productive in society.





- b) E2 - Employable or productive under restrictive conditions at present, but likely to become fully employable or productive in the near future. A narrative statement is necessary with this factor.
  - c) E3 - Employable or productive under permanently restricted conditions. A narrative statement is necessary with this factor.
  - d) E4 - Employable or productive but likely to deteriorate owing to medical reasons.
  - e) E5 - Unemployable or unproductive.
  - f) E6 - Retired - Not applicable.
- 6) M - Statement of Medical Status (i.e., the summation of H, D, T, S & E)
- a) M1 - Unconditional  
  
No health impairment sufficient to prevent admission under A19(1)(a).
  - b) M2 - Conditional (Health or Safety)  
  
Has a condition for which the degree of risk to public health or safety is not sufficient to exclude admission under A19(1)(a)(i), but which risk should be considered in relation to other personal and social criteria.
  - c) M3 - Conditional (Health or Social Services)  
  
Has a condition for which the potential demand on health or social services is not sufficient to exclude admission under A19(1)(ii), but which risk should be considered in relation to other personal and social criteria.
  - d) M4 - Inadmissible (Subject to Review Public Health or Safety)  
  
Has a condition which is likely to endanger public health or safety to such an extent that the applicant is at present inadmissible under A19(1)(a)(i), but for which the expected response to treatment is such that future admission could be considered. May be re-examined in not less than \_\_\_\_ months.
  - e) M5 - Inadmissible (Subject to Review, Health or Social Services)  
  
Has a condition which is likely to cause demands on health or social services to such an extent that the applicant is at present inadmissible under A19(1)(a)(ii) but for which the expected response to treatment is such that future admission could be considered. May be re-examined in not less than \_\_\_\_ months.



f) M6 - Inadmissible (Public Health or Safety)

Has a condition which is a danger to public health or safety and which is not likely to respond to treatment in such a way as to allow admission in the foreseeable future. Inadmissible as A19(1)(a)(i) applies.

g) M7 - Inadmissible (Health or Social Services)

Has a condition which cause excessive demands on health or social services, and which is not likely to respond to treatment. Inadmissible as A19(1)(a)(ii) applies.



CORRESPONDENCE WITH MEDICAL SERVICES  
(Reference at 8.07)

- 1) All correspondence concerning matters of policy or procedure, or relating to the Immigration Appeal Board, or in respect of special procedures detailed in this chapter, will be addressed to:

\* Assistant Deputy Minister  
Medical Services Branch,  
Health and Welfare Canada,  
Room 1940, Jeanne Mance Bldg.  
Tunney's Pasture  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
K1A 0L3

- 2) a) i) All correspondence relating to medical examinations, diagnoses (as per 8.17(3)) or medical assessments in individual cases in Canada, except in Quebec, will be directed to: Director, Immigration and Overseas Health, Medical Services Branch.

ii) Outside of Canada, refer to column 2 of Appendix "C" for routine medical results.

iii) For Quebec, refer to address below.

- b) As per 8.24 3), the routing of Form IMM 535 is as follows: for cases originating in Canada, to ONCR, except Quebec (address below) which will maintain its existing system. On receipt of the 535, ONCR will notify the province by its form MS 1035. For cases originating overseas, the IMM 535 will be picked up at the port-of-entry and sent to ONCR.
- c) ONCR conducts the assessments of all immigration medicals originating outside Canada and in Canada except Quebec. The Quebec Region, Medical Services Branch, with its headquarters in Montreal, maintains assessments for immigration medicals originating in that province. This region and all other Medical Services Branch regions provides ongoing health related services to CEIC, such as payment of non-insured health services for any immigrant or refugee designated eligible by a CEIC officer, medical advice and assistance. Where a medical examination is urgently required locally for immigration purposes, the nearest Medical Service Branch office should be contacted for advice.



IS 8

APP. "B"

- d) Medical Services Branch regions and zones providing services are listed below:

## ATLANTIC REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Room 439, 4th Floor  
Ralston Building  
1557 Hollis Street  
HALIFAX, Nova Scotia  
B3J 1V6

Halifax Clinic  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
3129 Kempt Road  
HALIFAX, Nova Scotia  
B3K 5N6

## ONTARIO REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Union Electric Building  
370 Catherine Street  
OTTAWA, Ontario  
K1A 0L3

Zone Director  
Southern Ontario Zone  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
3rd floor, 55 St. Clair St. East  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M4T 1M2

Zone Director  
Thunder Bay Zone  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
6th floor, Thunder Bay Hydro Building  
34 North Cumberland Street  
THUNDER BAY, Ontario  
P7A 4L3

## QUÉBEC REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Guy Favreau Complex  
200 Dorchester West  
MONTREAL, Québec  
H2Z 1X4

## MANITOBA REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Suite 500  
303 Main Street  
WINNIPEG, Manitoba  
R3C 0H4



## SASKATCHEWAN REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
1855 Smith Street  
REGINA, Saskatchewan  
S4P 2N5

## ALBERTA REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
401 Toronto Dominion Tower  
EDMONTON, Alberta  
J5J 2Z1

## NORTHWEST TERRITORIES REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Bag 7777  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.  
X1A 2R3

## YUKON REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
Yukon Manor  
2 Hospital Road  
WHITEHORSE, Yukon Territory  
Y1A 3H7

## PACIFIC REGION

Regional Director  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
4th Floor  
814 Richards Street  
VANCOUVER, British Columbia  
V6B 3A9

Zone Director  
South Mainland Zone  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
7th floor, 1133 Melville Street  
VANCOUVER, British Columbia  
V6E 4E5

Zone Director  
Vancouver Island Zone  
Medical Services Branch  
Health and Welfare Canada  
5th floor  
1230 Government Street  
VICTORIA, British Columbia  
V8W 1Y3







## APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS – BY COUNTRY

### 1) Responsibility for Updating

Health and Welfare Canada is responsible for advising the Document Management Division, Program and Work Processes Directorate, of any change in the medical information in this appendix.

### 2) Health and Welfare Office – Column 2

- a) The H&W Canada offices listed are engaged only in assessment functions, that is, they do NOT conduct medical examinations, but assess medical reports prepared by designated medical practitioners (column 5) and private physicians, providing the originating Immigration office with the findings (see also IS 8.16 2)).
- b) The address of each H&W Canada office abroad is the same in each case as that for the post in the country concerned (see Chapter IS 28).

### 3) Medical Prefix – Column 3

All medical prefixes have three letters. The first letter of each prefix indicates the centre where medical assessment took place. The second and third letters indicate the country (or territory) where the medical examination was done (see also IS 8.16 1)c)).

### 4) Visitor Medicals – Column 4

A "yes" or "no" in column 4 indicates whether or not visitors from the countries concerned require medical examinations (see also IS 8.14 4)).

### 5) Designated Medical Practitioner – Column 5

A "yes" or "no" in column 5 indicates whether or not medical practitioners have been designated for the countries concerned by Health and Welfare Canada (see also IS 8.16 1)a)).

### 6) PSH Responsibility – Column 6

Post where regional medical officer has public service health responsibilities.

### 7) Nurse – Column 7

Contract nurse (PSH) at certain posts.



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Afghanistan	New Delhi	NAL	Yes	No	No	No
Albania	Vienna	VYU	Yes	No	No	No
Aldabra	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Aldernay	London	TEL	No	No	No	No
Algeria	Cairo (PSH only)	PAL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Algeria	Paris (IMS only)		Yes	Yes	No	No
American Samoa	Singapore	EAM	Yes	No	No	No
Amirantes	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Andorra	Paris	PAD	No	No	No	No
Anegada	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	No
Angola	Abidjan	JAN	Yes	No	No	No
Anguilla	Port of Spain	SSS	Yes	No	No	No
Antigua & Barbuda	Port of Spain	SAT	Yes	Yes	No	No
Argentina	Mexico	CAR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Armenia	London	TUS	Yes	No	Yes	No
Aruba	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	Yes	No	No
Ascension	Abidjan	JSH	Yes	No	No	No
Australia	Singapore	EAS	No	Yes	Yes	No
Austria	Vienna	VAU	No	Yes	Yes	No
Azerbaijan	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Azores	Rome	RAZ	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bahamas	Port of Spain	SBA	No	Yes	No	No
Bahrain	Cairo	DBH	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bangladesh	Singapore	GBH	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Barbados	Port of Spain	SBB	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Belarus	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Belau – Republic of	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Belgium	Paris	PBE	No	Yes	Yes	No
Belize	Port of Spain	SBS	Yes	Yes	No	No
Benin	Abidjan	JBH	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bermuda	Ottawa		No	Yes	No	
Bhutan	New Delhi	NBN	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bolivia	Mexico	CBO	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bonaire	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	No	No	No
Bophuthatswana	Nairobi	KSA	Yes	No	No	No
Bora Bora	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Bosnia – Hercegovina	Vienna	VYU	Yes	Yes	No	No
Botswana	Nairobi	KBT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Brazil	Mexico	CBZ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Brechou	London	TEL	No	No	No	No
British Indian Ocean Territory	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Brunei	Singapore	EBR	Yes	Yes	No	No
Bulgaria	Vienna	VBU	Yes	Yes	No	No
Burkina – Faso	Abidjan	JUV	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Burundi	Nairobi	KBR	Yes	Yes	No	No
Cameroon	Abidjan	JCA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cap Vert	Abidjan	JCV	Yes	Yes	No	No
Central African Rep	Abidjan	JCE	Yes	Yes	No	No



# SELECTION AND CONTROL

## APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Chad	Abidjan	JCD	Yes	Yes	No	No
Chagos Arch	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Chile	Mexico	CCL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
China	Hong Kong	*HPK / *HCH	Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes	Yes / No	Yes / No
* HPK: Northern China (Visa Office – Beijing)						
* HCH: Southern China (Visa Office – Hong Kong)						
Ciskei	Nairobi	KSA	Yes	No	No	No
Colombia	Mexico	CCB	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Comoros	Nairobi	KCS	Yes	No	No	No
Congo	Abidjan	JCG	Yes	Yes	No	No
Costa Rica	Mexico	CCR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Côte d'Ivoire	Abidjan	JIV	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Croatia	Vienna	VCR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Crozet Arch	Nairobi	KSA	No	No	No	No
Cuba	Mexico	CCU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Curacao	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	Yes	No	No
Cyprus	Rome	RCY	Yes	Yes	No	No
Czech Republic	Vienna	VCZ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Denmark	London	TDE	No	Yes	Yes	No
Desirade	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No
Desroches	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Djibouti	Nairobi	KAI	Yes	Yes	No	No
Dominica	Port of Spain	SDO	Yes	Yes	No	No
Dominican Republic	Port of Spain	SDM	Yes	Yes	No	No
Ecuador	Mexico	CEC	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Egypt	Cairo	DEG	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Equatorial Guinea	Abidjan	JEQ	Yes	No	No	No
Estonia	London	TES	Yes	No	No	No
Ethiopia	Nairobi	KET	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Farquhar	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Fiji	Singapore	EFI	No	Yes	No	No
Finland	London	TFN	No	Yes	Yes	No
Formosa	Hong Kong	HTA	Yes	No	Yes	No
France	Paris (IMS only)	PFP	No	Yes	Yes	No
French Guiana	Port of Spain	SFG	Yes	No	No	No
French Polynesia	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Gabon Republic	Abidjan	JGN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Gambia	Abidjan	JGA	Yes	Yes	No	No
Georgia	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Germany	Vienna	VGR	No	Yes	Yes	No
Ghana	Abidjan	JGH	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gibraltar	Rome	PGI (Visa office PARIS)	No	Yes	No	No
Great Britain	London	TEL	No	Yes	Yes	No
Greece	Rome	RGK	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Greenland	London	TGL	No	No	No	No
Grenada	Port of Spain	SGE	Yes	Yes	No	No
Guadeloupe	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No





## SELECTION AND CONTROL

APPENDIX "C"  
MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Guam	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Guatemala	Mexico	CGU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Guernsey	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Guinea – Republic of	Abidjan	JGU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Guinea-Bissau	Abidjan	JGB	Yes	Yes	No	No
Guyana	Port of Spain	SGY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Haiti	Port of Spain	SHA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Holy See	Rome	RIT	No	No	Yes	No
Honduras	Mexico	CHO	Yes	Yes	No	No
Hong Kong	Hong Kong	HHK	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Huahine	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Hungary	Vienna	VHN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Iceland	London	TIC	No	Yes	No	No
India	New Delhi	NIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Indonesia	Singapore	EID	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Iran	Rome	RIA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iraq	Cairo	DIQ	Yes	No	No	No
Ireland	London	TER	No	Yes	Yes	No
Island – Agalega	Nairobi	KMS	Yes	No	No	No
Island – Assumption	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	No	No	No
Island – Bequia	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	
Island – Canquán	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	
Island – Carriacou	Port of Spain	SGE	Yes	No	No	
Island – Christmas	Singapore	EAS	No	No	No	
Island – Easter	Mexico	CCE	Yes	No	No	
Island – Lord Howe	Singapore	EAS	No	No	No	
Island – Niue	Singapore	ENZ	No	No	No	
Island – Norfolk	Singapore	EAS	No	No		
Island – Pitcairn	Singapore	ENZ	No	No	No	
Island – Truk	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Island – Union	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	
Island – Wake	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Island – Yap	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Admiralty	Singapore	EPA	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Austral	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Balearic	Rome	PSP (Visa office PARIS)	No	Yes	No	No
Islands – British Virgin	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Canary	Rome	PCI (Visa office PARIS)	Yes	Yes	No	No
Islands – Cayman	Port of Spain	SCS	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Channel	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Islands – Cocos	Singapore	EAS	No	No	No	
Islands – Cook	Singapore	ENZ	No	No	No	
Islands – Cooz	Singapore	EHZ	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Falkland	Mexico	CFK	No	No	No	
Islands – Faroe	London	TFA	No	No	No	No
Islands – Gambier	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Kerguelen	Nairobi	KKA	Yes	No	No	No



# SELECTION AND CONTROL

## APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Islands – Loyalty	Singapore	ENC	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Marquesas	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Marshall	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Midway	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Islands – New Guinea	Singapore	EAP	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Orkney	London	TEL	No	No	Yes	No
Islands – Solomon	Singapore	EBS	Yes	No		
Islands – Tokelau	Singapore	ENZ	No	No	No	
Islands – U.S. Trust Territory of Pacific	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	
Islands – U.S. Virgin	Port of Spain	SVV	Yes	No	No	
Islands – Virgin	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	
Isle of Man	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Israel	Rome	RIS	No	Yes	Yes	No
Italy	Rome	RIT	No	Yes	Yes	No
Jamaica	Port of Spain	XJM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Japan	Hong Kong	HJA	No	Yes	Yes	No
Jersey	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Johnston Atoll	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Jordan	Rome	RJO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Jost Van Dyke	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	No
Kampuchea	Singapore	ECM	No	No	No	No
Kazakhstan	London	TUS	Yes	No	Yes	No
Kenya	Nairobi	KKE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Kiribati	Singapore	EKR	Yes	No	No	No
Korea (North)	Hong Kong	HNK	Yes	No	No	No
Korea (South)	Hong Kong	HSK	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Kosrae	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No		
Kuwait	Cairo	DKU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Kyrgyzstan	London	TUS	Yes	No	Yes	No
Laos	Singapore	ELS	Yes	Yes	No	No
Latvia	London	TLV	Yes	No	Yes	No
Lebanon	Rome	RLB	Yes	Yes	Closed	Closed
Les Saintes	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No
Lesotho	Nairobi	KLE	Yes	No	No	No
Liberia	Abidjan	JLI	Yes	No	No	No
Libya	Rome	RLY	Yes	Yes	No	No
Liechtenstein	Paris	PLI	No	No	No	No
Lithuania	London	TLN	Yes	No	No	No
Luxembourg	Paris	PLU	No	Yes	No	No
Macao	Hong Kong	HMB	Yes	Yes	No	No
Macedonia	Vienna	VMC	Yes	No	No	No
Madagascar	Nairobi	KMG	Yes	Yes	No	No
Madeira	Rome	RMD	Yes	Yes	No	No
Maio	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Makatea	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Malagasy Republic	Nairobi	KMG	Yes	Yes	No	No
Malawi	Nairobi	KMW	Yes	Yes	No	No
Malaysia	Singapore	EMY	Yes	Yes	Yes	No





# SELECTION AND CONTROL

## APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Maldives	Singapore	ESL	Yes	No	No	No
Mali Republic	Abidjan	JMR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Malta	Rome	RMA	No	Yes	No	No
Marie Galante	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No
Martinique	Port of Spain	SMQ	Yes	No	No	No
Maupiti	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Mauritania	Abidjan	JMT	Yes	Yes	No	No
Mauritius	Nairobi	KMS	Yes	Yes	No	No
Mayotte	Nairobi	KME	Yes	No	No	No
Mayreau	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	No
Mexico	Mexico	CME	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Micronesia	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Moldova	Vienna	VMA	Yes	No	No	No
Monaco	Paris	PMN	No	No	No	No
Mongolian People's Republic	Hong Kong	HPK	Yes	No	No	No
Montserrat	Port of Spain	SMO	Yes	Yes	No	No
Moorea	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Morocco	Cairo (PSH only)	PMC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Morocco	Paris (IMS only)				No	
Mozambique	Nairobi	KMZ	Yes	Yes	No	No
Mustique	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	No
Myanmar – Union of	Singapore	EBM	Yes	Yes	No	No
Namibia	Nairobi	KNB	Yes	Yes	No	No
Nauru	Singapore	ENZ	Yes	No	No	No
Nepal	New Delhi	NNE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Netherlands	London	TTN	No	Yes	Yes	No
Netherlands Antilles	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	No	No	No
Nevis	Port of Spain	SSS	Yes	Yes	No	No
New Britain	Singapore	EPA	Yes	No	No	No
New Caledonia	Singapore	ENC	Yes	No	No	No
New Guinea Mainland	Singapore	EAP	Yes	No	No	No
New Hebrides	Singapore	ENH	Yes	No	No	No
New Ireland	Singapore	EAP	Yes	No	No	No
New Zealand	Singapore	ENZ	No	Yes	Yes	No
Nicaragua	Mexico	CNI	Yes	Yes	No	No
Niger	Abidjan	JNG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Nigeria	Abidjan	JNR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Northern Ireland	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Northern Mariana	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Northern Sinai	Rome	RIS	Yes	No	No	No
Norway	London	TNW	No	Yes	Yes	No
Oman	Cairo	DOM	Yes	Yes	No	No
Pakistan	New Delhi	NPK	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Palau	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Panama	Mexico	CPA	Yes	Yes	No	No
Papua New Guinea	Singapore	EPA	Yes	No	No	No
Paraguay	Mexico	CPR	Yes	Yes	No	No
Peru	Mexico	CPE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
Philippines	Manila	MPH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Poland	London	TPL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Ponape	Hong Kong	HJA	Yes	No	No	No
Portugal	Rome	RPT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Puerto Rico	Ottawa		Yes	Yes		
Qatar	Cairo	DQA	Yes	Yes	No	No
Raiatea	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Redonda	Port of Spain	SAT	Yes	No	No	
Reunion	Nairobi	KLR	Yes	No	No	No
Rodrigues	Nairobi	KMS	Yes	No	No	No
Romania	Vienna	VRO	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ronde	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	No	No	No
Russia	London	TUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Rwanda	Nairobi	KRW	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Saba	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	No	No	No
Sabah	Singapore	EMY	Yes	No	No	No
Saharawi Arab Democratic Republic	Paris	PMC	Yes	No	No	No
San Marino	Rome	RSV	No	No	No	No
Sao Tome e Principe	Abidjan	JST	Yes	No	No	No
Sarawak	Singapore	EMY	Yes	No	No	No
Sark	London	TEL	No	No	No	No
Saudi Arabia	Cairo	DSB	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Scotland	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Senegal	Abidjan	JSG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Seychelles	Nairobi	KSE	Yes	Yes	No	No
Sierra Leone	Abidjan	JSO	Yes	Yes	No	No
Singapore	Singapore	ESI	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Slovakia	Vienna	VCZ	Yes	Yes	No	No
Slovenia	Vienna	VAU	Yes	Yes	No	No
Society Arch	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Somali Republic	Nairobi	KSR	Yes	Yes	No	No
South Africa – Rep of	Nairobi	KSA	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Spain Spain	Paris (IMS only) Rome (PSH only)	PSP	No	Yes	No Yes	No
Sri Lanka	Singapore	ESL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
St. Barthelemy	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No
St. Brandon Group	Nairobi	KMS	Yes	No	No	No
St. Croix	Port of Spain	SVV	Yes	No	No	No
St. Eustatius	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	No	No	No
St. Helena	Abidjan	JSH	Yes	No	No	No
St. John	Port of Spain	SVV	Yes	No	No	No
St. Kitts – Nevis	Port of Spain	SSS	Yes	Yes	No	No
St. Lucia	Port of Spain	SSJ	Yes	Yes	No	No
St. Maarten	Port of Spain	SNA	Yes	No	No	No
St. Martin	Port of Spain	SGD	Yes	No	No	No
St. Pierre et Miquelon	Paris	PFP	No	No	No	No
St. Thomas	Port of Spain	SVV	Yes	No	No	No



## SELECTION AND CONTROL

### APPENDIX "C" MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY

1 COUNTRY	2 OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	3 MEDICAL PREFIX	4 VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	5 DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	6 PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	7 NURSE (YES or NO)
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	Yes	No	No
Sudan	Cairo	DSD	Yes	Yes	No	No
Surinam	Port of Spain	SSQ	Yes	Yes	No	No
Swaziland	Nairobi	KSN	Yes	Yes	No	No
Sweden	London	TSW	No	Yes	Yes	No
Switzerland Switzerland	Paris (IMS only) Vienna (PSH only)	PSZ	No	Yes	No Yes	No
Syria	Rome	RSY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tahaa	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Tahiti	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Taiwan	Hong Kong	HTA	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tajikistan	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Tanzania	Nairobi	KTZ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Terre Australes et Antartiques	Paris	PFP	No	No	No	
Thailand	Singapore	ETI	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tibet	Hong Kong	HPK	Yes	No	No	No
Tobago	Port of Spain	SSF	Yes	Yes	No	No
Togo	Abidjan	JTG	Yes	Yes	No	No
Tonga	Singapore	ETO	Yes	No	No	No
Tortola	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	No
Transkei	Nairobi	KSA	Yes	No	No	No
Trinidad and Tobago	Port of Spain	STB	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tristan Da Cunha	Abidjan	JSH	Yes	No	No	No
Tuamotu Arch	Singapore	EFL	Yes	No	No	No
Tunisia Tunisia	Cairo (PSH only) Paris (IMS only)	PTU	Yes	Yes	Yes No	Yes
Turkey	Rome	RTR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Turkmenistan	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Turks and Caicos	Port of Spain	STC	Yes	No	No	No
Tuvalu	Singapore	EPI	Yes	No	No	No
Uganda	Nairobi	KUG	Yes	Yes	No	No
Ukraine	London	TUK	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
United Arab Emerates	Cairo	DUA	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
United States of America	Ottawa		No	Yes	No	
Uruguay	Mexico	CUR	Yes	Yes	No	No
Uzbekistan	London	TUS	Yes	No	No	No
Vanuatu	Singapore	ENH	Yes	No	No	No
Vatican City State	Rome	RIT	No	No	Yes	No
Venda	Nairobi	KSA	No	No	No	No
Venezuela	Port of Spain	SVE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Vietnam	Singapore	EVN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Virgin Gorda	Port of Spain	SVB	Yes	No	No	No
Wales	London	TEL	No	Yes	No	No
Wallis and Futuna	Singapore	EPI	Yes	No	No	No
Western Sahara	Paris	PMC	Yes	No	No	
Western Samoa	Singapore	EWE	Yes	No	No	No
Yemen	Cairo	DYA	Yes	Yes	No	No





SELECTION AND CONTROL



**APPENDIX "C"**  
**MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS & DETAILS BY COUNTRY**

<sup>1</sup> COUNTRY	<sup>2</sup> OHP OFFICE OVERSEAS	<sup>3</sup> MEDICAL PREFIX	<sup>4</sup> VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)	<sup>5</sup> DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTI- TIONER (YES or NO)	<sup>6</sup> PSH RESPON- SIBILITY (YES or NO)	<sup>7</sup> NURSE (YES or NO)
Yugoslavia	Vienna	VYU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Zaire	Abidjan	JZR	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Zambia	Nairobi	KZM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Zimbabwe	Nairobi	KZW	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes







1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
PUERTO RICO	Port of Spain	SPV	YES	YES
QATAR	Rome	RQA	YES	YES
RAIATEA	(see FRENCH POLYNESIA)			
RAS AL KHAIMAH	(see UNITED ARAB EMIRATES)			
REDONDA	(see ANTIGUA & BARBUDA)			
REUNION	Nairobi	KLR	YES	NO
RODRIGUES	(see MAURITIUS)			
* ROMANIA	Vienna	ARO	YES	NO
RONDE	(see ST. VINCENT & THE GRENADINES)			
RWANDA	Nairobi	KRW	YES	NO
SABA	(see NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)			
SABAH	(see MALAYSIA)			
SARK	(see GREAT BRITAIN)			
ST. BARTHELEMY	(see GUADELOUPE)			
ST. BRANDON GROUP	(see MAURITIUS)			
ST. CROIX	(see U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)			
ST. EUSTASIUS	(see NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)			
ST. HELENA	Abidjan	JSH	YES	NO
ST. JOHN	(see U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)			
ST. KITTS - NEVIS	Port of Spain	SSS	YES	YES.
ST. LUCIA	Port of Spain	SSJ	YES	YES



IS 8  
APP. "C"

1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
ST. MARTIN	(see GUADELOUPE)			
ST. MAARTEN	(see NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)			
ST. PIERRE & MIQUELON	(see FRANCE)			
ST. THOMAS	(see U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)			
ST. VINCENT & THE GRENADINES	Port of Spain	SSF	YES	YES
SAHARAWI ARAB DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	Paris	PMC	YES	YES
SAN MARINO	Rome	RSV	NO	NO
SAO TOME E PRINCIPE	Abidjan	JST	YES	NO
SARAWAK	(see MALAYSIA)			
SAUDI ARABIA	Rome	RSB	NO	NO
SCOTLAND	(see GREAT BRITAIN)			
SENEGAL	Abidjan	JSG	YES	YES
SEYCHELLES	Nairobi	KSE	YES	YES
SHARJAH	(see UNITED ARAB EMIRATES)			
SIERRA LEONE	Abidjan	JSO	YES	YES
SINGAPORE	Singapore	ESI	YES	YES
SOCIETY ARCH	(see FRENCH POLYNESIA)			
SOLOMON ISLANDS	Singapore	EBS	YES	NO
SOLOMONS, THE	-	-	-	-



1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
SOMALI REP.	Nairobi	KSR	YES	NO
SOUTH AFRICA - REP. OF	London	TSA	YES	NO
SPAIN	Paris	PSP	NO	YES
* SRI LANKA	Singapore	NSL	YES	YES
SUDAN	Rome	RSD	YES	YES
SURINAM	Port of Spain	SSQ	YES	YES
SWAZILAND	London	TSN	YES	NO
SWEDEN	Paris	PSW	NO	YES
* SWITZERLAND	Vienna	PSZ	NO	YES
SYRIA	Athens	ASY	YES	YES
TAHAA	(see FRENCH POLYNESIA)			
TAHITI	(see FRENCH POLYNESIA)			
TAIWAN	Hong Kong	HTA	YES	YES
TANZANIA	Nairobi	KTZ	YES	YES
TERRES AUSTRALES ET ANTARTIQUES -	(see FRANCE)			
* THAILAND	Bangkok	ETI	YES	YES
TIBET	(see CHINA)			
TOBAGO CAYS	(see ST. VINCENT & THE GRENADINES)			
TOGO	Abidjan	JTG	YES	YES
TOKELAU ISLANDS	(see NEW ZEALAND)			



IS 8

APP. "C"

1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
TONGA	Singapore	ETO	YES	NO
TORTOLA	(see BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS)			
TRANSKEI	(see SOUTH AFRICA - REP. OF)			
TRINIDAD & TOBAGO	Port of Spain	STB	YES	YES
TRISTAN DA CUNHA	(see ST. HELENA)			
TRUK ISLAND	(see U.S. TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS)			
TUAMOTU ARCH.	(see FRENCH POLYNESIA)			
TUNISIA	Paris	PTU	YES	YES
TURKEY	Athens	ATR	YES	YES
TURKS & CAICOS	Kingston	XTC	YES	NO
TUVALU	Singapore	EPI	YES	NO
UGANDA	Nairobi	KUG	YES	YES
UMM AL QAIWAN	(see UNITED ARAB EMIRATES)			
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	Rome	RUA	YES	YES
UNION ISLAND	(see ST. VINCENT & THE GRENADINES)			
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REP. (USSR)	London	TUS	YES	NO
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	Ottawa	-	NO	NO
* URUGUAY	Sao Paulo	SUR	YES	YES



1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
U.S. TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISL.	Hong Kong	HJA	YES	NO
U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS	Port of Spain	SVV	YES	NO
VANUATU	Singapore	ENH	YES	NO
VATICAN CITY STATE	Rome	RIT	NO	YES
VENEZUELA	Port of Spain	SVE	YES	YES
* VIETNAM	Bangkok	EVN	YES	NO
VIRGIN GORDA	(see BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS)			
VIRGIN ISLANDS	(see either "BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS" or "U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS", as applicable)			
WAKE ISLAND	(see U.S. TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS)			
WALES	(see GREAT BRITAIN)			
WALLIS & FUTUNA	Singapore	EPI	YES	NO
WESTERN SAMOA	Singapore	EWS	YES	NO
YAP ISLAND	(see U.S. TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS)			
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC	Rome	RYA	YES	YES
YEMEN - PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REP. OF	Rome	RYD	YES	NO
* YUGOSLAVIA	Vienna	AYU	YES	YES





1	2	3	4	5
<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>H&amp;W OFFICE RESPONSIBLE</u>	<u>MEDICAL PREFIX</u>	<u>VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)</u>	<u>DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (YES or NO)</u>
ZAIRE	Abidjan	JZR	YES	YES
ZAMBIA	Nairobi	KZM	YES	YES
ZIMBABWE	London	TZW	YES	NO



**APPENDIX "D"**  
**OCCUPATIONAL BASIS FOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF PERSONS**  
**RELATIVE TO PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH (R21(1)(a))**  
**(References at IS 8.14 2) and IS 13.13)**

- 1. Occupations which bring the incumbent into close contact with people, namely:**
  - a) workers in the health services field, including hospital staff and employees, clinical laboratory workers, patient attendants in nursing and geriatric homes, medical students admitted to Canada to attend university, and physicians on short-term locums;
  - b) teachers of primary or secondary schools or other teachers of small children;
  - c) domestics;
  - d) workers who give in home care to children, the elderly and the disabled;
  - e) day nursery employees; and
  - f) camp counsellors.
  
- 2. Agricultural workers from countries where the listing in Appendix "C," column 4, "VISITOR MEDICAL REQUIRED (YES or NO)", is YES.**





LIST OF CHEST CLINICS/LISTE DES CLINIQUES D'EXAMEN DES POUMONS  
(Reference at 8.24 6)/Référence à 8.24 6))

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND/ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK

The Provincial Epidemiologist,  
Department of Health,  
P.O. Box 6000,  
617 Centennial Bldg.,  
FREDERICTON, N.B. E3B 5H1  
Tel: 453-2280

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ÉCOSSE

Director,  
Atlantic Health Unit,  
1600 Bedford Highway,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.  
B4A 1E8. 835-7181

Director,  
Fundy Health Unit,  
120 Exhibition Street,  
Kentville, Nova Scotia.  
B4N 4E5. 678-8931

Director,  
Cape Breton Health Unit,  
Provincial Building,  
360 Prince Street,  
Sydney, Nova Scotia.  
B1P 5L1. 564-4447/4448

Director,  
Lunenburg/Queens Health Unit,  
Provincial Building,  
99 High Street,  
Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.  
B4V 1V8. 543-4685

Director,  
Cobequid Health Unit,  
P.O. Box 40,  
Truro, Nova Scotia.  
B2N 5B6. 895-5321

Director,  
Northumberland Health Unit,  
c/o MacDonald School,  
Ross Road,  
Pictou, Nova Scotia.  
B0K 1H0. 485-4388/4389

Western Health Unit,  
P.O. Box 338,  
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia.  
B5A 4B3. 742-7141



IS 8  
APP. "E"

QUEBEC/QUÉBEC

Pavillon Rosemont  
Centre Hospitalier Maisonneuve-Rosemont  
5415 Boul. de l'Assomption  
Montréal, Québec  
H1T 2M4

Telephone: 254-8341

Hôpital Laval  
2725 Chemin Ste-Foy  
Québec, Québec  
G1V 4G5

Telephone: 656-8711

ONTARIO

**Algoma Health Unit**

6th Floor, Civic Centre  
99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie - P6A 5X6  
Telephone: 705 949-9111 Ext. 377

**County of Grey - Owen Sound  
Health Unit**

County Building, 595 9th Avenue East,  
Owen Sound - N4K 3E3  
Telephone: 519 376-9420

**Kingston, Frontenac & Lennox and  
Addington Health Unit**

221 Portsmouth Ave.,  
Kingston - K7M 1V5  
Telephone: 613 549-1232

**Brant County District Health Unit**

134 Terrace Hill Street  
Brantford - N3R 1G7  
Telephone: 519 753-7377

**Haldimand - Norfolk Regional  
Health Unit**

365 West St., Box 247,  
Simcoe - N3Y 4L1  
Telephone: 519 426-6170

**Lambton Health Unit**

333 George Street,  
Sarnia - N7T 4P5  
Telephone: 519 344-5293

**Bruce County Health Unit**

30 Park Street  
Box 248,  
Walkerton - N0G 2V0  
Telephone: 519 881-1920

**Haliburton, Kawartha, Pine Ridge  
District Health Unit**

Box 337,  
Cobourg - K9A 4K8  
Telephone: 416 372-3375

**Leeds, Grenville and Lanark  
District Health Unit**

70 Charles Street  
Brockville - K6V 1T3  
Telephone: 613 345-5685

**Borough of East York Health Unit**

550 Mortimer Avenue,  
Toronto - M4J 2H2  
Telephone: 416 461-8136

**Halton Regional Health Unit**

1151 Bronte Rd.,  
P.O. Box 7000,  
Oakville - L6J 6E1  
Telephone: 416 827-2151

**Middlesex - London District  
Health Unit**

346 South Street,  
London - N6B 1B9  
Telephone: 519 673-0110

**Durham Regional Health Unit**

Community Health Services Centre,  
301 Golf Street,  
Oshawa - L1G 4B2  
Telephone: 416 723-8521

**Hamilton - Wentworth Regional  
Health Unit**

74 Hughson Street South,  
P.O. Box 897  
Hamilton - L8N 3P6  
Telephone: 416 528-1441

**Muskoka - Parry Sound Health Unit**

Pine Street,  
Box 1019  
Bracebridge - P0B 1C0  
Telephone: 705 645-4471





ONTARIO (cont'd/suite)

**Eastern Ontario Health Unit**  
1000 Pitt Street  
Cornwall - K6J 3F5  
Telephone: 613 933-1375

**Hastings and Prince Edward  
Counties Health Unit**  
208 Bridge Street East,  
Belleville - K8N 1N8  
Telephone: 613 966-5500

**Niagara Regional Health Unit**  
130 Lockhart Drive  
St. Catharines - L2T 1W4  
Telephone: 688-3762

**Elgin-St. Thomas Health Unit**  
2 Wood Street,  
St. Thomas - N5R 4K9  
Telephone: 519 631-9900

**Huron County Health Unit**  
Court House,  
Goderich - N7A 1M2  
Telephone: 519 524-8301

**North Bay and District Health Unit**  
P.O. Box 185,  
200 McIntyre St. E.,  
North Bay - P1G 8G8  
Telephone: 705 474-1400

**Etobicoke Health Department**  
Etobicoke Civic Centre,  
Etobicoke - M9C 2Y2  
Telephone: 416 628-4532

**Kent - Chatham Health Unit**  
435 Grand Avenue W.,  
P.O. Box 1230  
Chatham - N7M 5L8  
Telephone: 519 352-7270

**Northern Ontario Public  
Health Service**  
6th Floor,  
15 Overlea Blvd.,  
Toronto - M4H 1A9  
Telephone: 416 963-1178

**Northwestern Health Unit**  
15 Ocean Avenue West,  
R.R. #1,  
Kenora - P9N 3W7  
Telephone: 807 468-3147

**Renfrew County and District  
Health Unit**  
P.O. Box 940,  
1217 Pembroke St. East,  
Highway 17,  
Pembroke - K8A 7M5  
Telephone: 613 732-3629

**Wellington-Dufferin-Guelph  
Health Unit**  
205 Queen Street East,  
Fergus - N1M 1T2  
Telephone: 519 843-2460

**North York Health Department**  
5100 Yonge Street,  
Willowdale - M2N 5V  
Telephone: 416 224-6197

**Scarborough Health Department**  
Scarborough Civic Centre,  
160 Borough Drive,  
Scarborough - M1P 4N8  
Telephone: 416 296-7454

**Metro Windsor-Essex County  
Health Unit**  
1005 Ouellette Avenue,  
Windsor - N9A 4J8  
Telephone: 519 258-2146

**Ottawa - Carleton Regional  
Health Unit**  
1827 Woodward Drive,  
Ottawa - K2C 0R5  
Telephone: 613 225-2223

**Simcoe County District Health Unit**  
County Administration Centre,  
Midhurst - L0L 1X0  
Telephone: (705) 726-9300

**York Borough Health Department**  
2700 Eglinton Avenue West  
Toronto - M6M 1V1  
Telephone: 416 653-2700

**Oxford County Board of Health**  
509 Brant Street, Box 485,  
Woodstock - N4S 7Y5  
Telephone: 519 539-6121

**Sudbury and District Health Unit**  
130 Paris Crescent,  
Sudbury - P3E 3A3  
Telephone: 705 522-9200

**Regional Municipality of York**  
Public Health Branch  
22 Prospect Street,  
Newmarket - L3Y 3S9  
Telephone: 416 895-4511



IS 8  
APP. "E"

ONTARIO (cont'd/suite)

**Peel Regional Health Unit**

10 Peel Centre Dr.  
Brampton - L6T 4B9  
Telephone: 416 791-9400

**Perth District Health Unit**

653 West Gore St.  
Stratford - N5A 1L4  
Telephone: 519 271-7600

**Peterborough County-City  
Health Unit**

635 Weller Street,  
Peterborough - K9J 4Y1  
Telephone: 705 743-1160

**Porcupine Health Unit**

169 Pine Street South  
Timmins, Ontario P4N 2K3  
Telephone: 705 267-1181

**Thunder Bay District Health Unit**

P.O. Box 1024,  
300 Lillie St. N.,  
Thunder Bay - P7C 4X8  
Telephone: 807 622-3961

**Timiskaming Health Unit**

6 Tweedsmuir Road,  
Kirkland Lake - P2N 1H9  
Telephone: 705 567-9355

**Toronto City Health Department**

7th Floor, East Tower  
City Hall  
100 Queen Street, West  
Toronto - M5H 2N2  
Telephone: 416 947-7401

**Waterloo Regional Health Unit**

850 King Street West,  
Kitchener - N2G 1E8  
Telephone: 519 744-7357

MANITOBA

Respiratory Centre,  
668 Bannatyne Avenue,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3E 0V8

Telephone: 787-2338

SASKATCHEWAN

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.

ALBERTA

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRE DU NORD-OUEST

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON

None to report to date./Aucun à rapporter à date.



BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE

WILLOW CHEST CENTRE  
Division of TB Control  
2647 Willow Street,  
Vancouver, B.C.  
V6J 4M3

NEW WESTMINSTER CHEST CLINIC  
53 - 6th Street,  
New Westminster, B.C.  
V3L 2Z3

VICTORIA & ISLAND CHEST CLINIC  
1902 Fort Street,  
Victoria, B.C.  
V8R 1J7

Telephone: 874-2331

Telephone: 526-3634

Telephone: 592-2467

1. EAST KOOTENAY HEALTH UNIT -

CRANBROOK	1212 - 2nd St. North	VIC 4T6	426-3361
FERNIE	322 - 2nd Ave.....	VOB 1M0	423-6855
KIMBERLEY	250 - 4th Ave.....	V1A 2R5	427-2291
INVERMERE	Box 157.....	VOA 1K0	342-9217
GOLDEN	Box 369 .....	VOA 1H0	344-2297
SPARWOOD	Box 137.....	VOB 2G0	425-6430
CRESTON	Box 1370 .....	VOB 1G0	428-2231
ELKFORD	Box 730 .....	VOB 1H0	865-2666

2. SELKIRK HEALTH UNIT -

NELSON	503 Front St.....	V1L 4B4	352-5521
SALMO	Box 459 .....	VOG 1Z0	357-9511
NAKUSP	Box 315 .....	VOG 1R0	265-3354
KASLO	Box 309 .....	VOG 1M0	353-2421

3. WEST KOOTENAY HEALTH UNIT -

TRAIL	1325 McQuarrie St.....	V1R 1X2	364-0271
ROSSLAND	1807 Columbia St.....	VOG 1Y2	362-5422
CASTLEGAR	813 - 10th St.....	V1N 2H7	365-7748
GRAND FORKS	113 S.E. 10th St..	VOH 1H0	442-8264
GREENWOOD	138 Government St...	VOH 1J0	445-6424
FRUITVALE	90 Beaver St.....	VOG 1L0	367-7524

4. NORTH OKANAGAN HEALTH UNIT -

VERNON	Box 1690 .....	V1T 8C3	545-0651
ARMSTRONG	Box 364 .....	VOE 1B0	546-3091
SALMON ARM	51 - 6th N.E.....	VOE 2T0	832-2147
ENDERBY	Box 610 .....	VOE 1V0	838-7350
REVELSTOKE	110 McKenzie Ave...	VOE 2S0	837-2169
LUMBY	Box 520 .....	VOE 2G0	547-2164
SICAMOUS	Box 710 .....	VOE 2V0	836-4835

5. SOUTH OKANAGAN HEALTH UNIT -

KELOWNA	390 Queensway Ave.....	V1Y 6S7	762-2704
KEREMEOS	Box A61 .....	VOX 1N0	499-2412
PENTICTON	300 Eckhardt Ave. E..	V2A 1Z2	492-6116
PRINCETON	47 Harold St.....	VOX 1W0	295-6242
OLIVER	Box 1828 .....	VOH 1T0	498-2033
SUMMERLAND	Box 340 .....	VOH 1Z0	494-2456
OSOYOOS	8701 - 76th Ave.....	VOH 1V0	495-6433
WESTBANK	Box 829 .....	VOH 2A0	768-7646
RUTLAND	155 Gray Rd.....	V1X 1W6	765-4151



IS 8  
APP. "E"

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE (cont'd/suite)

6. SOUTH CENTRAL HEALTH UNIT -

KAMLOOPS	519 Columbia St.....	V2C 2T8	372-5212
MERRITT	2209 Granite Ave.....	VOK 2B0	378-5164
ASHCROFT	Box 107 .....	VOK 1A0	453-9108
LILLOOET	Box 142 .....	VOK 1V0	256-7221
CLEARWATER	R.R. 2 .....	VOE 1N0	674-3673
NORTH KAMLOOPS	905 Southill St.	V2B 7Z9	376-5791
CHASE	2186 Shuswap Ave.....	VOE 1M9	679-3737

7. UPPER FRASER VALLEY HEALTH UNIT -

CHILLIWACK	45470 Menholm Rd...	V2P 1M2	795-5706
ABBOTSFORD	2391 Crescent Way..	V2S 3M1	859-5215
HOPE	Box 176 .....	VOX 1L0	869-5661
AGASSIZ	Box 104 .....	VOM 1A0	796-2191

8. CENTRAL FRASER VALLEY HEALTH UNIT -

MAPLE RIDGE	11940 - 225th St..	V2X 6G1	463-4184
MISSION	33313 Third Ave.....	V2V 1P1	826-7166
LANGLEY	22033 Fraser Hwy.....	V3A 4H3	534-9221

9. BOUNDARY HEALTH UNIT -

SURREY	14265 - 56th Ave.....	V3W 1J1	594-0441
CLOVERDALE	17536 - 58th Ave....	V3S 1L2	574-4166
S.DELTA	4470 Clarence Taylor Cr Ladner .....	V5K 3C9	946-1221
N.DELTA	101-1124 S. 84 Ave.	V3V 4B7	584-6676
N.SURREY	13674 Grosvenor Rd...	V3R 5E2	581-6141
WHITE ROCK	1185 Center St.....	V4B 4C8	531-5508

10. SIMON FRASER HEALTH UNIT -

COQUITLAM	644 Poirier St.....	V3J 6B1	939-9261
NEW WESTMINSTER	537 Carnarvon..	V3L 1C2	525-3661
PORT COQUITLAM	2266 Wilson Ave	V3C 1Z5	941-3451
PORT MOODY	2338 Clark St.....	V3H 1Y9	931-4521

11. COAST GARIBALDI HEALTH UNIT -

GIBSONS	Box 78 .....	VON 1V0	886-8131
SQUAMISH	38040/42 Cleveland Ave	VON 3G0	892-3585
PEMBERTON	Box 8 .....	VON 2L0	894-6414
POWELL RIVER	4313B Alberta Ave.	V8A 5G7	485-2874





BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE (cont'd/suite)

12. CAPITAL REGIONAL DISTRICT -

---

VICTORIA	524 Yates St.....	V8W 2S6	388-4421
VICTORIA	1947 Cooke St.....	V8T 3P8	385-3351
SAANICH	3995 Quadra St.....	V8X 1J8	479-7161
LANGFORD	2782 Millstream Rd.	V9B 3X6	478-1757
SIDNEY	2440 Sidney Ave.....	V8L 1Y7	656-1188
SOOKE	Box 224 .....	V0S 1N0	642-5208
GANGES	Box 98 .....	V0S 1E0	537-5541
PORT RENFREW	32 Queesto Dr.		
	Port Renfrew .....	V0S 1K0	647-5432
MAYNE ISLAND	.....		539-2231

13. CENTRAL VANCOUVER ISLAND HEALTH UNIT

---

NANAIMO	1665 Grant St.....	V9S 5K7	754-4441
LADYSMITH	224 High St.....	V0R 2E0	245-2142
PARKSVILLE/QUALICUM CENTRE			
	133 MacMillan St. Parksville	V0R 2S0	248-2044
PORT ALBERNI	4711 Elizabeth	V9Y 6M1	724-1281
DUNCAN	675 Canada Ave.....	V9L 1T9	746-6101
LAKE COWICHAN	58 Cowichan.	V0R 2G0	749-3351
UCLUELET	Box 216 .....	V0R 3A0	726-4242

14. UPPER ISLAND HEALTH UNIT -

---

COURTENAY	480 Cumberland Rd.	V9N 2C4	334-3141
COMOX	1729 Comox Ave.....	V9N 4B8	339-2263
CAMPBELL RIVER	110 Birch St.	V9W 2S2	286-6274
GOLD RIVER	Trumpeter Dr....	V0P 1G0	283-2462
PORT HARDY	Box 126 .....	V0N 2P0	949-6421
TAHSIS	Box 256 .....	V0P 1X0	934-6561
HORNBY ISLAND	.....	V0R 1Z0	335-2547

15. CARIBOO HEALTH UNIT

---

WILLIAMS LAKE	113-4th Ave.N.	V2G 2C8	392-4481
QUESNEL	511 Reid St.....	V2J 2M8	992-2115
100 MILE HOUSE			
	285 Dogwood Cr.....	V0K 2E0	395-4021
OCEAN FALLS PUBLIC HEALTH...		V0T 1P0	289-3613
BELLA COOLA	Box 367 .....	V0T 1C0	799-5435





IS 8  
APP. "E"

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE (cont'd/suite)

16. SKEENA HEALTH UNIT -

TERRACE	3412 Kalum St.....	V8G 2M9	638-0311
PRINCE RUPERT	333 - 5th St.	V8J 3L6	624-6735
SMITHERS	1411 Court St.....	VOJ 2N0	847-4471
STEWART	Box 278 .....	VON 2P0	636-2525
KITIMAT	889 Lahakas Blvd...	V8C 2H3	632-3181
HAZELTON	Box 321 .....	VOJ 1Y0	842-6634
MASSET	Box 215 .....	VOT 1M0	626-3918
HOUSTON	Box 163 .....	VOJ 1Z0	845-2294

17. PEACE RIVER HEALTH UNIT -

DAWSON CREEK	10110-13th St..	V1G 3W2	782-4891
FORT ST. JOHN	9325-100th St.	V1J 3X3	785-8916
FORT NELSON	Box 474 .....	VOC 1R0	774-6948
CHETWYND	Box 806 .....	VOC 1J0	788-9219
CASSIAR	Box 158 .....	VOC 1E0	778-7752
HUDSON HOPE	Box 160 .....	VOC 1V0	783-9413

18. NORTHERN INTERIOR HEALTH UNIT -

PRINCE GEORGE			
	1444 Edmonton St.....	V2M 6W5	563-1631
	100 Tabor Blvd.....	V2L 5T4	562-7286
VANDERHOOF	2540 Church St..	VOJ 3A0	567-4721
BURNS LAKE	Box 301 .....	VOJ 1E0	692-3171
MCGRIDE	Box 97 .....	VOJ 2E0	569-2274
MACKENZIE	Box 640 .....	VOJ 2C0	997-6011
FORT ST. JAMES	Box 1257 ..	VOJ 1P0	996-7178
VALEMOUNT	Box 1 .....	VOE 2Z0	566-4280
FRASER LAKE	Box 369 .....	VOJ 1S0	699-8960



DESIGNATED MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS - CANADA  
(Reference at IS 8.16 1)b))

ONTARIO

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Lockhat, A.M. 2780 Jane St., Ste. 205 DOWNSVIEW, Ontario M3N 2J2	English, Hindi, Gujarati, Punjabi, Italian, Zulu	745-2211
Souchen, Peter A. Rothwell Place, 1651 Montreal Road, GLOUCESTER, Ontario K1J 6N6	English	741-5600
Pinto, Anthony J. 5150 Dundas St. West, Ste. 201 ISLINGTON, Ontario M9A 1C3	English & Portuguese	239-1765
Weiner, Lorne 75 Alberta Street, Suite 211, OTTAWA, Ontario K1P 5E7	English	233-5963
Clarke, J. The Smyth Medical Centre, 1929 Russell Road, Suite 214, OTTAWA, Ontario. K1G 4G3	English	733-2336
Escudero, Juan 381 Kent Street, Suite 202, OTTAWA, Ontario. K2P 2A8	English, Spanish	234-2258



ONTARIO cont'd

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Isaac, Geoffrey Henry 2901 Lawrence Ave. East Ste. 201 SCARBOROUGH, Ontario M1P 2T4	English	266-4543
Arshawsky, Pearl Rose 2901 Lawrence Ave. East Ste. 201 SCARBOROUGH, Ontario M1P 2T4	English	266-4543
Chrom, Vivian Hananiah 2901 Lawrence Ave. East Ste. 201 SCARBOROUGH, Ontario M1P 2T4	English, Hebrew Yiddish	266-4543
Anis, A. Maher 274 College St., Ste. 304 TORONTO, Ontario M6G 1A4	Portuguese, Spanish, German, English, Arabic	929-0616
Carreno-Segura, Luis 559 College St., Ste. 205 TORONTO, Ontario M6G 1A9	Spanish, Portuguese Italian, French, German, Arabic, Japanese	921-4532
CROSETT, Oswald W. R. 324 College St. TORONTO, Ontario M5T 1S3	English, Spanish, German & Portuguese	960-3229
Nafezi, Douglas M. 901 O'Connor Drive, Ste. 11 TORONTO, Ontario M4B 2S8	English, French Iranian, Arabic	755-1262



ONTARIO cont'd

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Pinilla, Vicente 474 College St., Ste. 201 TORONTO, Ontario M6G 1A4	Spanish, Portuguese, Italian	925-7434
Pinto, Anthony J. 147 College St., Suite 207 TORONTO, Ont. M5T 2V8	English, Portuguese	929-0615
Dr. R. Weatherhead 150 Montreal Road, Suite 206 VANIER, Ontario K1A 8H2	English	746-4186

ALBERTA

Dr. Sabetai Grunberg 201, 1632 - 14th Avenue N.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2N 1M7	English	289-6608
Dr. W. M. Chisholm 166 Gulf Canada Square, 325 - 9th Avenue S.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2P 3C5	English	262-6477
Dr. Brij K. Sood 6331 Bowness Road N.W. CALGARY, Alberta T3B 0E4	English	288-2495
Dr. R. G. Dahl Associate Clinic 1228 Kensington Road N.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2N 4P9	English	270-5700

ALBERTA cont'd

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Dr. D.O. David Sunridge North-East Medical Clinic, 212, 2675 - 36th Street N.E. CALGARY, Alberta T1Y 6H6	English	291-5001
Dr. George Richmond 376 Palliser Square East 115 - 9th Avenue S.E. CALGARY, Alberta T2G 0P5	English	261-8967
Dr. Benjamin John Ellam Cambrian Medical Clinic 41 Chelsea St. N.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2K 1P1	English	289-1901
Dr. James Go, 706 - 2303-4th Street S.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2S 2S7	English	228-3359
Dr. Anthony K.S. Lam #101, 117 - 17th Avenue N.E. CALGARY, Alberta T2E 1L7	English	276-8866
Dr. P.A. Mitha 1347 - 12th Avenue S.W. CALGARY, Alberta T3C 0P6	English	245-3381
Dr. E. Garcia Links Clinic 10951 - 124th Street EDMONTON, Alberta T5M 0H7	Spanish, Portuguese, English	454-0351



ALBERTA cont'd

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Dr. Mark G. Singer CN Tower, 20th Floor 10004 - 104th Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta T5J 0K2	English, French	421-6783
Dr. D.M. Leung 211, 9509 - 156th Street EDMONTON, Alberta T5P 4J5	English Chinese, Cantonese	483-3253
Dr. Monika Moniuszko Primrose Medical Centre 8428 - 182nd Street EDMONTON, Alberta T5T 1Y7	Russian, Polish English	487-8809
Dr. Donald F. Lewis, 51 - 6th Street S.E. MEDICINE HAT, Alberta T1A 1G5	English	527-2281

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Wong, Harvey 204-190 East 48th Avenue VANCOUVER, B.C. V5W 2C8	English, Chinese Cantonese, Mandarin, Punjabi	324-1885
Ciszak, Wojtek 1144 Burrard Street VANCOUVER, B.C. V6Z 2A5	Russian, Polish English, French	682-5291
Carvalho, R.A.J.E. 2955 Commercial Dr. VANCOUVER, B.C. V5N 4C8	English, Portuguese French, Swahili	277-7166



BRITISH COLUMBIA cont'd

<u>Doctor &amp; Address</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Little, G.E. Hanna Medical Clinic 3300 Boundry Rd. VANCOUVER, B.C. V5M 4A4	English	434-3131
Byrne, Ann Hanna Medical Clinic 3300 Boundry Rd. VANCOUVER, B.C. V5M 4A4	English	434-3131
Scrimgeour, H.J.C. Hanna Medical Clinic 3300 Boundry Rd. VANCOUVER, B.C. V5M 4A4	English, French	434-3131
Ordonez, Javier E. # 412-825 Granville St. VANCOUVER, B.C. V6Z 1K9	English, Spanish, Portuguese	688-2618



APPENDIX "G"  
AUTHORITY TO DISCLOSE PERSONAL INFORMATION  
(Reference at IS 8.18 4))



Employment and Immigration Canada  
Emploi et Immigration Canada

UNITED STATES AUTHORITY TO DISCLOSE  
PERSONAL INFORMATION

AUTORISATION DES ETATS UNIS DE COMMUNIQUER  
DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

Date

I,

Je, soussigné(e)

hereby authorize all governmental authorities, including the Department of Defence / all Police, Judicial and State authorities in

autorise, par les présentes, toutes les autorités gouvernementales, y compris le ministère de la Défense / tous les corps policiers, judiciaires et civils, de

to release to the Canadian Immigration authorities all records and information that they may possess on my behalf concerning any investigations, arrests, charges, trials, convictions, and sentences.

à communiquer aux autorités de l'immigration canadienne tous les documents et renseignements dont ils disposent à mon sujet relativement à toute enquête, arrestation, accusation, à tout procès, à toute condamnation ou peine que ce soit.

I understand that this information will be used to assist in determining whether or not I will be granted a security clearance, for utilization in evaluating my suitability for admission to Canada, or any other purpose, pursuant to Canadian Immigration Legislation.

Je sais que ces renseignements serviront à établir si un certificat de sécurité me sera accordé ou non, à évaluer mon aptitude à devenir résident permanent ou à toute autre fin selon la Loi sur l'immigration.

Signed at \_\_\_\_\_ in the province of / country of \_\_\_\_\_  
Fait à \_\_\_\_\_ dans la province de / le pays de \_\_\_\_\_  
This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
ce \_\_\_\_\_ jour de \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Person Concerned -  
Signature de la personne concernée

Date of birth - Date de naissance

Place of birth - Lieu de naissance

Immigration Officer - Agent d'immigration  
Visa Officer - Agent des visas  
Notary - Notaire

This form has been established by the Minister of Employment and Immigration  
Formulaire établi par le Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration

Canada



SELECTION AND CONTROL

APPENDIX "G"  
AUTHORITY TO DISCLOSE PERSONAL INFORMATION  
(Reference at IS 8.18 4))

INTERPRETER DECLARATION

DÉCLARATION DE L'INTERPRÈTE

I, \_\_\_\_\_ do  
(Name of interpreter)  
solemnly declare that:

Je, soussigné(e) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nom de l'interprète)  
déclare solennellement:

1) I have faithfully and accurately interpreted in the  
language the content of IMM 1391 "Authority to disclose  
personal information" as duly completed with respect to the  
person concerned, and the content of this declaration to  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of person concerned)

1) Avoir interprété fidèlement et exactement en  
l'IMM 1391 "Autorisation de communiquer des renseignements  
personnels" dûment rempli au sujet de la personne concernée et  
le contenu de la présente déclaration adressée à  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Nom de la personne concernée)

2) I have been informed by the person concerned, and I do believe  
that he/she completely understands the nature and effect of  
these forms, and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously  
believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force  
and effect as if made under oath.

2) Que la personne concernée m'a dit avoir parfaitement saisi la  
nature et les effets de ces formulaires, ce que je crois  
sincèrement. Je fais la présente déclaration solennelle croyant  
en conscience qu'elle est vraie et sachant qu'elle a la même force  
et les mêmes effets que si elle était faite sous serment.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of interpreter)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature de l'interprète)

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of person concerned)  
do hereby declare that the content of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Form no. and title)

Je, soussigné(e) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nom de la personne concernée)  
déclare par les présentes que le contenu de l' \_\_\_\_\_  
(Numéro et titre de la formule)

as duly completed with respect to me, and the content of this  
declaration have been interpreted to me in the \_\_\_\_\_  
language and that I fully  
understand the nature and effect of these forms.

dûment rempli à mon sujet ainsi que le contenu de la présente  
déclaration m'ont été traduits en \_\_\_\_\_  
Je saisis parfaitement la nature et les effets de ces formulaires.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Person Concerned)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature de la personne concernée)

Declared before me, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Immigration Officer, Visa Officer or Notary)

Déclaré devant moi, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nom de l'agent d'immigration, agent des visas ou notaire)

in the Province of / Country of \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_  
(Canada Immigration Centre / Visa Office)  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

dans la province de / le pays de \_\_\_\_\_  
à \_\_\_\_\_ ce \_\_\_\_\_  
(Centre d'immigration Canada / bureau des visas)  
jour de \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Immigration Officer, Visa Officer or Notary)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature de l'agent d'immigration, agent des visas ou notaire)





## APPENDIX "H" MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS (Reference at IS 8.16 1))



Employment and Immigration Canada    Emploi et Immigration Canada

### MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS

### FORMALITÉS RELATIVES À L'EXAMEN MÉDICAL

This form and attached IMM 1017 are to be given to the examining physician when you report for examination.

*Il faut remettre un exemplaire du présent document et du formulaire IMM 1017 au médecin lorsque vous vous présentez à l'examen.*

#### PART I — INFORMATION FOR APPLICANTS

##### 1. Applicants for Permanent Residence

- (a) All applicants for permanent residence, regardless of age or location, are required to undergo a thorough medical examination. Accompanying this form are details of those medical practitioners authorized to conduct the examination. It is your responsibility to arrange for an appointment with the doctor, unless otherwise advised by this office.
- (b) An applicant who has passed his or her 11th birthday must obtain a standard X-ray film of the chest with a radiologist's report. An X-ray film of the chest and radiologist's report is required for children under the age of 11 if the medical history or clinical examination of the child indicates there is a need, or if there is evidence of tuberculosis in the family.

##### 2. Applicants for Visitor Status

In certain circumstances, as required by the Immigration Act and/or the Immigration Regulations visitors to Canada are required to undergo medical examinations. You have been identified as being in this category, therefore the information in paragraph 1(b) above and paragraphs 3 and 4 hereunder is applicable in your case.

##### 3. General Information for ALL Applicants

- (a) A standard unmounted passport photograph showing head and shoulders in a front view, approximately 50 X 70 mm, is to be submitted for each member of the family undergoing medical examination. Photographs are not required for infants under 18 months. Each photograph is to be attached to the accompanying form IMM 1017.
- (b) When your medical reports and X-rays have been reviewed, Health and Welfare Canada will provide the results to this office and we, in turn, will advise you with regard to the status of your application. Any inquiries concerning medical examination must be addressed or directed to this office.

#### PARTIE I — À L'INTENTION DU REQUÉRANT

##### 1. Requirants sollicitant la résidence permanente

- a) Tous les requérants qui sollicitent la résidence permanente, quels que soient leur âge ou leur lieu de résidence, doivent subir un examen médical complet. Le présent formulaire est accompagné d'une liste des médecins autorisés à faire subir l'examen médical. C'est vous-même qui devez prendre rendez-vous avec le médecin, à moins que le bureau d'immigration n'en décide autrement.
- b) Tout requérant de onze ans révolus doit présenter une radiographie pulmonaire accompagnée d'un rapport du radiologue. Mais l'enfant de moins de onze ans doit également présenter une radiographie pulmonaire accompagnée d'un rapport du radiologue si l'observation médicale ou l'examen clinique révèlent qu'il y a eu des cas de tuberculose dans la famille.

##### 2. Requirants sollicitant le statut de visiteur.

La Loi sur l'immigration et/ou le Règlement sur l'immigration prévoient que dans certains cas les requérants sollicitant le statut de visiteur sont tenus de subir un examen médical. Comme vous rentrez dans cette catégorie, les renseignements donnés aux paragraphes 1 b) ci-dessus et 3 et 4 ci-dessous vous concernent.

##### 3. Renseignements généraux à l'intention de TOUS les requérants (résidence permanente et statut de visiteur)

- a) Chaque membre de la famille qui doit subir un examen médical est tenu de soumettre une photo format passeport ordinaire non encadrée, présentant une vue de face de la tête et des épaules, mesurant environ 50 mm sur 70 mm. Chaque photo doit être annexée au formulaire IMM 1017. Il n'est pas nécessaire de produire de photo pour les enfants de moins de dix-huit mois.
- b) Après étude de la radiographie et du rapport médical, Santé et Bien-être social Canada nous transmettra les résultats qui nous permettront de vous situer par rapport à votre demande. Toutes les demandes de renseignements concernant l'examen médical doivent être adressées à notre bureau.





APPENDIX "H"  
MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS  
(Reference at IS 8.16 1))

- 2 -

(c) ALL COSTS RELATED TO MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND MAILING ARE TO BE PAID BY THE APPLICANT UNLESS OTHERWISE STIPULATED.

(d) The medical examination is valid for immigration purposes for a period of twelve months. If you do not arrive in Canada within the medical validity period, a complete re-examination is normally required.

(e) DO NOT DISPOSE OF PROPERTY OR EFFECTS, OR GIVE UP EMPLOYMENT OR ACCOMMODATION OR TAKE OTHER SIMILAR STEPS TOWARDS YOUR PROPOSED MIGRATION OR VISIT UNTIL YOU HAVE BEEN ADVISED TO DO SO BY THIS OFFICE.

4. It is recommended, and a decided advantage to all applicants, that:

(a) routine immunizations for all children and adults be initiated or completed before departure for Canada; and

(b) where available, immunization records should be brought to Canada.

This has many advantages to the applicant. For instance, a number of provinces require presentation of such records when children or adults enroll in school.

5. It is possible that after the completion of your medical examination and submission of reports, further tests or reports may be requested before a final medical assessment is rendered to the visa officer.

PART II — INFORMATION FOR PHYSICIANS/  
RADIOGRAPHERS

1. (a) The person presenting this form requires the following medical tests:

☐ complete medical examination — all ages:

☐ chest x-ray and report — persons 11 and over (see para. 1(b) or Part I above):

☐ urinalysis — age 5 and over:

☐ blood serology test — age 15 and over: V.D.R.L. test.

(b) The results of the examination must be reported on form IMM 1017 (attached), one form for each person examined.

(c) Actual laboratory reports concerning urinalysis and blood tests are required.

c) TOUS LES FRAIS OCCASIONNÉS PAR L'EXAMEN MÉDICAL ET L'EXPÉDITION DES PIÈCES DOIVENT ÊTRE ASSUMÉS PAR LE REQUÉRANT À MOINS D'AVIS CONTRAIRE.

d) Pour les fins de l'immigration, l'examen médical est valide pendant douze mois. Si le requérant n'arrive pas au Canada avant l'expiration de cette période de validité il devra, en règle générale, subir un autre examen médical.

e) NE VENDEZ PAS VOS BIENS NI EFFETS PERSONNELS; NE QUITTEZ PAS VOTRE EMPLOI NI VOTRE LOGEMENT ET NE FAITES PAS D'AUTRES DÉMARCHES EN VUE D'ÉMIGRER OU DE VENIR AU CANADA À TITRE DE VISITEUR AVANT QUE NOTRE BUREAU VOUS AIT AVISÉ EN CONSÉQUENCE.

4. Il est recommandé, et c'est un avantage certain pour tous les requérants:

a) de faire commencer ou terminer les vaccinations habituelles de tous les enfants et adultes avant leur départ pour le Canada; et

b) d'apporter au Canada les carnets disponibles de vaccinations.

Cela peut présenter beaucoup d'avantages pour le requérant. Par exemple, certaines provinces exigent que les enfants ou les adultes s'inscrivent à l'école présentent ces carnets.

5. Il est possible que, après avoir subi l'examen médical et qu'une fois présentés les rapports voulus, d'autres tests ou rapports soient nécessaires avant qu'une évaluation médicale définitive soit remise à l'agent des visas.

PARTIE II — À L'INTENTION DU MÉDECIN ET DU  
RADIOLOGUE

1. a) La personne présentant ce formulaire doit subir les examens médicaux suivants:

☐ un examen médical complet — pour les requérants de tous âges

☐ une radiographie pulmonaire et un rapport faisant état des résultats — requérants de 11 ans et plus (se reporter au 1b) de la Partie I ci-dessus)

☐ une analyse d'urines pour les requérants de cinq ans et plus

☐ un examen sérologique du sang — requérant de 15 ans et plus: un test V.D.R.L.

b) Les résultats de l'examen doivent être consignés sur le formulaire IMM 1017 (ci-annexé); il faut utiliser un formulaire pour chaque personne examinée.

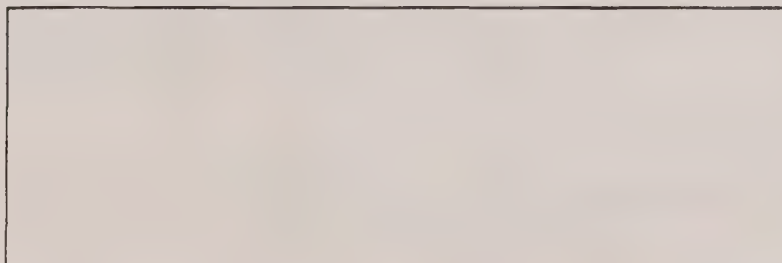
c) Les rapports de laboratoire sur l'analyse sanguine et l'analyse d'urines sont exigés.



APPENDIX "H"  
MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS  
(Reference at IS 8.16 1))

- 3 -

2. (a) The radiographer will assure himself as to the identity of the person to be x-rayed and will inscribe, over his or her signature, the name of the person, the date of the x-ray and passport number, if available, at the center bottom of the film. Care **MUST** be taken to ensure that the picture of the lung tissue is not obscured.
- (b) In his or her report, the doctor reading the chest x-ray will describe all abnormalities in the x-ray film. The report is to be signed by the doctor with his or her office address and identify it as relating to the film and the person concerned.
- (c) Large x-ray films are required, corresponding to the standard sizes of diagnostic films (35 X 43 cm).
- (d) The following are NOT acceptable:
- a photograph of an x-ray;
  - a report based on fluoroscopic examination only;
  - an x-ray film that is technically unsatisfactory;
  - a film which does not demonstrate the entire chest;
  - a film more than one month old at the time of receipt by Health and Welfare Canada;
  - a report without the film upon which the report is based (see exception in (e) hereunder);
  - a positive film or print.
3. The x-ray film and report, blood serology, urinalysis and medical reports are to be suitably packaged (not rolled) to avoid damage in transit, and forwarded immediately (by air mail as applicable) to:
- (the Canadian Immigration Office concerned will insert the complete address of the appropriate office of the Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada).
- 2: a) *Le radiologue doit vérifier l'identité de la personne qu'il radiographiera et inscrire, au-dessus de sa signature, le nom de cette personne, la date de la radiographie et le numéro du passeport, s'il est connu, au milieu de la pellicule, en bas. Il DOIT veiller à ne pas obscurcir l'image du tissu pulmonaire.*
- b) *Dans son rapport, le radiologue devra expliquer toute anomalie observée dans la radiographie. Il doit signer le rapport, en y inscrivant son adresse professionnelle, et établir qu'il s'agit de la radiographie et de la personne concernée.*
- c) *Il faut des radiographies de bonne grandeur, correspondant à la grandeur normale des pellicules de diagnostic, soit de 35 cm sur 43 cm.*
- d) *Les pièces suivantes ne sont PAS acceptables:*
- *une photo de radiographie*
  - *un rapport fondé seulement sur l'examen au fluoroscope*
  - *une pellicule radiographique qui n'est pas satisfaisante du point de vue technique*
  - *une pellicule qui ne montre pas complètement les poumons*
  - *une pellicule qui date de plus d'un mois lorsque Santé et Bien-être social Canada la reçoit*
  - *un rapport sans la pellicule sur laquelle on s'est fondé pour l'établir (sauf dans le cas précisé au e) ci-dessous)*
  - *une pellicule ou une épreuve positive.*
3. *La pellicule radiographique et les rapports de la radiographie, de l'examen sérologique du sang, de l'analyse d'urines et de l'examen général doivent être soigneusement enveloppés (et non enroulés) pour éviter qu'ils ne soient endommagés en cours de route et être expédiés immédiatement, par avion s'il le faut, à l'adresse suivante:*
- (Adresse au complet du Bureau compétent de la Direction générale des services médicaux, Santé et Bien-être social Canada).*





APPENDIX "H"  
MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS  
(Reference at IS 8.16 1))

- 4 -

4. The contents of the parcel are to be identified with the applicant's complete postal address, the address of the Immigration Office dealing with the application, and the file number (see below). The chest x-ray film and reports become the property of Health and Welfare Canada and are NOT returnable.

4. Le colis renfermant ces pièces doit porter l'adresse postale du requérant, l'adresse du bureau d'immigration qui s'est occupé de la demande ainsi que le numéro du dossier (voir ci-dessous). Les pellicules radiographiques et les rapports deviennent la propriété du ministère de Santé nationale et Bien-être social Canada et ne sont PAS retournés.

TO BE COMPLETED BY IMMIGRATION/VISA OFFICE  
À REMPLIR PAR LE BUREAU D'IMMIGRATION (BUREAU DES VISAS)

SURNAME - NOM DE FAMILLE		GIVEN NAMES - PRÉNOMS	
APPLICANT'S COMPLETE POSTAL ADDRESS ADRESSE POSTALE COMPLETE DU REQUÉRANT		GIVEN NAMES OF ACCOMPANYING DEPENDANTS (IF APPLICABLE) PRÉNOMS DES PERSONNES À CHARGE (S'IL Y A LIEU)	
COMPLETE POSTAL ADDRESS OF IMMIGRATION/VISA OFFICE ADRESSE POSTALE COMPLETE DU BUREAU D'IMMIGRATION (BUREAU DES VISAS)		OFFICE TELEPHONE NO. N° DE TÉLÉPHONE DU BUREAU	
		DATE	
		IMM. 1343 CASE LABEL OR CIC FILE NO. N° DE CAS (IMM 1343) OU N° DE DOSSIER DU CIC	





APPENDIX "I"  
Sample of IMM 1017 - MEDICAL REPORT FOR CANADIAN IMMIGRATION  
(Reference at IS 8.16 1))

PROTECTED WHEN COMPLETED - B

Employment and Immigration Canada    Emploi et Immigration Canada

**MEDICAL REPORT FOR CANADIAN IMMIGRATION**

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE  
(TO BE COMPLETED BY INITIATING IMMIGRATION OFFICER)

1. VISA OFFICE / OIC AND FILE NUMBER  
2. I.M.S. SERIAL NUMBER  
3. POSS CLIENT ID.

**A IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICANT**  
(TO BE COMPLETED BY INITIATING IMMIGRATION OFFICER)

4. LAST OR FAMILY NAME OF APPLICANT    GIVEN NAME

5. DATE OF BIRTH    6. COUNTRY OF BIRTH    7. SEX    8. MARITAL STATUS

9. CITIZENSHIP    10. COUNTRY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE    11. TELEPHONE NUMBER

12. MAILING ADDRESS    13. CATEGORY OF APPLICANT

14. LENGTH OF STAY    15. NUMBER IN FAMILY

16. PRESENT OCCUPATION    17. INTENDED OCCUPATION

18. HAS THE APPLICANT BEEN PREVIOUSLY EXAMINED FOR IMMIGRATION TO CANADA? ☐ YES ☐ NO    DATE    CITY AND COUNTRY

19. PASSPORT NUMBER    NAME OF HEAD OF FAMILY

**INSTRUCTIONS TO EXAMINING PHYSICIAN:**

- PLEASE COMPLETE SECTION B AND HAVE APPLICANT SIGN SECTION C.
- DETACH RIGHT STUB AND CARBON OF COPY 1 AND COMPLETE SECTIONS D, E, AND F ON REVERSE OF PAGE.
- DO NOT REMOVE LEFT STUB.
- THE REMAINDER OF THE DOCUMENT IS FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY. IT MUST BE RETURNED ALONG WITH YOUR COMPLETED EXAMINATION.

**B MEDICAL EXAMINATION (To be completed by examining physician)**

The examination does not constitute immigration medical clearance.  
The medical examiner is asked to record any abnormalities found or any disease suspected. If some condition subsequently is disclosed which is not recorded on this form the applicant may be subjected to delay, removal from Canada, or other serious inconvenience.

HAS APPLICANT EVER SUFFERED FROM, OR BEEN TOLD HE HAD, ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS?

	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No
20. Head or throat trouble			30. Endocrine disorders			40. Other gastro-intestinal disorder		
21. Ear trouble or deafness			31. Malignant disorder or tumor			41. Kidney or bladder trouble		
22. Chronic cough			32. Mental disorders			42. Sexually transmitted disease		
23. Asthma			33. Head or neck injury			43. Cancer or tumour disorders		
24. Tuberculosis			34. Heart (physical)			44. Operations		
25. Other lung disease			35. Rheumatism, joint or back trouble			45. Malaria if yes, date of last attack		
26. High blood pressure			36. Poisoning, sprain, bruise or fracture			46. HIV positive or AIDS (if yes, elaborate on reverse)		
27. Heart trouble			37. Typhoid or paratyphoid fever			47. Tropical diseases		
28. Rheumatic fever			38. Trachoma or other eye trouble			48. Alcohol and / or drug abuse		
29. Diabetes mellitus			39. Stomach ulcer or ulcer			49. Chronic skin condition		

50. IS THE APPLICANT NOW TAKING ANY MEDICATION OR RECEIVING MEDICAL TREATMENT WHICH MUST BE CONTINUED IN THE FUTURE? ☐ Yes ☐ No

This is not a substitute of any entry endorsed by the examining physician on the reverse. This question must be answered by the applicant.

51. HAS APPLICANT BEEN ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL OR OTHER INSTITUTION? (Other than laboratory) ☐ Yes ☐ No

IF "YES" INDICATE:

NAME OF INSTITUTION	CITY AND COUNTRY	DATE OF ADMISSION	DIAGNOSIS

**C DECLARATION AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPLICANT (To be completed by applicant)**

I hereby declare that the information I have provided is true and complete. I authorize any physician, laboratory, clinic or hospital, to release to the Department of National Health and Welfare, any information concerning my health or medical history. I also authorize the Department to release information obtained for the purposes of this immigration medical examination to a public health agency or a physician in Canada, if indicated.

PLACE OF EXAMINATION    SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Signature of a parent or guardian is required if applicant is under the legal age)    DATE

IMM 1017 (11-91) 5 (M1-2-3)

Canada

COPY 1







APPENDIX "J"  
MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE UNDERTAKING  
(Reference at IS 8.16 3) and IS 8.24)



Employment and Immigration Canada    Emploi et Immigration Canada

PROTECTED WHEN COMPLETED - A  
PROTÉGÉ UNE FOIS REMPLI - A

MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE UNDERTAKING - SURVEILLANCE MÉDICALE-ENGAGEMENT

PART A - TO BE COMPLETED BY PROCESSING OFFICER - PARTIE A - RÉSERVÉ AU BUREAU COMPÉTENT

1 FAMILY NAME NOM DE FAMILLE		2 GIVEN NAMES PRÉNOMS		3 SEX SEXE <input type="checkbox"/> MALE MASCULIN <input type="checkbox"/> FEMALE FÉMININ	
4 HEAD OF FAMILY CHEF DE FAMILLE <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS IMMIGRATION MÊME QU'AU 1 OU		5 HYVC FILE NO. N° DE RÉF. SRS		CATEGORY CATÉGORIE <input type="checkbox"/> S2 <input type="checkbox"/> S3 <input type="checkbox"/> S4 <input type="checkbox"/> S5	
6 COMPLETE ADDRESS IN CANADA OR ADRESSE COMPLÈTE AU CANADA OU <input type="checkbox"/> NO ADDRESS AVAILABLE AUCUNE ADRESSE DISPONIBLE					
7 OFFICE WHERE FORM COMPLETED BUREAU OÙ LE FORMULAIRE A ÉTÉ REMPLI					
FILE NO. (INCL. IMM 1343 CASE LABEL WHERE APP.) N° DE RÉF. (Y COMPRIS L'IMM 1343 (NUMÉRO DU CAS) STN Y.A. LIÉU)		8 TYPE OF ENTRY DOCUMENT AND SERIAL NO. SÉRIE DE DOCUMENT D'ADMISSION ET N° DE SÉRIE TYPE _____ NO _____			
9 I UNDERSTAND THAT PROVINCIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES IN CANADA MAY WISH TO MONITOR MY HEALTH. I AGREE TO THEM DOING SO AND I HEREBY UNDERTAKE TO IMMEDIATELY REPORT MY ADDRESS, AND ANY CHANGE OF ADDRESS, TO THE APPROPRIATE PROVINCIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES OR TO THE NEAREST CANADA IMMIGRATION CENTRE.  JE SAIS QU'AU CANADA LES AUTORITÉS PROVINCIALES DE LA SANTÉ COMPÉTENTES VOUDRONT PEUT-ÊTRE VÉRIFIER MON ÉTAT DE SANTÉ, CE À QUOI JE CONSENS, ET JE M'ENGAGE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES, À INDiquer MON ADRESSE OU TOUT CHANGEMENT D'ADRESSE AUXDITES AUTORITÉS OU AU CENTRE D'IMMIGRATION CANADA LE PLUS PRÈS DE MON DOMICILE.					
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT - SIGNATURE DU REQUÉRANT				DATE	

THE INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE ON THIS DOCUMENT IS COLLECTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADVISING PROVINCIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES IN CANADA THAT YOUR MEDICAL CONDITION REQUIRES SURVEILLANCE. IT WILL BE STORED IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONAL INFORMATION BANKS: EIC-P-225, -230, -285, -290 AND -295. YOU HAVE THE RIGHT OF ACCESS TO IT AND TO ITS PROTECTION UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT.  
LES RENSEIGNEMENTS QUE VOUS FOURNISSEZ SUR CE DOCUMENT SONT RECUEILLIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'IMMIGRATION AUX FINS D'INFORMER LES AUTORITÉS PROVINCIALES DE LA SANTÉ COMPÉTENTES AU CANADA QUE VOTRE ÉTAT DE SANTÉ DOIT FAIRE L'OBJET D'UNE SURVEILLANCE MÉDICALE. CES RENSEIGNEMENTS SERONT VERSÉS À L'UN DES FICHERS DE RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS SUIVANTS: EIC-P-225, -230, -285, -290 ET -295 ET VOUS AVEZ LE DROIT DE LES CONSULTER ET D'ÊTRE INFORMÉ DE LA COMMUNICATION EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS.

PART B - TO BE COMPLETED BY SECONDARY EXAMINATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ENTRY  
PARTIE B - RÉSERVÉ À L'AGENT PRÉPOSÉ À L'EXAMEN SECONDAIRE AU POINT D'ENTRÉE

10 YOU MUST IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THE FOLLOWING CANADA IMMIGRATION CENTRE AT YOUR FINAL DESTINATION IN CANADA IF: 1. THERE IS ANY CHANGE IN YOUR ADDRESS AS STATED IN ITEM 6 ABOVE, OR 2. THERE IS NO ADDRESS AVAILABLE AS INDICATED IN ITEM 6 ABOVE.  UNE FOIS À DESTINATION AU CANADA, VOUS DEVEZ COMMUNIQUER SANS DÉLAI AVEC LE CENTRE D'IMMIGRATION CANADA (ICI) INDICÉ CI-DESSOUS, SI: 1. VOTRE ADRESSE DIFFÈRE DE CELLE QUI FIGURE À L'ÉCRÉAN 6 OU 2. AUCUNE ADRESSE N'EST DISPONIBLE COMME L'INDIQUE LE 6.  PORT OF ENTRY TO INCLUDE COMPLETE INLAND C.I.C. ADDRESS HERE LE POINT D'ENTRÉE INSCRIRE ICI L'ADRESSE COMPLÈTE DU CIC AU CANADA		11 OFFICE STAMP - TIMBRE DU BUREAU	
TELEPHONE NO. OF C.I.C. N° DE TÉLÉPHONE DU CIC		12 SIGNATURE OF EXAMINING OFFICER SIGNATURE DE L'EXAMINATEUR	
		DATE	

THIS FORM HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY THE MINISTER OF EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION  
CE FORMULAIRE ÉTABLI PAR LE MINISTRE DE L'EMPLOI ET DE L'IMMIGRATION



COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Algeria	Algiers	Khodja, Mouloud Ammar	2 rue Chebout Abdelkrim (ex rue St. Vincent de Paul) Hussein-Dey		77 14 54
Algeria	Constantine	Kouider, Bachir	4, rue Meguenani Ahmed		(4)-94 36 68
Algeria	Oran	Medjebeur, Tami	46 rue des Frères Niati		6-404094
Antigua	Anguilla	Jagan, Arjoon	P.O. Box 134, Cottage Hospital		497-2632
Antigua	St. John's	Heath, K.I.M.	(SAW's & applicants) Gambles Bluff, P.O. Box 48		462-3868
Antigua	St. John's	O'Garra, M.	(SAW's & applicants) Stapleton Medical Clinic, P.O. Box 88		462-1309
Antigua	St. John's	Williams, Rodney	(SAW's only) Upper Long Street		462-22156
Argentina	Buenos Aires	Emery, John	Encheverria 3625 - PB 1		(541)552-7730
Argentina	Buenos Aires	Kelly, Raul	Peru 1012 - Piso 5J		(541)362-6384
Argentina	Buenos Aires	Lowe, Michael	Peru 857, Piso 4		(541)361-5479
Argentina	Buenos Aires	Middleton, J.W.	Paraguay 783, Piso 10 "C"		(541)311 3384
Argentina	Cordoba	Astrada, Guilherme	Ricardo Pedroni 1946, Villa Cabrera		(5451)80-5283
Argentina	Cordoba	Astudillo, Pablo Sonzini	Iturzaingo 573		(5451)22-3157
Argentina	Mendoza	Mera, Jorge	Hospital Italiano, Avda. Acceso Este 1070, Servicio de Infectologia		54061-311000 ex.421
Armenia	Yerevan	Zograbian, Liev S.	6 Markarian St.	375073	(7-8852) 352681
Aruba	Oranjestad	Engelbrecht, W.J.	Horacio Oduber Hospital, P.O. Box 178		24300
Australia	Adelaide	Wilson, Leigh	North Adelaide Medical Centre, 183 Tynte Street	SA 5006	267-5600
Australia	Brisbane	Murphy, Miles E.B.	73 Wickham Terrace	Q 4000	831-0008
Australia	Cairns	Mitchelson, M.L.	29B Shield St. or, Smithfield Medical Centre (Cm Cook & Kennedy)	Q 4870	313-717/381-822
Australia	Canberra	Webber, C.K.	Unit 1, 19 Murray Cres., Manuka	Act 2603	295-0424
Australia	Darwin NT	Tracey, Wallace John	Carpentaria Medical Ctr, 1/F Carpentaria Bldg, 13 Cavenagh St	NT 0801	814-233
Australia	Hobart	Bailey, Keith	Sandy Bay Clinic, 270 Sandy Bay Road, Tasmania	7005	236-822
Australia	Launceston	Roddick, Ian Charles	Summerdale Medical Centre, Cnr. of Peel & Stanley Sts., Tasmania	7250	344-7177
Australia	Melbourne	Jackson, A.R.	Toorak Medical Centre, 621 Malvern Road, Toorak	VIC 3142	826-8437
Australia	Melbourne-Victoria	Okraglik, Charles Claude	3rd Floor Qantas House, 114 William St.	VIC 3000	670-2020
Australia	Melbourne-Victoria	Sweeney, D.L.	6 fl.F.A.I Insurance Ltd Bldg., 422 Collins St.	VIC 3000	670-7303
Australia	Newcastle	Furey, Philip M.	11 Watt Street	NSW 2300	295-787
Australia	Perth	Walsh, John Brian	9th Floor NML Centre, 111 St. George's Terrace	WA 6000	322-6909
Australia	Perth	Lip, John Y.K.	81 Scarborough Beach Road	WA 6019	341-8888
Australia	Sydney	Millar, A.P.	Suite 1, 1st Floor, 187 Macquarie St.	NSW 2000	232-3932
Australia	Sydney	Christie, Anthony J.	Level 2, Bligh House, 4-6 Bligh St.	NSW 2000	228-1631
Australia	Sydney	English, Terence M.	Suite 816, Level 8 Tower Bldg., Australia Square	NSW 2000	241-2148
Australia	Townsville	Ward, Rodney Thomas	Ashdon House, 57 Mitchell Street, North Ward	Q 4810	724-144
Australia	Townsville	Maitland, William E.	399 Dalrymple Road	Q 4814	791-733
Austria	Graz	Knauer, Theresia	Geidorfuertel 18	8010	0316/38 11 51
Austria	Innsbruck	Haemmerle, Henrike	Maria Theresien Str. 1	6020	0512/58 71 78
Austria	Klagenfurt	Roth, Hartwig	Wiesbadener Str. 3	9020	0463/56 3 70
Austria	Linz	Lengauer, Julius	Wienerstr. 57	4020	0732/55 2 60
Austria	Salzburg	Pohl, Godfried B.	Pfeiffergasse 4	5020	0662/83 36 91
Austria	Salzburg	Stipicic, Regine	Guggenmoosstr. 41	A-5020	0662/433 391
Austria	Salzburg	Borejko, Bohdan	Pokornygasse 21	1190	369-86-58
Austria	Vienna	Lemberger, Erich	Tandemarkigasse 22/2	1020	214-67-64
Austria	Vienna	Rothe, Gertraud	Sternwartstrasse 6/23	1180	34 14 43
Austria	Vienna	Bussek, Gerlinde	Wipplingerstr. 24/1/29	1010	533 34 36



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSYL CODE	TELEPHONE
Bahamas	Nassau	White, C.H.	P.O. Box N847		2-2992
Bahamas	Nassau	Horsfall, I.	P.O. Box F827		352-7288
Bahamas	Nassau	McCarroll, L.J.	Collins Ave., P.O. Box N-4342		322-2226
Bahrain	Manama	Overkamp, Corinne	American Mission Hospital, Issa Al Kabeer Ave., P.O. Box 1		253-447
Bahrain	Manama	Ratnapalan, Savithiri	American Mission Hospital, Issa Al Kabeer Ave., P.O. Box 1		253-447
Bangladesh	Chittagong	Yousuf, A.F.M.	27 Shahid Saifuddin, Khaled Rd.	1205	506777/862163
Bangladesh	Dhaka	Abdul Aziz, M.	"Mousumi", 55 Central Rd., Dhanmondi	1206	506777/862163/6444
Bangladesh	Dhaka	Aziz Meeta, Naila	"Mousumi", 55 Central Rd., Dhanmondi		881 454/605 947
Bangladesh	Dhaka	Wahab, Abdul	Road 12, House 3, Bharidhara		
Barbados	Bridgetown	McIntosh Procope, N.	(SAW's only) Villa Angela, Crumpton Street		436-6104
Barbados	Bridgetown	Da Silva, P. Abdon	Rockley Clinic, Maxwell, Rockley, Christ Church		435-7866
Barbados	Christ Church	Phillip, Brent	(SAW's only) Suite 2, Carleigh House, Golf Club Road		435-6448
Barbados	St. James	Gibling, J.D.	Jamestown Clinic, Holetown		432-1772/7950
Barbados	St. Michael	Hardyal, L.K	(SAW's only) Camden Clinic, Barbarees Hill		436-3616
Barbados	St. Michael	Gibson, Opal	(SAW's only) Bank Hall Clinic, Bank Hall		427-0000/0341
Barbados	St. Michael	Godard, Roger	Diagnostic Clinic, Beckles Road		426-5051/53
Belgium	Antwerp	De Ridder, Frank	Mechelsesteenweg 198 A	2018	(3) 237 60 03
Belgium	Brussels	Steger, Claudine	Avenue Helene 10, Berchen-Sainte-Agathe	1080	(2) 465 30 34
Belgium	Brussels	Janssens, J.F.	Avenue Helene 8, Berchen Sainte Agathe	1080	(2) 465 72 94
Belgium	Brussels	Steger, Pascale	Avenue Helene 10, Berchen-Sainte-Agathe	1080	(2) 465 30 34
Belgium	Brussels	Balon-Perin, Yves	Avenue Constant Montald, 8	1200	(2) 770 65 76
Belgium	Gand	Coucke, Guy	Boul. Charles de Kerchovelaan 341	9000	(91) 22 55 87
Belgium	Liege	Vandendael, Luc	Place Sylvain Dupuis, 5/011	4020	(41) 42 64 78
Belgium	Montignies-sur-Sambre	Delaite, Yves Marie Joseph	Hopital Ste Thérèse, Rue Trieu Kaisin 134	6061	(71) 41 40 60
Belgium	Roselare	Maes, Herwig	Stijn Streuvelstraat 22, 8810 Rumbeke	8810	(51) 20 58 88
Belize	Belize	Gamero, Arturo H.	40 Eve Street		45616
Belize	Belize	Lizama, Manuel	13 Handyside Street	2598	
Benin	Cotonou	Atchade, Dominique	Dept.d'Anesthésie-Reanimation, CNHU Cotonou, B.P. 1421		(229) 30 01 55
Benin	Porto-Novo	Gbaguidi, Julien	Hopital de Porto-Novo, B.P. 845		(229) 21 34 91
Bermuda	Hamilton	Smith, Charles A.	Court Street		1-3170
Bermuda	Hamilton	Galloway, Elizabeth	Russel Eve Building, Church Street		2-5656
Bermuda	Hamilton	Harvey, Eugene	Woodbourne Hall, Gorham Road		2-5745
Bermuda	Hamilton	Black, Gordon	Woodbourne Hall, Gorham Road		2-1445
Bermuda	Hamilton	Wolf, Joseph H.	Woodbourne Hall, Gorham Road		2-5460
Bermuda	Somerset	Ross, Bertram H.	Portland Square		4-8070
Bermuda	St. George's	MacDonald-Smith, Kenneth	Alder Lodge		3-9717
Bhutan	Thimpu	Morisco, Paolo	Indigenous Hospital		22153
Bolivia	La Paz	Flores, J.A. Seoane	Pza. Abaroa, Av. 20 de Octubre, Edif. Topater, 1er Mezzanine		(5912)37-0000
Bolivia	Santa Cruz de La Sierra	Jordan, Rodrigo	Apartado Postal 1033, Av. Alemana Calle Paraiso #23		(59133)26-036
Bosnia	Banja Luca	Branislav, Lolic	3 Andje Knezevic St., 78000 Banja Luca		(078) 21-21-5
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Zenica-Buleva Lenjina 4	Tasi, Natalija	(not a DMP) Zavod Za Medicinu Rada, Zeljzare Zenica		072-333 22

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Botswana	Gaborones	Maïne, E.D.	Wimpy Building, P.O. Box 401695		371547
Botswana	Gaborones	Lambat, A.	8905 Broadhurst, P.O. Box 1200		353233
Brazil	Belem	Noura, Fernando	Hospital Adventista de Belem, Av. Almirante Barroso, 4675	66600 PA	(091)223-5797
Brazil	Belem	Pinheiro, Harold	Av. Almirante Wandenolk, 469	224-6474	224-6474
Brazil	Belem	Pinheiro, Steven	Av. Almirante Wandenolk, 469	66600 PA	(091)228-3344
Brazil	Belem	Filho, Walter Streithorst	Hospital Adventista de Belem, Av. Almirante Borroso, 1758	30150 MG	(031)226-6474
Brazil	Belo Horizonte	Alvares, Joao Mendes	Rua dos Otoni 927-Cj. 302	70710 DF	(061)224-9118
Brazil	Brasilia	Borges de Oliveira, F.A.	Edificio das Clinicas, Setor Medico Hosp. Norte, Sala 201	70710 DF	(061)245-1110
Brazil	Brasilia	Martino, Francisco Paulo	Casa de Saude Santa Lucia	70330 DF	(061)245-5258
Brazil	Brasilia	Pereira de Jesus, Silvio	Centro Clinico Oswaldo Cruz-Sala 503, Setor Hospitalr Sul		(041)222-3036
Brazil	Curitiba	Antonio de Azevedo, F.	Rua Candido Lopez, 205 Sala 37, 80020-060 Curitiba PR		(085)231-1014
Brazil	Fortaleza	Luiz de Almeida Vale, A.	Rua Barao de Rio Branco, 1071/529, 60025-062 Fortaleza CE		(092)633-1966
Brazil	Manaus	Masullo, Agostinho Paiva	Rua Dr. Machado, 618 - Pca. 14 de Janeiro	69020-090	(051)224-0234
Brazil	Porto Alegre	Nestrovski, Marcos	Rua Prof. Annes Dias 154, Sala 904, 90020-090 Porto AlegreRS		(081)231-0104
Brazil	Recife	Paulo de Almeida	Rua da Hora, 692 - Espinheiro, 52020-010 Recife PE		(021)246-3477
Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Boescu, Alexandre	Rua Barao de Lucena, 48-200 andar, sala 7, 22260-020 RJ		(021)287-3808
Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Kerr, James	Rua Farme de Amoedo, 75, Cj. 805, 22420-020 RJ		(021)255-9966
Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Campos, Ronaldo Galdino	Av. Nossa Sra. de Copacabana, 492-2o, 22020-000 RJ	40210-070	(071)245-1255
Brazil	Salvador	Ponde Neto, Joao de Souza	Av. di Garibaldi, 2171, Instituto Cardio-Pulmonar	04717-000	(5511)524-3365
Brazil	Sao Paulo	Schreen, Dankwart	Rua Alexandre Dumas, 235, Chacara Santo Antonio	04607-003	(5511)543-5086
Brazil	Sao Paulo	Anderson, Ib.	Rua Antonio De Macedo Soares, 1902	01232-011	(5511)67-2470
Brazil	Sao Paulo	Silva, Ruy	Rua Cons. Brotero, 1505 - 6th Floor		
Brunei	Bandar Seri Begawan	Choong, Chung Wai	G3-G5 Bangunan HJ Ahmad Laksamana, 38-39 Jalan Sultan	2085	240546
Brunei	Bandar Seri Begawan	LIM Kheng Kee	Lim's Clinic & Dispensary, 201 Kiaw Lian Building, P.O.650	1906	22181
Brunei	Seria	Th'ng Kok Hon, Francis	76B Jalan Bunga Malor, 1st Floor, PO Box 65	7005	225524/334653
Bulgaria	Sofia	Stoyanka, Stoyanova V.	(alt. Drs. Rangatcheva & Jechkova)Vita Private Clinic, 131 Samuil St		(003592)32-40-73
Burkina Faso	Ouagadougou	André, Bernard	B.P. 3165		(226)336 779
Burkina Faso	Ouagadougou	André, Jacqueline	B.P. 3165		(226)336 779
Burkina Faso	Ouagadougou	Ouedraogo, Jean Baptiste	Clinique Notre Dame de la Paix, 01 B.P. 5666		(226)362 640/641
Burundi	Bujumbura	Saracu, Elena-Silvia	B.P. 2770		
Cambodia	Phanom Phenh	IOM	195A Tousamuth, Cham Kar Mon		23070
Cameroon	Douala	Totouom, Jean	Hopital Laquintinie, B.P. 4035		(237) 40 26 53
Cameroon	Yaounde	Nkoulou, Anne-Marie	B.P. 981		(237)22 45 23
Cameroon	Yaounde	Ngu, Kathleen Blackett	CHU de Yaounde		(237)22 14 73
Cameroon	Yaounde	Pierre, André	Cabinet Médical La Source, B.P. 470		(237)22 23 20
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Murray, A.	Concept Health Clinic, Ste.240, Bow Valley Sq.4,250-6th Ave.SW	T2P 3H7	(403) 262-6477
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Lam, Anthony K. S.	#101-117-17th Avenue N.E.	T2E 1L7	(403) 276-8866
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Sood, Brij K.	6331 Bowness Road N.W.	T3B 0E4	(403) 288-2495
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Richmond, George	PetroCan Tower(East), Ste.280, 111-5th Ave. S.W.	(403) 261-8967/69	(403) 261-8967/69
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Go, James	706-2303-4th Street S.W.	T2S 2S7	(403) 228-3359
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Geoghegan, M.A.	West Glen Medical Centre, 4550 17th Ave. S.W.	T3E 7B9	(403) 240-2221



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Clarkson, M.E.	Crowfoot Village Family Practice, 60 Crowfoot Cresc., N.W., Suite 201	T3G 2P6	(403) 239-9733
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Moss, Michele A.	Fish Creek Health Care Centre, #3212, 380 Canyon Meadows Dr. SE	T2J 7C3	(403) 271-7770
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Mitha, P.A.	1347-12th Avenue S.W.	T3C 0P6	(403) 245-3382
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Sandhu, Parminder K.	Sunridge Professional Centre, 2681-36th St. N.E.	T1Y 5S3	(403) 250-3010
Canada	Alberta-Calgary	Grunberg, Sabetai	433 Marlborough Way N.E., Suite 490	T2A 5H5	(403) 248-5555
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Agopowicz, B.H.	Riverbend Square 600	T5P 4P4	(403) 434-7234
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Kaliandasani, Bina	Heritage Village, 2041-111th St.	T6J 4V9	(403) 438-2306
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Leung, D.M.	211-9509-156th Street	T5P 4J5	(403) 483-3253
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Ghitter, Earl	470 First Edmonton Place, 10665 Jasper Ave.	T5J 3S9	(403) 428-8845
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Mazurek, Gordon G.	202 Northtown Mall	T5E 6C1	(403) 475-3606
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Antoniuk, Mark	4010 - 50th Street	T6L 5N3	(403) 450-5646
Canada	Alberta-Edmonton	Singer, Mark G.	960 Professional Bldg., 10830 Jasper Ave.	T5J 2B3	(403) 428-7777
Canada	Alberta-Grande Prairie	Lemay, Keith	10309 98th Street	T8V 2E7	(403) 539-4010
Canada	Alberta-Lethbridge	Au, C.C.	Haig Clinic, 601 6TH Ave. South	T1J 0Z2	(403) 328-6641
Canada	Alberta-Medicine Hat	Jeraj, Anthony F.	Medical Arts Centre, Crescent Heights Branch, 66a-8th St., N.W.	T1A 6P1	(403) 527-2281
Canada	Alberta-Medicine Hat	Brookes, D.H.	770-6th St. S.W.	T1A 1G5	(403) 527-2281
Canada	Alberta-Medicine Hat	James, L.R.H. (Base Surgeon)	Base Medical Centre-CFB Suffield, BATUS, Box 6000	T1A 8K8	(403) 544-4346
Canada	Alberta-Red Deer	Mah, Peter	4705 48th Avenue	T4N 3T1	(403) 346-2057
Canada	Alberta-Red Deer	Williams, Anthony	4822 50th Street	T4N 1X4	(403) 343-8011
Canada	B.C.-Burnaby	Lim, Princeton Henry	101-4900 Kingsway St.	V5H 2E3	(604) 433-8888
Canada	B.C.-Kelowna	Griswold, Dean A.	1605 Gordon Dr.	V1Y 3G8	(604) 762-2729
Canada	B.C.-Mill Bay	Gallagher, Lawrence Patrick	2720 Mill Bay Rd.	V9S 4P2	(604) 743-3211
Canada	B.C.-Nanaimo	Coates, Kerry Jane	1651 Boundary Ave.	V9S 4P2	(604) 753-1112
Canada	B.C.-Nanaimo	Caruthers, Robert John	1651 Boundary Ave.	V9Y 2T9	(604) 753-1112
Canada	B.C.-Port Alberni	Jemson, John	3855 9th Ave.	V2L 2L5	(604) 724-1215
Canada	B.C.-Prince George	Neary, Ann Patricia	407-1669 Victoria St.	V2L 2L5	(604) 562-9388
Canada	B.C.-Prince George	O'Malley, Michael J.	407-1669 Victoria St.	V2L 2L5	(604) 562-9388
Canada	B.C.-Port McNeill	Seldon, Roger	Port McNeill Medical Clinic, Box 14	V6N 2R0	(604) 956-3377
Canada	B.C.-Richmond	Kwok, Stephen	#175-8100 Ackroyd Rd.	V6X 3K2	(604) 273-1838
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Manes, A.S.	810-943 West Broadway	V5Z 4E2	(604) 734-1213
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Ping Eng, Aik	#203-539 Main St.	V6H 2V1	(604) 683-5230
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Musial, Alex	4298 Dunbar St.	V6S 2E9	(604) 731-3612
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Law, Charles Chi-See	#360, 650-West 41st Ave., Medical Tower, Oakridge Centre	V5Z 2M9	(604) 261-6000
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Dwyer, Desmond P.	208-2475 Bayswater St.	V6K 4N3	(604) 733-3434
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Morris, Dorian V.	Seymour Medical Clinic, 1530 W. 7th Avenue	V6J 1S3	(604) 739-5613
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Hou, Frank L.	Laurel Medical Center, Suite 315-888 W. 8th Ave.	V5Z 3Y1	(604) 872-0345
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Huang, Gloria Wai Sum	#380-5655 Cambie St.	V5Z 3A4	(604) 261-8155
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	NG, Grace	6408 Main Street	V5W 2V4	(604) 322-8881
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Adams, J. Nigel	Ste. 112, 520-17th St.	V7V 3S8	(604) 926-1717
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Panesar, Jarnail S.	8461-120th St. (Scott Rd.), N.Delta	V4C 6R2	(604) 597-8088
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Liew, Kim Liat	#360, 650-West 41st Ave., Medical Tower, Oakridge Centre	V5Z 2M9	(604) 261-6000
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Leung, Paul M.K.	Seymour Medical Clinic, 1530 West 7th Ave.	V6J 1S3	(604) 739-5612
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Bluman, Robert A.	Suite 810, 943 W. Broadway	V5Z 4E2	(604) 734-1213
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Ko, Simon	Room 202, 611 Main St.	V6A 2V5	(604) 688-9795

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	B.C.-Vancouver	Ciszak, W.P. (Med. Serv. Inc)	507-1144 Burrard St.	V6Z 2A5	(604) 682-5291
Canada	B.C.-Victoria	Gibson, Ian	201-645 Fort Street	V8W 1G2	(604) 385-4445
Canada	B.C.-Victoria	Green, Linda Faith	201-645 Fort Street	V8W 1G2	(604) 385-4445
Canada	Manitoba-Brandon	Eshaghian, Farhang	Western Medical Clinic, 144-6th St.	R7A 3N2	(204) 727-6451
Canada	Manitoba-Brandon	Thornington, Martyn	Western Medical Clinic, 144-6th St.	R7A 3N2	(204) 727-6451
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Vattheuer, Annabel	Wildwood Medical Centre, 1151 Pembina Hwy., Lower Level	R3T 2A3	(204) 452-3345
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Hawkins, Clare	University Health Service, 104 Univ. Centre Bldg., 45 Gillson	R3T 2N2	(204) 474-8411
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Pawluski, K.P.	Wildwood Medical Centre, 1151 Pembina Hwy., Lower Level	R3T 2A3	(204) 452-3345
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Chin, Kwanling	606 Ellice Ave.	R3G 0A3	(204) 775-3538
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Fogel, Martin L.	Air Canada Cargo Bldg., 209-2020 Sargent Ave.	R3H 0C9	(204) 783-7070
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Lee, S.	Univ. Health Service, 104 Univ. Centre Bldg., 45 Gillson St.	R3T 2N2	(204) 474-8411
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Scarth, S.J.	University Health Service, 104 Univ. Centre Bldg., 45 Gillson	R3T 2N2	(204) 474-8411
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Barker, Sharon	Magnot Medical Clinic, 96 Drake Blvd.	R2J 1J5	(204) 256-7346
Canada	Manitoba-Winnipeg	Ruest, Louise	St. Peter's Clinic, 1057 St. Peter Ave.	E2A 2Z6	(506) 547-9000
Canada	N.B.-Bathurst	Reddy, Udumala S.	St. Peter's Clinic, 1057 St. Peter Ave.	E2A 2Z6	(506) 546-9839
Canada	N.B.-Bathurst	Clements, Shirley	80 Roseberry St., 2nd Floor	E3N 2G7	(506) 753-2703
Canada	N.B.-Campbellton	Cloutier, Johanne	52 Bateman Ave.	E3V 4A4	(506) 735-8442
Canada	N.B.-Edmunston	Mulholland, G.D.	1015 Regent St., #205	E3B 6H5	(506) 458-0303
Canada	N.B.-Fredericton	MacDonald, Ian	1015 Regent St., #207	E3B 6H5	(506) 458-0251
Canada	N.B.-Fredericton	Doucet, Paul	355A Elmwood Drive	E1A 1X6	(506) 857-4028
Canada	N.B.-Moncton	Taylor, W.J.	860 Mountain Rd.	E1C 2N7	(506) 853-5165
Canada	N.B.-Moncton	Mitton, Ken	720 Coverdale Road	E1B 3L8	(506) 387-2905
Canada	N.B.-Riverview	Grant, Ian	299 Metcalfe Street	E2K 4P8	(506) 387-2905
Canada	N.B.-Saint John	Koppert, Theresa	299 Metcalfe Street	E2K 4P8	(506) 658-0994
Canada	N.B.-Saint John	Graham, Christopher	30 Farnham Gate Road	B3M 3W8	(902) 457-2222
Canada	N.S.-Halifax	Plaxton, E. Kim	Dalhousie University Health Service	B3H 4J5	(902) 494-2171
Canada	N.S.-Halifax	Robinson, Katherine Ann	Dalhousie University Health Service, 6230 Coburg Rd.	B3H 4J5	(902) 494-2171
Canada	N.S.-Halifax	Burnstein, Matthew D.	6155 North Street	B3K 5R3	(902) 453-3511
Canada	N.S.-Halifax	Kawchuk, Terry	107, 1949 Upper Water St.	B3J 3N3	(902) 420-7549
Canada	N.S.-Halifax	Worth, Glen C.	336 King's Rd., Suite 208	B1A 1A9	(902) 539-9183
Canada	N.S.-Sydney	MacMillan, Andrew	Great Slave Medical House, Box 1180	X1A 2N8	(403) 920-4211
Canada	N.W.T.-Yellowknife	Gabriel, Tony Michael	Gander Medical Clinic, 177 Elizabeth Dr.	A1V 1H6	(709) 256-7101
Canada	Nfld.-Gander	O'Shea, Ciaran	Box 2442, Station C	A1C 6E7	(709) 722-4074
Canada	Nfld.-St. John's	Noseworthy, Gordon W.	186 Duckworth St.	A1C 1G5	(709) 722-5793
Canada	Nfld.-St. John's	Bessell, John A.	Ropewalk Medical Centre, 30 Ropewalk Lane	A1E 4P1	(709) 579-5005
Canada	Nfld.-St. John's	Walker, George	65 Victoria	N7L 2Z9	(519) 352-4705
Canada	Ontario-Chatham	Gamble, J. Brian	20 Victoria	N7L 2Z6	(519) 354-5540
Canada	Ontario-Cornwall	Gatien, R.	820 McConnel Ave., Suite 212	K6H 4M4	(613) 932-1084
Canada	Ontario-Cornwall	Tremblay, Ronald	College Saint-Laurent, Windmill Point	K6H 4Z1	(613) 932-9895
Canada	Ontario-Downsview	Lockhat, A.M.	2780 Jane Street, Suite 205	M3N 2J2	(416) 745-2211
Canada	Ontario-Downsview	Esser, Irving	3326 Keele St. Suite 100	M3M 2H7	(416) 636-2211
Canada	Ontario-Etobicoke	Glatt, Benjamin	400 The East Mall	M9B 3Z9	(416) 621-2220
Canada	Ontario-Etobicoke	Gwardjan, Ewa	Stonegate Health Centre, 150 Berry Road	M8Y 1W3	(416) 231-7070
Canada	Ontario-Etobicoke	Kuhlman, John	666 Burnhamthorpe Road	M9C 2Z4	(416) 622-0933



COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	Ontario-Guelph	Scullion, Gabriel	21 Surrey	N1H 3R3	(519) 824-5460
Canada	Ontario-Guelph	Doré, Marcel	21 Surrey	N1H 3R3	(519) 824-5460
Canada	Ontario-Hamilton	Derubeis, A.	862 Main St., East	L8M 1L9	(905) 544-0577
Canada	Ontario-Hamilton	Shapiro, Frank	136 Wilson St.	L8R 1E2	(905) 526-6250
Canada	Ontario-Hamilton	Owsianik, Walter D.J.	605 James St. North, Hamilton Harbour Commissioner's Bldg.	L8L 1J9	(905) 529-8558
Canada	Ontario-Kanata	Madill, Robert	Unit 2, 700 Eagleson Rd.	K2M 1H4	(613) 592-0805
Canada	Ontario-Kingston	Westenberg, H.	115 Lower Union St.	K7L 2N3	(613) 542-7095
Canada	Ontario-Kingston	Larabie, L.C.	797 Princess St., Suite 410	K7L 1G1	(613) 544-8391
Canada	Ontario-Kingston	Dubin, Ruth	797 Princess St., Suite 312	K7L 1G1	(613) 549-0464
Canada	Ontario-Kitchener	Haddad, D.	751 B Victoria South, Suite 204	N2M 3B4	(519) 744-5472
Canada	Ontario-Kitchener	Garrett, Daniel	Urgent Care Clinic, 751 Victoria St. South	N2M 3B4	(519) 748-8510
Canada	Ontario-Kitchener	Garrett, Daniel	Fairway Medical Centre, 385 Fairway Rd. South	N2C 2N9	(519) 748-8510
Canada	Ontario-London	Munro, Donald C.	St. George Centre, 691 Richmond	N6A 5M1	(519) 673-5985
Canada	Ontario-London	Munoz, Juan	163 Commissioners Rd., West	N6J 1X9	(519) 432-2220
Canada	Ontario-London	Lee, Kenneth William	London Intercommunity Health Centre, 659 Dundas St. East	N5W 2Z1	(519) 660-0874
Canada	Ontario-London	Bates, W. Paul	163 Commissioners Road West	N6J 1X9	(519) 438-5101
Canada	Ontario-Markham	Wu, Raymond H.C.	Meadowbrook Lane Medical Ctr., 4581 Highway 7E, Suite 104	L3R 1M6	(905) 470-6840
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Wong, Clement K.L.	Meadow-West Family Practice, 6855 Meadowvale Town Ctr., Ste 226	L5N 2Y1	(905) 821-2114
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Lewis, David Arthur	7330 Goreway Dr., Unit 22	L4T 4J2	(905) 677-2877
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Krizaj-Kapljic, Davorka	Credit Valley Med. Arts Bldg., 2000 Credit Valley Rd., Ste. 405	L5M 4N4	(905) 821-2114
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Tai, Evelyn K.	Meadow-West Family Practice, 6855 Meadowvale Town Ctr., Ste 226	L4X 2W4	(905) 624-0688
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Hung, Frederico	1425 Dundas Street East, Suite 209	L5N 3P3	(905) 821-1406
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Thompson, Krista	6435 Erin Mills Parkway	L5M 4N4	(905) 569-1200
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Grbac, Leonard	Credit Valley Med. Arts Bldg., 2000 Credit Valley Rd., Ste. 215	L5M 4N4	(905) 569-6006
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Mascarenhas, Lyndon F.	2000 Credit Valley Rd., Suite 508	L5M 4N4	(905) 828-6525
Canada	Ontario-Mississauga	Bollozos, Rene P.	Credit Valley Med. Arts Bldg., 2000 Credit Valley Rd., Ste. 311	L2J 2K7	(905) 357-1661
Canada	Ontario-Niagara Falls	Goodwin, David M.	3640 Portage Road	L2E 1Y3	(905) 356-4206
Canada	Ontario-Niagara Falls	Krass, Melvin E.	6150 Valley Way	L2E 1Y3	(905) 356-2236
Canada	Ontario-Niagara Falls	Guise, Roxan	6150 Valley Way, Suite C-1, Medical Arts Bldg.	M6A 2N4	(416) 787-1661
Canada	Ontario-North Bay	Sheiner, Jamie	12 Flemington Road	P1B 3Z9	(705) 494-8733
Canada	Ontario-North Bay	Preston, Paul R.	539-3 Cassells St.	P1B 3B4	(705) 494-8877
Canada	Ontario-North Bay	Trenker, Richard	8-288 Worthington St.	K2B 8E8	(613) 820-1123
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Bellack, Allan G.	3029 Carling Avenue, Suite 101	K1S 1C2	(613) 563-0320
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Bamford, Diane	194 Main St., Suite 202	K2P 2A8	(613) 234-2258
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Ashikian, Haig	381 Kent Street, Suite 202	K1K 4L2	(613) 741-1407
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Martinho, Humberto	401-595 Montreal Rd.	K1S 1C2	(613) 563-0320
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Clarke, J.	194 Main Street, Suite 202	K1R 6S3	(613) 238-1220
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Lee, Kay P.	Somerset West Community Health Centre, 55 Eccles Street	K1P 5E7	(613) 238-5963
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Weiner, Lorne	75 Alberta Street, Suite 211	K1V 8C1	(613) 521-2391
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	della Zazzera, Max	2412 Kaladar Ave.	K1L 8H2	(613) 746-4186
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Weatherhead, R.	150 Montreal Road, Suite 206	K2P 1P5	(613) 731-6247
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Mansour, Riad	180 Metcalfe St., #503	K1S 2C4	(613) 823-6523/789-8458
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Kappagantula, Usha	157 Glebe Avenue	K1K 4L2	(613) 741-1407
Canada	Ontario-Ottawa	Martinho, Val	401-595 Montreal Rd	K9J 7C3	(705) 740-6842
Canada	Ontario-Peterborough	Kerr, Thomas	327 Charlotte Street		

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	Ontario-Willowdale	Huang, Michael T.	1110 Sheppard Avenue East, Suite 211	M2K 2W2	(416) 221-7943
Canada	Ontario-Willowdale	Lofsky, Stanley	28 Clovercrest Road	M2J 1Z6	(416) 493-2639
Canada	Ontario-Windsor	Liang, Hsien Cheng (Wallace)	1275 Walker Rd.	N3Y 4X9	(519) 258-9315
Canada	Ontario-Windsor	Leung, Michael	188 Giles East	N9A 4B9	(519) 258-9314
Canada	Ontario-Windsor	Drkulic, Vladimir	5115 Tecumseh Road East	N8T 1C2	(519) 944-9143
Canada	Ontario-Windsor	Misir, Hari	61 Giles Blvd. East	N9A 4B8	(519) 258-5401/14
Canada	Ontario-Woodstock	Willoughby, Paul	379 Hunter	N4S 4G3	(519) 539-9111
Canada	PEI-Charlottetown	Reid, David	15 Brackley Point Rd.	C1A 6Y1	(902) 566-9730
Canada	PEI-Charlottetown	Slysz, Garth	15 Brackley Point Rd.	C1A 6Y1	(902) 566-4734
Canada	Québec-Chicoutimi	Girard, Benoît	1699 Ave. Des Grives	G7H 5R6	(418) 549-2783
Canada	Québec-Hull	Fortier, Pierre	765 St. Joseph Boul., Bureau 101	J8Y 4B7	(819) 595-3468
Canada	Québec-Laval	Karellis, Nick	3828, rue Notre-Dame (Chomeday)		682-6688
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Bijian, A.	Clinique Metro-Medic, 240-100 Place Charles Lemoyne	J4K 4Y9	(514) 651-3010
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Choctron, Charles	5885 Côte des Neiges, Bureau 401	H3S 2T2	(514) 739-1662
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Harris, Denis	(alt. Dr. Jean-Guy Harris) 1110 boul. Vanier, (St. Vincent de Paul)	H7C 2R8	(514) 661-2521
Canada	Québec-Montréal	La, Dong Ky	2100 Frontenac	H2K 2Z3	(514) 527-9428
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Karellis, George	1051 St-Viateur Avenue, Outremont	H2V 1Y6	(514) 274-8878
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Ziomik, Gregorio	1 Mont Royal Ouest		(514) 849-2391
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Ventura, J. C.	1140 rue Jean Talon Est	H2R 1V9	(514) 270-2141
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Dzimeku, Jean	12774 Gouin Boul. Ouest, Pierrefonds	H1C 1C1	(514) 684-3884
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Harris, Jean-Guy	1110 boul. Vanier, (St. Vincent de Paul)	H7C 2R8	(514) 661-2521
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Kayal, Magdi	12774 boul. Gouin Ouest, Pierrefonds	H1C 1C1	(514) 684-8460
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Kazdan, Norbert	5025 rue Sherbrooke Ouest, Bureau 425	H1V 1A1	(514) 486-4300
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Abikhzer, Victor	6000 Côte des Neiges, Bureau 245	H3S 1Z8	(514) 733-9192
Canada	Québec-Montréal	Brzezinska, Wanda	4040 rue St-Catherine ouest	H3Z 1P2	(514) 935-2211
Canada	Québec-Québec	Delmonte, Guillaume	134 St. Vallier Ouest	G1K 1K1	(418) 649-0062
Canada	Québec-Sherbrooke	Guerette, Pierre	Clinique Vimy, 44 rue Vimy Nord	J1J 3M4	(418) 565-7446
Canada	Québec-St. Foy	Tremblay, Jean	3220 rue Quatre-Bougeois	G1W 2K8	(418) 653-4050
Canada	Québec-Trois Rivières	Dufresne, François	1900 Boul. des Récollets, Bureau 250	G82 4K4	(819) 373-0303
Canada	Saskatchewan-Estevan	Christie, Allison	400 King Street	S4A 2B4	(306) 634-6444
Canada	Saskatchewan-Moose Jaw	Smith, Linda	#200-12 High Street East	S6H 0C1	(306) 694-0414
Canada	Saskatchewan-Nipawin	Christiansen, Harvey	P.O. Box 1925	S0E 1E0	(306) 862-3151
Canada	Saskatchewan-N. Battleford	Taillon, Paul	Twin City Medical Clinic, P.O. Box 1570	S9A 2W1	(306) 445-1066
Canada	Saskatchewan-Prince Albert	Kuling, Peter	Associate Medical Clinic, 400 Medical Bldg., #20-14th St. W.	S6V 3K8	(306) 764-1513
Canada	Saskatchewan-Regina	Norman, Carol	330 University Park Dr.	S4V 0Y8	(306) 789-0818
Canada	Saskatchewan-Regina	Brown, Donovan	2781 Avonhurst Drive	S4R 3J3	(306) 543-4955
Canada	Saskatchewan-Regina	Lai, Raymond P.C.	515 Cornwall Professional Bldg., 2125-11th Avenue	S4P 3X3	(306) 525-2888
Canada	Saskatchewan-Saskatoon	Lacny, Andrew M.	Circle Centre Tower, 101-3301 8th St., East	S7H 5K5	(306) 955-1530
Canada	Saskatchewan-Saskatoon	Balaton, Juliana E.	1108 Central Ave.	S7N 2H1	(306) 374-9121
Canada	Saskatchewan-Swift Current	Radford	262 2nd Avenue North East	S9H 2C8	
Canada	Saskatchewan-Yorkton	Marais, Ciliers	41 Broadway Street West	S3N 0L6	(306) 786-1818



COUNTRY	AREA	MD'S NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	Ontario-Petrolia	MacDonald, Walter A.C.	360 Centre Street	N0N 1R0	(519) 882-0140
Canada	Ontario-Richmond Hill	Zarzman, Ian	All About Health Clinic, 9325 Yonge St., Unit 8	L4C 0A8	(905) 884-0666
Canada	Ontario-Richmond Hill	Bergusson, Judith	All About Health Clinic, 9325 Yonge St., Unit 8	L4C 0A8	(905) 884-0666
Canada	Ontario-Richmond Hill	Kliman, Lorne	All About Health Clinic, 9325 Yonge St., Unit 8	L4C 0A8	(905) 884-0666
Canada	Ontario-Richmond Hill	Poon, Pat	York-Med Medical Arts Centre, 250 Harding Blvd. W., Suite 402	L4C 9M7	(905) 737-3237
Canada	Ontario-Sarnia	Bartlett, John	481 London Rd.	N7T 4X3	(519) 344-1121
Canada	Ontario-Sault Ste. Marie	Deluco, Anthony T.	201-974 Queen St.	P6A 2C5	(705) 949-3433
Canada	Ontario-Sault Ste. Marie	Turgeon, Eugene W.T.	170 East St., Suite 304	P6A 3C6	(705) 759-3355
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Tsang, Ann	Sheppard-Pharmacy Medical Clinic, 3129 Sheppard Ave. East	M1T 3I7	(416) 497-9999
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Simmings, M.C.	1371 Neilson Road, Suite 110	M1B 4Z8	(416) 283-4215
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Virani, Mirza R.	Finch-Midland Medical Centre, 4190 Finch Ave. E., Suite 302	M1S 4T7	(416) 292-6777
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Lee, Randall T.	2901 Lawrence Avenue East, Suite 201	M1P 2T4	(416) 266-4543
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Isaac, Sandra	2901 Lawrence Avenue East, Suite 201	M1P 2T4	(416) 266-4543
Canada	Ontario-Scarborough	Gagovski, Viade M.	The Court Medical Arts Centre, 2863 Ellesmere Rd., Suite 303	M1E 5E9	(416) 283-8181
Canada	Ontario-St-Catharines	Redman, J.A.	Grantham Plaza	L2R 4M2	(905) 935-3012
Canada	Ontario-Sudbury	Bakker, G.	2009 Long Lake Rd., #304	P3E 6O3	(705) 523-0911
Canada	Ontario-Sudbury	Seguin, Robert	198 Dell St.	P3C 2Y3	(705) 674-3461
Canada	Ontario-Thunder Bay	Adams, Michael	Fort William Clinic, 117 S. McKellar St.	P7E 1H5	(807) 626-1234
Canada	Ontario-Thunder Bay	deBakke, Paul	310 - 63 North Algoma St.	P7A 4Z6	(807) 344-8475
Canada	Ontario-Timmins	Ciccone, Mario V.	119 Pine St. S., Suite 318	P4N 2K3	(705) 268-3900
Canada	Ontario-Timmins	Woods, Nancy	123 Third Ave., Suite 200	P4N 1C6	(705) 264-1313
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Pinto, Anthony J.	360 College Street, Suite 203	M5T 1S6	(416) 929-0615
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Kurtzer, Barry	Evans Occupational Health Clinic, 364 Evans Ave.	M8Z 1K5	(416) 252-5885
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Polyrak, C.J.	Evans Occupational Health Clinic, 364 Evans Ave.	M8Z 1K5	(416) 252-5885
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Cass, Elie	Ste. 110-200 St. Clair Ave. West	M4V 1R1	(416) 966-2277
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Li, Francis	751 Pape Avenue (Next to Pape Subway Station)	M4K 3T1	(416) 778-1810
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Mansfield, G.J.	2221 Keele St., Suite 205	M6M 3Z5	(416) 241-1174
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Kline, Harvey	Albany Medical Clinic, 200 Danforth Avenue	M4K 1N5	(416) 461-9471
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Carreno-Segura, Luis	559 College St., Suite 205	M6G 1A9	(416) 921-4532
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Lathwell, Margaret J.	19 Belshaw Place	M5A 3H6	(416) 364-2261
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Taylor, Martin	100 Richmond St. West, Suite 425	M5H 2A3	(416) 360-8208
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Grosett, Oswald W.R.	324 College Street	M5T 1S3	(416) 960-3229
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Chan, Richard	379 Broadview Ave.	M4K 2M7	(416) 463-2438
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Klein, Richard N.	York Community Services, 1651 Keele Street	M6M 3W2	(416) 653-5400
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Hooks, Rosalie	77 Cameron Crescent	M4G 2A2	(416) 429-4991
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Hutchinson, Rosemary	Evans Occupational Health Clinic, 364 Evans Avenue	M8K 1K5	(416) 252-5885
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Pinilla, Vincente	474 College Street, Suite 201		(416) 925-7434
Canada	Ontario-Toronto	Chrom, Vivian H.	Albany Clinic, 200 Danforth Avenue	M4G 1N5	(416) 461-9471
Canada	Ontario-Waterloo	McDonagh, Mary (Mullaney)	105 University Avenue East	N2I 2W1	(519) 747-1200
Canada	Ontario-Waterloo	McDonagh, Tom	105 University Avenue East	N2I 2W1	(519) 747-1200
Canada	Ontario-Weston	Van der Hou, David	Woodview Park Medical Centre, 3226 Weston Rd.	M9M 2T8	(416) 742-8381
Canada	Ontario-Weston	Hinnawi, Hanna M.	Westway Medical Centre, 1735 Kipling Ave., Suite 208	M9R 2Y8	(416) 235-2655
Canada	Ontario-Weston	Chris, Stephen	Woodview Park Medical Centre, 3236 Weston Rd.	M9M 2T8	(416) 742-8381
Canada	Ontario-Willowdale	Dobkin, Earle	165 Ravel Road	M2H 1T1	(416) 493-5282
Canada	Ontario-Willowdale	Tsai, Jason Y.S.	3555 Don Mills Rd., Suite 202	M2H 3N3	(416) 493-9511



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Canada	Yukon-Whitehorse	Wilson, J. Scott	406 Lambert Street	Y1A 1Z7	(403) 667-4421
Canada	Yukon-Whitehorse	Cunningham, V.L.	406 Lambert Street	Y1A 1Z7	(403) 667-4421
Cap Vert	Capo Verde	Ganeva, Danielle B.	Medecin, PNUD, B.P. 62		(238) 61-5740
Central Africa	Bangui	Chouaib, Elie	P.O. Box 53		(236) 61 15 68
Chad	N' djamena	Tomou, Djeboudoum	Polyclinique No.1 de N'Djamena, B.P. 1038		(235) 51 20 19/16
Chad	N' djamena	Nanadouggar, Jacques	Cabinet Medical SAO, B.P. 339		(235) 51 58 40
Chile	Concepcion	Pomeroy, John	Castellon 317		(5642) 25-655
Chile	Coquimbo	Salamanca, Alberto Nieme	Colo-Colo 580		(56) 31-1074
Chile	Osorno	Montalva, Herman	Centeno 1530, Clinica Alemana		(56) 23-5141
Chile	Santiago	Spoerer, Alberto	Perez Valenzuela 1686 (Estacion Metro Manuel Montt)		(562) 274-4087
Chile	Santiago	Thumala, Alfredo	Avda. Lyon 396		(562) 234-1511
China	Anhui	Anhui Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Hospital in Hefei	100027	501-2288
China	Beijing	Hong, Yun-Lin	Hkong Intl Medical Clinic, 2 Chao Yang Men Bei Da Jie, PO Box 9153	100730	513-5305
China	Beijing	Zhao, Qim Ming	Check-up Office, Beijing Tong Ren Hospital, 2 Chong Nei St.	100730	513-5305/512-9911
China	Beijing	An, Shen Hui	2 Chong Nei St., Beijing Tong Ren Hospital	100730	513-5305
China	Beijing	Zhu, Shen Lan	2 Chong Nei St., Beijing Tong Ren Hospital	100730	512-9911
China	Beijing	Heng, Zhang Yong	2 Chong Nei St., Tong Ren Hospital		4421127 (0)
China	Canton-Guangzhou	c/o Dr. Yu You Xiang	Guangzhou Red Cross Hospital, 396 Tong Fu Zhong Rd.		
China	Canton-Guangzhou	c/o Dr. Guen	Guandong Prov People's Hospital, 123 Hui Fu Xi Road		
China	Canton-Guangzhou	Dr. Chin Sun Yat Sen Memorial	Hospital, 107 Yan Jiang Rd., #1		
China	Canton-Guangzhou	Zhou, Zhong Fu	Guangzhou Health & Quarantine Office, #33 North Shamian St.		(020) 6660143-36
China	Fujian	No. 1 Provincial Hospital of	(not DMPs) Fujian in Fuzhou		
China	Gansu	Gansu Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Hospital in Lanzhou		
China	Guangxi	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous	(not DMPs) Regional People's Hospital in Nanning		
China	Guizhou	Affiliated Hospital to	(not DMPs) Guiyang Medical College in Guiyang		
China	Hebei	No. 2 Hospital Affiliated to	(not DMPs) Hebei New Medicine University in Shijiazhuang		
China	Heilongjiang	Provincial Hospital of	(not DMPs) Heilongjiang, Harbin		
China	Henan	Henan Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Hospital in Zhengzhou		
China	Hubei	No. 2 Affiliated Hospital to	(not DMPs) Wuhan Medical Institute in Wuhan		
China	Hunan	Xiang Ya Hospital	(not DMPs)	410008	
China	Inner Mongolia	Inner Mongolian Autonomous	(not DMPs) Regional Hospital in Huhhot Nei Mong Gol Autonomous Region		
China	Jiangsu	The People's Hospital of	(not DMPs) Jiangsu Province		
China	Jiangxi	No. 1 People's Hospital of	(not DMPs) Jiangxi Province in Nanchang		
China	Jilin	Teaching Section	(not DMPs) No. 1 Clinic Hospital, Jilin, Univ. of Medicine in Changchun		
China	Liaoning	No. 2 Affiliated Hospital	(not DMPs) China Univ. of Medical Sciences, Shenyang		
China	Ningxia Hui	Ningxia Hui Autonomous	(not DMPs) Regional People's Hospital in Yinchuan		
China	Qinghai	Qinghai Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Regional People's Hospital in Xining		
China	Shaanxi	Shaanxi Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Hospital in Xian		
China	Shandong	Shandong Provincial People's	(not DMPs) Hospital in Jinan		
China	Shanghai	Cai, Bao-Xian	Shanghai Red Cross Hospital, 190 North Suchou Road		240 100
China	Shanghai	Fang, Di-Ming	Shanghai First People's Hospital, 190 North Sozhou Road		3240100

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
China	Shanghai	Hong, Jian-Guo	Shanghai First People's Hospital, 190 North Sozhou Road		3240100
China	Shanghai	Li, Pei-Ming	Shanghai First People's Hospital, 190 North Sozhou Road		3240100
China	Shanghai	Yuan, May	Huashan Hospital, 12 Wulumuqi Zhong Lu		86-21-248 3986
China	Shanxi	No. 1 Affiliated Hospital to	(not DMPs) Shanxi Medical Institute in Taiyuan		
China	Sichuan	No. 1 Affiliated Hospital to	(not DMPs) Chongqing Medical Institute in Chongqing		
China	Tianjin	No. 1 Central Hospital of	(not DMPs) Tianjin		
China	Xinjiang Uygur	Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous	(not DMPs) Regional People's Hospital in Urumpi		
China	Yunnan	No. 1 People's Hospital of	(not DMPs) Yunnan in Kunming		
China	Zhejiang	Zhejiang Jiang Hospital of	(not DMPs) Hangzhou		
Colombia	Baranquilla	Vasquez, F.	Carrera 54 #58-28 Apto 4, piso2, Apartado Aereo 15509		(5758)31-6578
Colombia	Baranquilla	Mesa, Mario Zurek	Consultorio Clinica Caribe, Calle 80 No. 49C-15		(5758)35-9072
Colombia	Bogota	Biagi, Augusto	Carrera 13, #103-81, Consultorio No. 425		(571)232-0759
Colombia	Bogota	Sabogal, Augusto	Carrera 15 #103-81		(571)256-0577
Colombia	Cali	de Lima, Eduardo	Centro Medico Imbanaco, Carrera 39 No. 5A-177		(573)58-3763
Colombia	Cali	Falabella J., Francisco	Fundacion Valle de Lilly, Av. Principal Norte #5N-55		(573)61-68391
Colombia	Manizales	Franco, Jaime	Centro Médico Santa Helena, Carrera no. 25 - 49-46		57-85-8211
Colombia	Medellin	Restrepo, Jorge E.	Clinica Soma of 215, Avenida Izquierda No. 45-93, P.O.54708		(574)231-0007
Colombia	Medellin	Rojas, William	Carrera 43A #1 Sur-31, Oficina 209		(574)266-9577
Congo	Brazzaville	Kaoudi, E.	C.H.U., 13 Blvd. Marechal Lyautey, B.P. 32		(242)81 32 52
Costa Rica	San Jose	Evans, Rogelio Pardo	Clinica Americana, Avenida 14, Calles Central y Primera		(506)22-1010/35-2424
Croatia	Dubrovnik	Vrbica, Jasmina	(not DMPs) Medical Centre Dubrovnik, Dr. A. Starcevic 49	50000	050-22236
Croatia	Rijeka	Saili, Hela	(not DMPs) Dom Zdravlja - Rijeka p.o., Kresimirova 52/A	51000	003851/33-333
Croatia	Rijeka	Legovic	(not DMPs) Dom Zdravlja - Rijeka p.o., Kresimirova 52/A	51000	003851/33-333
Croatia	Rijeka	Rakuljic, Maria	(not DMPs) Dom Zdravlja - Rijeka p.o., Kresimirova 52/A	51000	003851/33-333
Croatia	Rijeka	Salina, Maria	(not DMPs) Dom Zdravlja - Rijeka p.o., Kresimirova 52/A	51000	003851/33-333
Croatia	Rijeka	Dr. Z. Racki	(not DMPs) Dom Zdravlja - Rijeka p.o., Kresimirova 52/A	51000	003851/33-333
Croatia	Split	Lenka, B. & Mirjana, A.	(same as above)		
Croatia	Split	Babic, L. & Antunovic, M.	Dom Zdravlja Split, Dispanzer Medicine Rada, A.G. Matosa 2/I	58000	003858/587-222
Croatia	Zagreb	Pegan, Biserka & Brkic, B.	(not DMPs) Zavod za Zastitu Zdravlja, Grada Zagreba, Mirogojska 16	41000	003841/453-311
Croatia	Zagreb	Bratincec, Mirjana	(not DMPs) (alt. Dr.D.Razic & Dr.B.Pegan), address same as above	41000	003841/453-311
Cuba	Havana	Lopez, Ibrain Penton	Instituto de Aeronautica Civil, Calle 23 No. 64, La Rampa		703391
Cuba	Havana	Alvarez, P. Borrás	10 de Octubre 510, ent. Sta. Irene y Zapote		(537)40-6645
Cuba	Havana	Jimenez P., Pedro	Linea No. 452 Esq.A.F., Edif. Someca, Vedado		(537)32-6664
Curacao	Willemstad	de Lannoy, E.M.L. Rolfast	Centro Médico Aesculapius, Schout Bij Nacht Doormanweg 47		5999-370522/370947
Curacao	Willemstad	Hammoud, J.	Centro Médico Aesculapius, Schout Bij Nacht Doormanweg 47		5999-379589
Cyprus	Lamaca	Miliotis, George	41 Hermes Street, Sunbag Court, 1st floor, Flat 105		(357-41) 651241
Cyprus	Limassol	Parpas, Christos	Asclipios Medical Centre, 4, Stavroforon St.		(357-51)339600/767
Cyprus	Limassol	Christodoulou, Costas	23 Ayias Zonis St., 1st floor, Apt. 13		(357-51) 340080
Cyprus	Nicosia	Evangelides, Takis K.	4, Kynryra str.	174	(357-2)463552
Cyprus	Nicosia	Hakki, Ziyad	68 Kyrenia Road		(357-2)464248



COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Czech. Rep.	Brno	Bogrova, Ivana	The Faculty Child Hospital, Cernopolni 9	662 63	45-122 ext. 597
Czech. Rep.	Prague	Slama, Jan	(not DMPs) IV Poliklinika, Bozkovska 2967, Ounz Praha 4	141 00	76 14 41 ext 34
Czech. Rep.	Prague 5	Cajthamlova, K.	(not DMPs) (alt. Dr. J. Madzarovova) Hospital Na Homolce, Roentgenova St 2	151 19	52 92 20 ext 33
Czech. Rep.	Prague 5	Cadek, Jan	(not DMPs) (Dr. R. Klezlova, Dr. Saleh) Hospital Na Homolce, Roentgenova St 2	151 19	52 92 21 ext 50
Denmark	Abenra	Hartmann, Eyvind	Radhusgade 9	6200	04/62-48-11
Denmark	Alborg	Tveteras, Agnete G.	(alt. Dr. Jorgen Boserup) Boulevarden 19	9000	08/12 03 55
Denmark	Alborg	Winslow, Sten	Boulevarden 19	9000	08/12 03 55
Denmark	Arhus	Hansen, Kroyer	Ostergade 30	8000	06/12 15 53
Denmark	Arhus	Hansen, Lilly Asmin	(alt. Dr. Ulf Felsager) Store Torv 6	8000	06/12 95 33
Denmark	Copenhagen 0	Kelstrup, Jorgen	Ostergade 62	2100	(01) 38 7828
Denmark	Esbjerg	Husted, Hans	Englandsgade 8	6700	05/12 01 44
Denmark	Kolding	Egebjerg, Troels	Domhusgade 22	6000	05/53 36 33
Denmark	Odense	Holm, Per	Fisketorvet 3, 3 Sal.	5000	09/12 10 99
Denmark	Viborg	Nygaard, Bjarne	L.I. Sct. Mikkelsgade 4	8800	06/62 04 69
Djibouti	Djibouti	Georgalis, N.	2 Ave. G. Clemenceau et Boul. Bonheur, P.O. Box 1188		253-353859
Dominica	Roseau	Winston, V.A.A.	(SAWs & applicants) Harlsboro Medical Center, 62 Hillsborough St.		448-3332
Dominica	Roseau	Green, W.E.V.	(SAWs & applicants) 21 Hanover Street		448-2707
Dominican Rep	Santo Domingo	Brossa, Jordi	Clinica Abreu, 42 Beller Esq., Avenida Independencia		682-2090
Ecuador	Cuenca	Argudo, Claudio Arias	St. Ines Clinic, Av. Daniel Cordoba		(5937)82-3003
Ecuador	Guayaquil	Saenz, Angel Serrano	P.O. Box 4383		(5934)30-1785
Ecuador	Guayaquil	Serrano, Cesar Augusto	Luiz Urdaneta 1402 y Garcia Moreno, P.O. Box 862		(5934)392427/294504
Ecuador	Quito	Almeido, David Cabezas	Montes y Daniel Hidalgo, Edificio Artego		(5932)237-277
Ecuador	Quito	Yepes, Eduardo Lune	Ramirez Davalos 241, Apartado Postal No. 8018, Sucursal no.8		(5932)238-409
Ecuador	Quito	Khoezin, R.	Jose Bosmediano No. 7, y Gonzalez Suarez, Apartado 8332		(5932)453-855
Egypt	Alexandria	Sidhom, Karim	(alt. Dr. Karim Sidhom) 18 Sesostris St.		4826800
Egypt	Cairo	Mustafa, Ahmed	15A, Al Ahran Street, 7th floor, Heliopolis		291-2812
Egypt	Cairo	Habib, Magda	Anglo-American Hospital, P.O. Elborg-11567, Gezira		3406-162/165
El Salvador	San Salvador	Navarette, Enrique	Condominio Medico, 2 piso, # 21, Blvd. Tutunichapa y 1a Diagonal		(503)25-2091/23-1606
El Salvador	San Salvador	de Navarette, Miriam O.	Condominio Medico, 2 piso, # 21, Blvd. Tutunichapa y 1a Diagonal		(503)25-2091/23-1606
El Salvador	San Salvador	Hasbun, Roberto	Clinica Medicas, 25 Avenida Norte 640		(503)25-7478/25-0277
El Salvador	Soyapango	Esquivel, Victor M.	Col. Montes de San Bartolo #4, Eje 27 Poligono 37 casa 27		(503)26-6391/26-6412
Ethiopia	Addis Ababa	Alemu, Tadesse	Faculty of Medicine, Addis Ababa University, P.O. Box 6728		251-1-513715/445437
Ethiopia	Addis Ababa	Fikreyesus, Yacob	P.O. Box 41245, Menelik II Hospital		251-1-112950/550444
Fiji	Ba	Bali, Rajendra Kumar	Kings Road, Varoka, P.O. Box 114		674-527
Fiji	Labasa	Ram, Abha Devi	Achari's Building, Rosawa St., P.O. Box 1391		812-133
Fiji	Labasa	Chandra, Rajeshwar	Pala Building, Nanuku Street, P.O. Box 1330		812-126
Fiji	Lautoka	Gounder, Sumanlata	Vakabale Street, Motibhai Building, P.O. Box 298		662-334
Fiji	Nadi	Raju, Ram	36 Clay Street, Nadi Town, P.O. Box 87		700-240
Fiji	Nausori	Reddy, Ram Krishna	13 Council Shopping Complex, P.O. Box 69		477-022

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Fiji	Suva	Singh, (Mrs.) Meena	Solanki Building, 126 Waimanu Road, P.O. Box 14414		302-245
Fiji	Suva	Singh, Surendra	Solanki Building, 126 Waimanu Road, P.O. Box 14414		302-245
Finland	Helsinki	Asplund, Pertti	Helsingin Laakarikeskus, Mannerheimintie 12	00100	90 646 411
Finland	Imatra	Jappinen, Paavo	Ritikanranta 20	55120	54-291 331
Finland	Jyväskylä	Koivunen, Carita	Jyvas-Tuman Laboratorio, Kauppakatu 9	40100	41-218 255
Finland	Tampere	Koivunen, Mikko	Kauppakadun Laakariasema, Kauppakatu 3 A, 2 Kerros	33200	31-30252
Finland	Kajaani	Jussila, Esa	Kajaanin Laakaripalvelu, Kauppakatu 1	87100	(358) 862-5611
Finland	Kuopio	Huttunen, Markku	Kuopion Sisätautisairaala, Sairaalakatu 2	70100	71-126-711
Finland	Oulu	Kilponen, Erkki	Oulun Mielenterveysosasto, Uusikatu 44	90100	81-223 622
Finland	Turku	Haataja, Matti	Laakariasema Vagus, Brahenkatu 11 D	20110	(21) 326-144/336-666
Finland	Vaasa	Raisanen, V.L.	Vaasan Laakarikeskus Oy, Remedi Raastuvankatu 13	65100	61-122-233
France	Agen	Ricaud, Alain	13 Place du 14 juillet	47000	53 66 60 02
France	Agen	Tustes, Rene	13 Place du 14 juillet	47000	53 66 60 02
France	Ajaccio	Cresp, Louis	101 Cours Napoléon	20000	95 22 10 75
France	Bastia	Orsini, Jacques	Immeuble Pouillon, Vieux Port	20200	95 31 26 43
France	Besancon	Girardet, Jean-Paul	10 rue Delavelle	25000	81 80 58 40
France	Beziers	Simorre, Denis	4 rue Guibal	34500	67 49 11 61
France	Biarritz	Penaud, Claire	Aiten Etxea, Bassussarry	64200	59 43 00 98
France	Bordeaux	DaCosta Noble, Patrick	124 Cours de Verdun	33000	56 52 52 31
France	Brest	Courageon, Philippe	13 rue Danton	29200	98 44 82 54
France	Brest	Leveneur, Antoine	31 rue Saint-Jean	14000	31 50 24 40
France	Caen	Leloup, Jacques	12 Bd. Hippolyte-Faure	51000	26 65 18 01
France	Chalons-sur-Marne	Guichard, Pierre	2 rue Favre	73000	79 75 16 92
France	Chambéry	Fargeix, Pascal	63 rue Blatin	63000	73 35 38 05
France	Clermond-Ferrand	Fargeix, Pascal	9 rue de Docteur Chaussier	21000	80 30 61 19
France	Dijon	Barthelemy, M.	12 Avenue Félix Viallet	38000	76 46 45 69
France	Grenoble	Payerne, M.	10, Avenue Andre Aron	97300	594-30-18-18
France	Guyanne	Bichara, Joseph-Pierre			
France	Francaise-Cayenne				
France	Le Mans	Lecureur, Denis	9 rue Nationale	72000	43 24 71 48
France	Lille	Bodiot, Marc	116 rue Solferino	59800	20 54 79 09
France	Limoges	Haendler, Emmanuel	5 rue Armand Dutreix	87000	55 34 30 37
France	Lyon	Negrello, Laurent	32 Avenue Lacassagne	69003	78 53 37 89
France	Marseille	Di Borgo, J. Pozzo	123 Avenue de Mazargues	13008	91 765400/91 220404
France	Metz	Almaz	60 rue Serpenoise	57000	87 75 26 14
France	Moulins	Le Vif, Jean	51 cours de Bercy	03000	70 44 37 76
France	Mulhouse	Meyer, Patrick	8 Avenue Clemenceau	68100	89 45 13 45
France	Nîmes	Maubon, Henri	21, rue Colbert	30000	66 67 39 80
France	Nancy	Grandclaude	11 Boulevard Charles V	54000	83 36 76 10
France	Nantes Cedex	Cottin, Françoise	35 Blvd. Jean-Ingres	44049	40 58 52 22
France	Nice	Ristorcelli, M.	20 rue Verdi	06000	93 87 31 59
France	Orléans	Vasset, Robert	46 bis rue Eugene Vignat	45000	38 62 77 00
France	Périgueux	Belombo, J.	23 rue de Metz	24000	53 53 44 24
France	Paris	Beaulieu-d'Ivernois, D.	20 rue Croix des Petits Champs	75001	42 61 57 06



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
France	Paris	Bouyssou, J.	6 rue de Sfax	75116	45 00 77 55
France	Paris	Gross, J.F.	24 rue Chaptal	75009	42 80 60 23
France	Paris	Lazimi, Nadine	239 rue des Pyrenees	75020	47 97 28 28
France	Perpignan	Caprani, Jacques	12 Boulevard Wilson	66000	68 34 63 45
France	Poitiers	Masset	18 bis rue Louis Renard	86000	49 41 13 21
France	Quimper	Bideau, Yannick	28 rue de Brest	29000	98 95 23 26
France	Rennes	Castel, Jean	4 rue Gen. Maurice Guillaudot	35000	99 36 05 67
France	Rennes	Calloc'h, Louis-Jean	4 rue de Sevigne	35700	99 36 64 08
France	Rodez	Bonnecuelle, Dominique	Place Clemenceau	12000	65 42 55 37
France	Rouen	Bourquelot, M.	36 bis Place des Carmes	76000	35 98 29 65
France	Strasbourg	Humbert, J.C.	1 rue du Temple Neuf	67000	88 32 84 26
France	Strasbourg	Sonderregger, J.P.	2 rue de la Thur	67000	88 31 05 46
France	Tarbes	Touchard	90 rue Brauhauban	65000	62 34 71 99
France	Toulon	Monges, Henri	5 rue du Bourget	83100	94 36 27 60
France	Toulouse	Mousset, Jean-Luc	36 rue du Languedoc	31000	61 52 60 58
France	Tours	Quintard, Jean	3 rue Victor-Hugo	37000	47 61 30 82
France	Valence	Tardy, Yvon	La Valentia, 62 Av. Sadi-Carnot	26000	75 43 66 04
Gabon	Libreville	Balestier, B.	Cabinet de Groupe, B.P. 1044		(241)76 53 33
Gabon	Libreville	Zissman, Brunaud	Cabinet de Groupe, B.P. 1044		(241)76 53 33
Gabon	Libreville	Twahirwa, Jean Chrisostome	Clinique du Dr. Biyogwe, B.P. 3925		(241)74 29 64
Gambia	Banjul	Goddard, Daniel	Westfield Clinic, P.O. Box 77		(220)92213
Gambia	Banjul	Palmer, S.J.	Westfield Clinic, P.O. Box 77		(220)92213
Germany	Augsburg	Hellman, Andreas	Grottenau 2	86150	0821-33889
Germany	Augsburg	Rottach, Helga	Grottenau 2	86150	0821-33889
Germany	Berlin	Sepperer, Annegret	Milnrowskistr. 23	14169	0049-30/801-72-82
Germany	Berlin	Koerfer, Hans	Wexstrasse 27	1000	030-85-31-616
Germany	Bonn	Barth, Erwin	Kaiserplatz 10	5300	0228 63 49 39
Germany	Bonn 2	Marx, Manfred W.	Koblenzer Str. 34	53173	0228 36 35 56
Germany	Bonn 2	Bloemer, Michael	Koblenzer Str. 2	53173	0228-35 10 11
Germany	Dortmund	Pollmann, Guenter	Kreuzstr. 33	44139	0049231 12 53 36
Germany	Dusseldorf	Jarzombek, Walter	Kaiserstrasse 25	40479	0211-490991
Germany	Frankfurt	Hunscha, Hans-Georg	Ulmstrasse 43	60325	069-72 222 2
Germany	Frankfurt	Kroneberger, Peter	Ulmstrasse 43	60325	069-72 222 2
Germany	Freiburg	Rosset, Konrad	Schwarzwaldstrasse 1	79117	0761-72851
Germany	Hamburg	Horn, Armin F.	Bahrenfelderstr. 169	22765	390-50-02
Germany	Hamburg-Blankenese	Bick, Heinz-Dietrich	Muehlenberger Weg 54		040 86 16 49
Germany	Hannover	Borberg, Thomas	Boedeker Str. 69	30161	511-96-25-30
Germany	Kiel	Jessen, Klaus	Dreiecksplatz 5	24105	0049 431 56 59 23
Germany	Koeln 91	Bange, Franz	Breuerstr. 2, Ecke Kalker Hauptstr.	51103	0221-85 77 85
Germany	Mainz	Bopp, Karl-Philipp	Quintinstr. 12	56116	06131 22 3236
Germany	Munich	Kessler-Hillmer, Gertraude	Kornweger Str. 3	81375	089-71 44 558
Germany	Munich	Kessler, Peter N.	Kornweger Str. 3	81375	089-71 44 558

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSYL CODE	TELEPHONE
Germany	Nuernberg 40	Antonopoulos, George	Hallerhuettenstr. 5	90461	0911-46 81 15
Germany	Stuttgart	Wolf, Dieter	Heilbronner Strasse 41	70191	0711-297489
Germany	Stuttgart	Harms, Christian	Koenigstrasse 35	70173	0711/293896/122
Ghana	Accra	Blankson, J.A.	Mobil House, 25 Liberia Road, P.O. Box 450		(233)664921
Ghana	Accra	Ansafo-Mensah, Jane	Bank of Ghana Medical Clinic, P.O. Box 2674		(233)666 174
Ghana	Accra	Bansa, Walter	Hobats Clinic Ltd, P.O. Box 270		(233)220833
Ghana	Kumasi	Appiah, Kwasi E.	Banso Clinic, P.O. Box 8782		(051)6234 4120
Gibraltar	Gibraltar	Valarino, Reginald G.	International Health Clinic, Neptune House - Marina Bay		(34-567)78887/77777
Greece	Arta-Preveza	Giotis, Christos	General Hospital of Arta, Dir. of the Internal Medical Dept.	471 00	0681-28271
Greece	Athens	Grafas, Dimitrios	10, Alkmanos Str.	115 28	7290-048
Greece	Heraklion-Crete	Stamatakis, E.	1 Radamanthos Street	712 01	286733/286731
Greece	Ioannina	Evangeliou, Angelos	Laboratory of Physiology, Faculty of Med., Univ. of Ioannina	455 00	0651-33409
Greece	Kastoria	Papaphilippou, P.	9-11, Alexiou Komninou St.	521 00	0467-29584
Greece	Kavala	Venakidis, Athanasios	4, Averof St.	653 02	051-221211
Greece	Kavala	Tatsis, Konstantinos	8, Mitropoleos St.	654 03	051-222410
Greece	Patra	Dodis, Aristide	Platia Ipsilon Alonion 7	262 24	30-61-326015
Greece	Rhodes	Kapetanakis, J.	5, 25th Martiou St.	851 00	0241-28828
Greece	Sparti	Chrones, Nick	14, K. Paleologou St.	231 00	30-731-26844
Greece	Thessaloniki	Vayonas, Georgious	46 Agias Sofias St.	546 22	228685/262982
Greece	Tripolis	Bakopoulos, V.	36, 28th October Street	221 00	30-71-231781
Grenada	St. George's	Calliste, B.yron A.	(SAWs & applicants) Hillsborough Street		440-3615
Grenada	St. George's	Gittens, B.E.	(SAWs only) P.O. Box 319, Hillsborough Street		440-2769
Grenada	St. George's	Rapier, Barry A.	Granby Street		440-2055
Guadeloupe	Point-à-Pitre	Pourrier, Gilles	Boulevard Jean-Noel Olimpe, Les Abymes (Bourg)	97139	(01590) 20-81-64
Guatemala	Guatemala City	MacKenney, Alfredo	2a. Avenida 10-60 Zona 1		(502)22-1561
Guatemala	Guatemala City	Castillo Camino, Boris	6a. Avenida 7-55 Zona 10 Ofna 17, Hospital Herrera Llerandi		98-502-266771-75
Guatemala	Guatemala City	Pérez Avendano, Carlos	6a. Avenida 8-71 Zona 10, Hospital Herrera Llerandi		(502)32-3454/34-5959
Guinea	Conakry	Sureau, Jean Yves	B.P. 85 - Ratoma, Taouyan - Conakry II		(224)43 42 20
Guinea	Conakry	Awada, Mohamed	CHU Ignace Deen		(224)44 20 18/30 08
Guinea	Guinea-Bissau	Yme S., Van Den Berg	VIA C.E.C.I.		(245)20-25-53
Guyana	Georgetown	Chin-See, Iris	265 Thomas Street		592-2-64779
Guyana	Georgetown	Fredericks, John	St. Joseph's Mercy Hospital, 130-132 Parade Street		592-02-56174
Guyana	Georgetown	Joseph, Michael I.L.	38 Brickdam, Stabroek		02-54372
Guyana	New Amsterdam	Appadu, Cecil R.	20 Strand Street		592-03-2837
Guyana	New Amsterdam	Sattaur, Phyzul A.	5-7 Coburg Street, New Amsterdam		592-03-2377
Haiti	Port au Prince	Charlier, Gerard	17-19 Centre Medical, 15 Chemin des Dalles		509-45-6187
Haiti	Cap Haitien	Bell, Henri	Rue 5 J-K No. 125		509-62-1885
Haiti	Les Cayes	Louissaint, Serge	Clinique Medico-Chirurgicale, 78 Nicolas Geffrand		509-86-0929
Haiti	Port au Prince	Bouchereau, Gerard	Polyclinique de Turgeau, 60 ruelle Waag		509-22-4412



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Haiti	Port au Prince	Pape, Hans	45 Ave. Lamartiniere, P.O. Box 1604		509-45-4389
Haiti	Port au Prince	Kedo-Miguel, Josette	Angle Grand-Rue et Rue Brouard #2		509-23-2393/22-5048
Haiti	Port-au-Prince	Leveque, Bernard	76, rue Waag		509-22-1387
Honduras	Comayaguela	Rodriguez S., Gonzalo	Clinicas Centro Medico Hondureno, 2a Calle, Barrio La Granja		(504)33-2594/33-6028
Honduras	San Pedro Sula	Molina, Fernando	Hospital Camesa, Local 4, Blvd. Del Sur, Carreta a Chamelecon		98-504-53-2772
Honduras	San Pedro Sula	Martinez S., Rodrigo	Hospital Cemesa, Carretera a Chamelecon		521145
Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Zuniga, Gustavo A.	Hospital Y Clinicas Viera, A. Postal 322		(504)37-3160/37-6983
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Leung, Chi-Wah	901 Hang Sang Bank Bldg., 77 Des Voeux Rd.		523 4630/523 7530
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Ngai, Chris M.C.	Room 643, Swire House, 9 Chater Rd.		(852)840-0383
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Fok, Denny Kai-Hing	R. 1801, 18/F Liu Chong Hing Bank Bldg., 24 Des Voeux Rd.		(852)521 2392-2
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Nicholson, Ian H.M.	(alt. Dr. C.A. Health) Rm 402-B New World Tower, 16 Queen's Rd		(852)525-1251
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Chan, Peter Hung-Chiu	Room 401-B New World Tower, 16-18 Queen's Road		(852)522 8262
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Middleton, Robert	Room 309 Tak Shing House, 20 Des Voeux Rd.		(852)869-0789
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Fu, William Yum Chor	(alt. Dr. R.C.T. CH'D) Room 601 Loke Yew Bldg. 50 Queen's Rd		(852)526-5291
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Innes, Frank	Room 501 Prince's Bldg., 10 Chater Rd.		(852)523-8166
Hong Kong	C. Hong Kong	Balmionis, Andrius	Dr. Via & Partners, RM604-608 Gloucester Tower, 11 Pedder St		(852)521-3302
Hong Kong	Causeway Bay	Sue, David W.K.	3A Hang Seng Bank Bldg., 28 Yee Woo St.		(852)577 6277
Hong Kong	Causeway Bay	Chiu, James S.P.	RM 1506 Hang Lung Centre, 2-20 Paterson St		(852)577 1100
Hong Kong	Happy Valley	Foster, Jonathan	No.16-C G/F Rear Entrance, Shang Kwong Rd.		(852)836 3886-7
Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Rodrigues, A.E.	(alt. Dr. Alice Tin-Wan Law) Rm 1016 #2 Pacific Pl., 88 Queensway		(852)845-4155
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Tang, Alfred K.Y.	1F/L, 10 Choi Hung Rd., Taiipo Plaza		327 8585/665 6066
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Tang, Anthony H.Y.	Rm. 1819 Argyle Centre, Phase 1, 688 Nathan Rd.		(852)789 1331
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Tong, Anthony K.K.	Room 1701 Argyle Centre 1, 688 Nathan Rd., Mongkok		(852)789 2286
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Chung, Gabriel S.H.	Rm 609 Hang Sing Bldg., 363-373 Nathan Road		780-1103/780-4808
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Ma, Kenneth C.H.	Rm. 4 G/F 327 Prince Edward Rd.		(852)760 3164
Hong Kong	Kowloon	Chen, William	Anderson & Partners, 501 Prince's Building		(852)390-3398
Hong Kong	New Territories	Tse, Stephen B.K.	Shop 51, Shatin Centre, Shatin		(852)605 7933
Hong Kong	North Point	Yip, Danny F.T.	M/FI. 484 King's Rd., North Point		(852)564 6222
Hong Kong	North Point	Wai, Gregory Kee-Ho	P-418 Han Kung Mansion, 26 Taikoo Shing Rd.		(852)568 0282-3
Hong Kong	North Point	Yu, Jennifer W.L.	Shop 1-A, G/FI., Dairy Farm Shopping Centre, 33 Cloudview Rd.		(852)887 3136
Hong Kong	Wanchai	Mak, Dennis C.S.	5-A Toishan Centre, 128 Johnston Rd.		(852)832 2119
Hungary	Budapest	Toth, Csilla	Csanady st. 5	1132	361/120 0975
Hungary	Budapest	Laszlo, Halmy	Central Hospital of Min.of Int., Budakeszi St. 48/b	1211	361/175-1840
Hungary	Budapest II	Endre, Bona	Mechwart Ter. 2	1024	361/1359-431
Hungary	Miskolc III	Gorogh, Peter	Baz County Hospital, 1st Internal Dept., Sztpeteri Kapy 72		646-32-12-11 ext 201
Hungary	Pecs	Szabo, Istavanne	Erreth L. Street 4/1	7623	72/15-833
Hungary	Pecs	Szabo, Istvan	Erreth L. Street 4/1	7623	72/24-122
Iceland	Reykjavik	Hektorsson	(Replacement for Dr. Mixa), Heilsugaslan Alftamyr 5	108	(354)(1)688550
Iceland	Reykjavik	Mixa, Olafur	Heilsugaslan Alftamyr 5	108	(354)(1)688550
India	Ahmedabad	Kinariwala, V.J.	Oriental Building, Relief Road	380 001	357858
India	Bangalore	Isaac, Benjamin	No.83 Ramakrishnappa Rd., Cox Town	560 005	579041

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
India	Bangalore	Jacob, C.D.	22 Richmond Road	560 025	214061
India	Bombay	Pocha, Nusly P.J.	Carmel Flat 11/A, L. Jagmohan Das Marg	400 006	3627636
India	Bombay	Medhekar, T.P.	Room 21, Parikh Mahal, L.J. Road, Mahim	400016	430 8185
India	Calcutta	Ray, Sachis	7 Middleton Mansions, 9 Middleton St.	700 071	297716
India	Calcutta	Daing, Vijaya	4/A Rustomji Street	700 019	033-4750463
India	Chandigarh, Punjab	Singh, Baljit	House No.1181 Sector 8-C	160018	20555/28495
India	Chandigarh, Punjab	Kansal, Shoba	Kothi No.4 Phase 2, Sector 54, S.A.S. Nagar	160055	570-124
India	Chandigarh, Punjab	Singh, Surjit	215, Sector 33-A	160031	533-510
India	Coimbatore	Parasuraman, K.	Easwary Hospital, 40 Palghat Rd., Kuniyathur	641 008	862130
India	Madra	Abraham, Susan	CSI Kalyani General Hospital, 15 Raddhakrishna Salai	600 004	841101
India	Madras	Rau, B. Krishna	Willington Hospital, 21 Pycrofts Gardens	600 006	8276676
India	New Delhi	Behl, Aasha	C-1/1330 Vasant Kunj	110 037	6892623/6892624
India	New Delhi	Khosla, Harish	40, Hanuman Rd.	110 001	312351
India	New Delhi	Duggal, Jatinder Singh	37 Prithviraj Rd.	110 011	4611727
India	New Delhi	Kapur, M.K.	F-37 East of Kailash, Kalkaja Rd.	110 065	6433022/6464533
India	New Delhi	Kapur (Mrs.), M.K.	F-37 East of Kailash, Kalkaja Rd.	110 065	6433022/6464533
India	New Delhi	Law (Mrs.), Malkit	Sadhu Vaswani Mission Med.Centre, 4th St. Shantiniketan	110 021	671562
India	New Delhi	Chawla, N.P.S.	37 Prithviraj Rd.	110 011	4611727
India	New Delhi	Khosla, Rajiv	40, Hanuman Rd.	110 001	312351
India	New Delhi	Zaiez, S. Indra	Klinik Helvatia, B-2 Greater Kailash Part-I	110 048	644-5124
India	Secunderabad	Parekh, K.K.	1-8-217/18 Prenderghast Rd.		845256
India	Secunderabad	Dinaker, M.	Seshadri Clinic, 4-2-28 Rashtrapati Rd.	500 026	801575
India	Trivandrum	Thomas, P.A.	Pullampalil, Kumarapuram	695 011	445556
Indonesia	Bali-Denpasar	Sukardika, K.	JL Gatotkaca 21	223555	
Indonesia	Bali-Denpasar	Wirawan, Otong	JL Danau Poso 47, Sanur	80228	87482
Indonesia	Celebes	Iskandar, Zulkarnain	275A Jalan Somba Opu, P.O. Box 143, Makassar		83731-2/84565
Indonesia	Jakarta	Baratawidjaja, Karmen G.	(alt. Dr. I. Rengganis) JLN Singamanagaraja 49, Kebayoran Baru		7221445
Indonesia	Jakarta	Praptasuganda, Suparnadi	Batu Ceper 52		386-0470
Indonesia	Medan	Kosasih, Eddi Niko	(alt. Dr. I. Surinam) 5-C Jalan Thamrin, Herna Hospital, Medan	20234	321-591/519-903
Indonesia	Surabaya	Yoewono, Budisusetiyo	Jalan Undaan Kulong 19		43806
Indonesia	Surabaya	Rusdiah, Sahlim	(alt. Dr. S. Hendro)Jalan Kacapiring No. 11	60272	41017/41018
Indonesia	Yogyakarta	Soenarto, Yati	Klinik Husada, Jl Yos Sudarso 15B, Kotabaru		2433/63388
Iran	Teheran	Shahidi, Homayoon	Park Clinic, Park Avenue and 15th Street	151 38	626928/621639
Iran	Teheran	Ghaheeri, Manouchehr	92 Aban Street	159 87	896159
Iran	Teheran	Hosseini Charif, Mohammad	Motahari Ave., 10 Miremad Avenue		852020
Ireland	Athlone	Kearon, Graham	St. Paul's Gerden Vale		(0902)72337
Ireland	Ballina	Durcan, Patrick	Dillon TCE		(096)22933/71418
Ireland	Cork	Crowley, Patrick	West Village, Bellincolliig		(021)870135/872555
Ireland	Drogheda	Neary, P.	13 Fair Street		(041)38735
Ireland	Dublin	O'Grady, A.	115 Morehampton Road, Donnybrook		(01)693347
Ireland	Dublin	Barnville, H.T.	6 Clyde Court, Clyde Road		(01)682501
Ireland	Galway	Honran, P.J.	23 Eyre Square		(091)65981
Ireland	Killarney	Fuller, P.	Glenmore House, St. Anne's Road		(064)31180



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Ireland	Letterkenny	Farrelly, J.A.	New Line Road		(074)211108
Ireland	Limerick	Cullen, Phillip	15 Pery Square		(061)314810
Ireland	Waterford	Kennedy, Denis A.	Ardkeen Shopping Centre, Dunsmore East Road		(051)74800
Israel	Tel Aviv	Koffler, Michel	2, Hagaon Eliahu St., Ramat-Gan	52364	(3)778828/6973340
Israel	Tel Aviv	Zaigraeff, Victor	Assuta Hospital, 62 Jabotinsky St.	62748	(972-3)5201515
Israel	Jerusalem	Ma'tuk, S.M.	3, Zahra Street, Opposite National Hotel		972-2-810008/273505
Italy	Agriporto	Montalbano, Giuseppe	Via Pirandello 14	92100	(39-922)20062/29061
Italy	Bari	Pastore, Giuseppe	Policlinico di Bari, Clin. Malattie Infettive, Piazza G. Cesare	70124	(39-80) 5369068
Italy	Bologna	Ermini, Giuliano	Centro Poliambulatorio S. Camillo, Via Marconi 47	40122	(39-51) 23325
Italy	Cagliari	Oliverio, Franco	Ospedale San Michele, Corso Vittorio Emanuele 404	90123	(39-70) 6018-55011
Italy	Caserta	Parente, Annibale	Cooperative "Poseidon", Via Cappuccini 15	81100	(39-823) 320380
Italy	Catanzaro	D'Amico, Nicola	Via A. Daniele 23	88100	(39-961) 721628
Italy	Como	Morra, Giorgio	Casa di Cura Le Betulle, 22070 Appiano Gentile (Co)		(39-31) 930 471
Italy	Cosenza	Piro, Michele	Viale Trieste, 11	87100	(39-984) 26158
Italy	Firenze	Carafa, Matteo	Lungarno A. Vespucci 58	50123	(39-55) 210 032
Italy	Foggia	Passione, Antonio	Via G. Rosati 141/A	71100	(39-881)686009
Italy	Genova	Massa, Paolo	Via A. Cei 41/29	16132	(39-10)354610/809448
Italy	Messina	Sergi, Placido	Via Brescia, 12	98124	2939990/2922620
Italy	Milano	Urbani, Carlo E.	Centro Medico Resnati, Via Santa Croce 10/A	20122	(39-2)58187818
Italy	Milano	Pellicciotta, Gabriele	Centro Medico Resnati, Via Santa Croce 10/A	20122	(02)58187818
Italy	Palermo	Borsellino, Paolo	Ospedale "E. Albanese", Via Papa Sergio I No. 5	90134	(39-91)208652
Italy	Rome	Malizia, Enrico	Studio Gemini, Via G. Pacchiarotti, 95	00139	(39-6)8815046
Italy	Rome	Dell'Orso, Eugenio	Diagnostica Regina Margherita, Viale Regina Margherita, 253	00198	(39-6)4402341/2/3
Italy	Rome	Andreucci, Giovanni	Studio Gemini, Via G. Pacchiarotti, 95	00139	(39-6)8815046
Italy	Rome	Fiume, Paolo (Dr.F. Errigo)	Centro Diagnostico Delle Valli, Largo Valsabbia 26	00141	(39-8)126557
Italy	Salerno	Sica, Vincenzo	Casa di Cura Tortorella, Via Nicola Aversano 1	84100	(39-89)224455/878470
Italy	Taranto	Gaita, Donato	Ospedale SS Annunziata	74100	99-455705/433526
Italy	Teramo	Tomassini, Paolo	Villa Mosca, Via B. Croce 7	64100	(861)429615/210909
Italy	Torino	Tamagno, Giovanni	Istituto Redi, Corso Matteotti, 27	10121	(11)5613872/785
Italy	Trento	Mattivi, Giovanni	Civica Casa di Riposo, Via S. Giovanni Bosco, 10	38100	(39-461) 984001
Italy	Treviso	Mascherin, Angelo	Via D'Annunzio, 28	31100	(39-422) 542363
Italy	Trieste	Simonis, Michele	Piazza dell'Ospedale 2/Sc. B II piano	34129	(39-40) 775607
Italy	Verona	Sandri, Paolo	Via S. Nazaro, 73	37129	(45)8034848
Ivory Coast	Abidjan	Chenal, Claire	25, Blvd. Angoulvant		(225)22 51 98
Ivory Coast	Abidjan	Manlan, Georges	CAPEM, Av. du Dr. Crozet, 01 B.P. 91		(225)21 60 76
Ivory Coast	Abidjan	Diop, Mamadou	Clinique Ivoirienne, B.P. 2712		(225)32 30 79
Ivory Coast	Abidjan	Khalaf, Nabil	Clinique Médicale Trade Center, Avenue Houdaille, Plateau		21 20 98/21 97 97
Ivory Coast	Abidjan	Garipey-Thiam, Ursule	Polyclinique la Madone, Boul. du Gabon, Marcory Hibiscus	01 BP 1343	26 03 50/26 14 56
Jamaica	Kingston	Soas, J.	(SAWs only) C/O Ministry of Labour, P.O. Box 481		923-6265
Jamaica	Kingston	Dawson, L.	(SAWs only) C/O Ministry of Labour, P.O. Box 481		923-6265
Jamaica	Kingston	Isaacs, Barbara	Oxford Medical Clinic, P.O. Box 432		92-61444-6
Jamaica	Kingston	Whitbourne, Fay E.	Medical Associates Hospital, 18 Tangerine Place	10	92-95030

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Jamaica	Kingston	Provan, G.P.	12 Hope Road	10	92-66216
Jamaica	Kingston	Fisher, H.	Oxford Medical Centre, P.O. Box 432		92-61444-6
Jamaica	Kingston	Charles, Joseph A.	Oxford Medical Centre, 22H Old Hope Road, P.O. Box 432		92-61444-6
Jamaica	Kingston	Williams, K.	2 Eureka Crescent	5	92-61739
Jamaica	Kingston	Bryan, V.E.	Nuttall Medical Centre, 6 Caledonia Avenue		92-98888
Jamaica	Mandevill	Lord, Leigh D.	Mandeville Medical Centre, Box 148		96-22109
Jamaica	Montego Bay	Hastings, C.B.	Montego Clinic, 11 Dome Street		095-22338
Jamaica	Ocho Rios	Tomlinson Sr., O.A.	65 Main Street		99-32552
Jamaica	Ocho Rios	Tomlinson Jr., Osmond	65 Main Street		99-32552
Jamaica	Port Antonio	Valenti, Michael	City Centre Plaza, 2-6 Harbour St., P.O. Box 208		993-2135
Jamaica	St. Anne's Bay	Wilson, W.W.	6 Bravo Street		0972-2304
Japan	Akita	Akita Red Cross Hospital	4-36, Nakadori 1-chome		0188-34-3361
Japan	Asahikawa-Hokkaido	Asahikawa Red Cross Hosp.	1-chome, 1-Jo, Akebono-cho		0166-22-8111
Japan	Fukuoka	Fukuoka Red Cross Hospital	1-1, Okusu 3-chome, Minami-ku		092-521-1211
Japan	Hiroshima	Hiroshima Red Cross Hospital	9-6, Senda-machi 1-chome, Naka-ku		0822-41-3111
Japan	Kochi	National Kochi Univ. Hospital	298 Asakura Bo		0888-44-3111
Japan	Kyoto	Japan Baptist Hospital	47, Kita-shirakawa-Yamanohoncho, Sakyo-ku		075-781-5191
Japan	Matsue	Matsue Red Cross Hospital	Horomachi 200		0852-24-2111
Japan	Miyazaki	Miyazaki Prefectural Hospital	30, Kita Takamatsucho 5-chome		0985-24-4181
Japan	Nagasaki	Nagasaki Atomic Bomb Hosp.	15 Morimahi 3-chome, Nagasaki-pref.		0958-47-1511
Japan	Nagoya	Nagoya 1st Red Cross Hosp.	35, Michishita-cho 3-chome, Nakamura-ku		052-481-5111
Japan	Naha	Okinawa Red Cross Hospital	11-1, Kohagura, 4-chome		0988-53-3134
Japan	Okayama	Okayama Red Cross Hospital	6-21, Marunouchi 1-chome		0862-22-8811
Japan	Osaka	Osaka Kaisei Hospital	6-6, Toyozaki 4-chome, Oyodo-ku		06-371-6234
Japan	Sapporo	Sapporo Med. College Hosp.	Nishi 16-chome, Minami 1-Jo, Chuo-ku		011-611-2111
Japan	Sapporo-city	Hokkaido University Hospital	Nishi 5-chome, Kita 14, Kita-ku		011-716-1161
Japan	Sendai	Tohoku University Hospital	1-1, Seiryō-cho		0222-74-1111
Japan	Takamatsu	Kagawa Prefectural Chuo Hosp.	4-16, Bancho 5-chome		0878-35-2222
Japan	Tokyo	Symonds, Gabriel	Tokyo Brit. Hosp., Daikanyama Y Bldg. 2/FI., 2-13-7 Ebisu-Nishi	150	(03) 5458-6049
Japan	Tokyo	Int. Catholic (Seibo) Hospital	5-1, Kakaochiai 2-chome, Shinjuku-ku		03-3951-1111
Japan	Tokyo	Tokyo Adventist Hospital	17-3, Amanuma 3-chome, Suginami-ku		03-3392-6151
Japan	Tokyo	Marshall, J.	(alt. Dr. A.D. Fair) Tokyo Med. & Surg. Clinic, Mori Bldg. 2/32, 4-30, Shibakoen 3-chome, Minato-ku		03-3436-3028
Japan	Utsunomiya	National Tochigi Hospital	10-37, Nakatomatsuri 1-chome		0286-22-5241
Japan	Yamaguchi	Yamaguchi Red Cross Hosp.	53-1 Yahatanobaba		0839-23-0111
Japan	Yokohama	Suwa-Hedge, Michiko	Bluff Clinic, 82 Yamate-cho, Naka-ku		045-641-6961
Japan	Yokohama	Akashi, Ysunehiro	Bluff Clinic, 82 Yamate-cho, Naka-ku		045-641-6961
Jordan	Amman	Al Dibes, Nayef	Shmeisani (next to Specialty Hospital) Abu Al-Hasan Al-Ash'ari St., 1st Floor		670-499/699-670
Jordan	Amman	Zaqqa, Qasem	Ubada Bin Al Samit, Shmaisani Medical Centre	5073	665000
Kenya	Kisumu	Patel, M.V.	P.O. Box 717		41929
Kenya	Mombassa	Patel, C.B.	Mombassa Medical Practice, P.O. Box 80681		254-011-315661
Kenya	Mombassa	Nathwani, U.	Mombassa Medical Practice, P.O. Box 80681		254-1-3156621



COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Kenya	Nairobi	Hicks, A.	P.O. Box 30026		254-2-722160
Kenya	Nairobi	Robertson, G. I.	P.O. Box 20005		720722
Kenya	Nairobi	Shaw, J.	178 Ndege Road Karen		891294/720722
Kenya	Nairobi	Gatabaki, J.P.	P.O. Box 45901		220431
Kenya	Nairobi	Barua, K.M.	P.O. Box 56746		330845
Korea	Pusan	Sang Lee, Joon	Internal Medicine, Wallace Memorial Baptist Hospital, P.O. Box 76	600-013	82-51-461-3631
Korea	Seoul	Hahn, Doojin	(alt. Dr. Un-Kyung Lee) Hankook Hosp., 55 Jae-Dong, Jongro-Gu		763-1461-70
Korea	Seoul	Linton, J.	(alt. Dr. Inho Kwak) Severance Hosp, CPO Box 8044. 134 Shinchon-Dong	120-752	(02)361-5114
Korea	Seoul	Lee, Kenneth Kyu-Pum	Seodaemun-Ku		(02)732-3030
Korea	Seoul	Lee, Un-Kyung	Hanaro B/D 3/FL 194-4 Insa-Dong, Jongro-Gu		763-1470
Korea	Taegu	Park, Soong-Kook	Alt. to Dr. Doo Hahn, Hankook Hospital	700-310	53-252-5101
Kuwait	Kuwait	Al-Amad, Husam	194 Dongsan Dong		
Kuwait	Kuwait	Sahni, Pritam S.	Salmiya 98, Hama Al Mubarak St., P.O. Box 3123	13032safat	965-574-7820/7830
Kuwait	Kuwait	Al-Nafisi, R.Saud	Mubarak Al-Kabeer St, Above Abdul AZIZ Alrashid&Xerox, PO23188	13092	965-242-1792/5615813
Laos	Vientiane	Sullivan, C.E.	Hawali-Dr's Complex, Beirut St., 1st floor, P.O. Box 33228	73453	965-264-4844/4845
Lebanon	E.Beirut	Stephan, Antoine	c/o Australian Emb., Rue J.Nehru, Quartier Thonexay	10120	9041-9122
Lebanon	W.Beirut	Jaber, Raif M.	(alt. Dr. A. Karam) Rizk Hospital, May Zahhar Street	200800	
Lebanon	W.Beirut	Rizk, Victor E.	Abdul Aziz Street, Maktabi Bldg., 2nd floor	344851/344881	
Libya	Benghazi	Kadiki, Othman A.	Farah Center, Hamra Street	344595	
Libya	Tripoli	Bishti, A.	P.O. Box 51	(61) 29802	
Libya	Tripoli	Shabelain, Hassan	(alt. Dr. Hasan Shabelain) P.O. Box 1082	(21) 38801	
Lithuania	Vilnius	Kucinskiene & Simkunas	Dat Elemad Towers Complex, Tower #1, PO Box Dat Elemad 91943	(21) 76886	
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Buck, Gast	Vilnius 10th Outpatient Clinic, 2010 Seskines 24	46-81-65	
Macao	Macao	Fialho, Joao	28 Emile Reuter Ave., 2420 Luxembourg	(352) 45 33 28	
Macao	Macao	Lopes, T.	Travessa da Misericordia, No. 10 R/cd	(853)322 377	
Madagascar	Tananarive	Razafinarivo, L.H.	Ave. Coronel Mesquita, #3-5, Edificio Jade Garden, Bl. 2, 1st F	(853)577 790	
Madeira	Funchal	Jervis, Carlos Magno	15 rue J.J. Rabearivelo, Antsahavola, Antananarivo 101	2612-26862	
Madeira	Funchal	Buhler, Jorge Jardim	Rua Camara Pestana, 28-1'	9000	34313
Malawi	Blantyre	Chilemba, D.	Rua Camara Pestana, 28-1'	9000	34313
Malawi	Lilongwe 3	Tayub, A.	P.O. Box 2158	633494	
Malaysia (East)	Sabah-Kota Kinabalu	Thong, Lai Kuen	P.O. Box 30271, Capital City	741-229	
Malaysia (East)	Sabah-Sandakan	Kong, Liaw Heng	Lai Clinic Medical Group SDN BHD, 1F, Lot 10, Block J. Sinsuran	88809	854434/218172
Malaysia (East)	Sarawak-Kuching	Fozdar, John	Sandakan Clinic, Lot 4 Groudin Floor, Block 46, School Ave.	90000	212-639
Malaysia (East)	Sarawak-Kuching	Kwang, Tan Yaw	Poli Klinik, 11 Jalan P Ramlee	93400	240-741
Malaysia (East)	Sarawak-Miri	Hwang, Chan Toh	Poli Klinik, 101 Padungan Road	93100	242-997
Malaysia (East)	Sarawak-Sibu	Toh, Henry Y.K.	Klinik Chan Toh Hang, 288 Jalan Bendahara	98000	419-092
Malaysia (West)	Ipo	Fook, Choong Kam	18 Cross Road	335-519	
			Perak Medical Centre, 53 Jalan Tun Sambanthun	30000	549-467/535-633

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Malaysia(West)	Ipoh	Supramaniam	Perak Medical Centre, 53 Jalan Tun Sambanthan	30000	549-4671/535-633
Malaysia(West)	Johore	Abraham, Mathew	Klinik Malaysia, 97 Main Road, Masai	81750	511-369
Malaysia(West)	Kelantan-Kota Bharu	Nawi, Bin Mohd Amin	Klinik Nawi, Jalan Pasir Puteh	15200	785-018/939-266
Malaysia(West)	Kuala Lumpur	Khoo, L.	Wisma AIA, Jalan Ampang	50450	238-3200/3212
Malaysia(West)	Kuala Lumpur	Tee Lian Kim	Chartered Bank Chambers, 4 Jalan Ampang	50450	238-2967
Malaysia(West)	Kuantan	Ananda, Reginald (Dato)	A5 Jalan Stadium	25200	508-175/434-566
Malaysia(West)	Penang	Suah, Kenneth Oh Siew	14 Lorong Burma	10250	366-505/373-061
Malaysia(West)	Penang	Chapman, Walter Raymond	Penang Adventist Hospital, 465 Jalan Burma	10350	373-344
Malaysia(West)	Terengganu-Kuala	Menon, K.S.	Klinik Menon, 12A Jalan Engku Sar	20300	633433/623639
Mali	Bamako	Guindo, Ali	Hopital Gabriel Touré		(223)22 22 07
Mali	Bamako	Maiga, Moussa	Hopital Gabriel Touré		(223)22 22 07
Malta	Sliema	Camilleri, John	44 Flat 2, Tower Road		(356)330468
Malta	Sliema	Camilleri, Timothy	44 Flat 2, Tower Road		(356)330468
Martinique	Fort de France	Hillion, Georges-Henry André	Hôpital de Jour, Niveau O, Aile D, BP 632	97261	01-596-55-20-00
Mauritania	Nouakchott	Fabienne, Cherif	ILOT A 650, B.P. 6		(222)515 71
Mauritania	Nouakchott	Camara, Silly	Ilot B 36, BP 3829 CHN, Clinique Adama Diani		(222)525 34
Mauritius	Port Louis	Teckham, N.L.	67 Desforges Street		08-1968
Mauritius	Port Louis	Cheong, P. Chui Wan	City Clinic, 102-106 Sir Edgar, Laurent St.		242-0486/242-1487
Mexico	Acapulco	Caltenco, Ramon Alonso	Hospital Privado Magallanes, Av. Wilfrido Massieu No.2, Cons205		(74)85-8773/85-1921
Mexico	Acapulco	dePinillos, Roberto Martinez	Edificio Trebel, Av. Wilfrido Massie No.8, Cons. 205		(74)86-1769/83-5003
Mexico	Cancun	Albarran, Miguel A.Garcia	Hospital Total Assist, Claveles #5, 20 piso, SM.22, Q.Roo	77500	(98)84-1092/84-1058
Mexico	Chihuahua	Maldonado, Manuel Barrera	Calle 22 No. 1407, Col. Santa Rita		10-11-42/10-01-14
Mexico	Guadalajara	Ritota Jr., Michael	Tarascos No. 3422, Frac. Monraz	44620	13-0547/0540
Mexico	Guadalajara	Ahumada, Sergio Esparza	Centro de Patologia Clinica, Av. Americas 620	44650	16-0995/15-5133
Mexico	Hermosillo	Hudson, Angel Sanchez	Puebla 28 #5, Col.Centro, Calle Matamoros/Guerrero	83280	(62)17-2326/17-3644
Mexico	Mazatlan	Guzman, Miguel Angel	G. Nelson 1808 Norte, Apdo. Postal 490		91-2587/5117/2164
Mexico	Merida	Morales, Salvador Padilla	Calle 54 No. 365, Av. Perez Ponce, 1er piso, Cons. 104	97000	(99)26-2367/26-1111
Mexico	Mexico City	Arboleya, Herberto etc...	(SAWs only) Centro de Salud "Jose Maria Rodriguez", Calz.San Antonio Abad350	06850	530-0924
Mexico	Mexico City	Côté, Christiane	Consultorios ABC,Sur 132 No.118,Oficina 404,Col.Las Americas	01120	271-8999/271-8001
Mexico	Mexico City	Krajmalnik F., Franklin	Hegel 120, piso 404, Col. Polanco	11560	531-2562/203-2368
Mexico	Mexico City	Marcuschamer, Jorge	Alejandro Dumas 39, P.B., Col. Polanco	11560	525-254-1054/0201
Mexico	Monterrey	Ochoa, Justo Cardenas	Centro Profesional Delta, Av. Clinica 2520 - 409	04710	(83)46-2222/46-4817
Mexico	Oaxaca	Aguillon, Raul Cruz	3A de Garcia Vigil No. 305	68000	92-93-16-3840
Mexico	Puerto Vallarta	Ruiz, Jorge	Pipila 207	48300	22-2880/21-0102
Mexico	San Luis Potosi	Martinez, Edith Pineda	Edificio Medica San Luis, Arista No.743		(48)12-28-86
Mexico	San Luis Potosi	Reyes, Javier H. Cedillo	Munoz No.510 Altos, Col. Tequisquiapan	78250	(48)17-3603/25-0287
Mexico	Tijuana	Martinez, Francisco Sanchez	Calle Tapachula #7 Local 4-QA, Col.Hipodromo, PO Box 956	22000	(66)86-4488/86-4489
Mexico	Tijuana	Ahumada, Raul	13o.piso. Torres de AguaCaliente,Bldv.Agua Caliente,4558-1303	22420	(66)86-5406/86-5410
Mexico	Villahermosa	Pérez, Armando Lopez	Juarez 425		(93)12-1321/12-9013



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Montserrat	Plymouth	Perkins, Franklyn	(SAWs only) Harney Street		491-3900/2823
Montserrat	Plymouth	Cooper, Ronnie M.	(SAWs only) The Dagenham Medical Center, P.O. Box 391, Dagenham		491-6419
Montserrat	Plymouth	Meade, Sonia	(SAWs only) The Dagenham Medical Center, P.O. Box 391, Dagenham		491-6419
Montserrat	Plymouth	Dr. Laurence Jack Bishop	Cor. George Street & Harney		491-2242
Morocco	Agadir	Touhami, Ahmed El Ouazzani	8, rue 411, Ennahda		(212-8)823995
Morocco	Casablanca	El Baz, Joseph	639 rue Goulmina		(212-2)26 9473
Morocco	Fes	Tabib, Ali Benyahia	21 Bd. Chefchaoui		(212-5)62 42 95
Morocco	Rabat	Mandouri, A.	30, rue Abou Faris Al Marini		(212-2)70 90 98
Morocco	Rabat	Gagné, Helene	30, rue Assafi		(7) 76 49 64
Morocco	Tanger	Alui, Thami Ben Hassan	Hopital Italien, Rue Bouharrakia		(9)938275/931288
Mozambique	Maputo	Deputy National Director of	(not DMPs) Medical Care, Ministry of Health		
Mozambique	Maputo	Patel, Sam	Central Hospital of Maputo, Special Clinic		42010/4 ext 440
Myanmar (Burma)	Yangon (Rangoon)	Ba Pe, Reginald	(alt. Dr. Tin U)Sule Clinic, 123 Sule Pagoda Road		95-78549
Namibia	Klein Windhoek	Rohn, F.	P.O. Box 21421, 6 Slater Street		61-228626
Namibia	Klein Windhoek	Schad, U.	P.O. Box 9066, 6 Slater Street		61-228626
Namibia	Windhoek	Van Rooyen, J.A.	Room 11 Swamed Bldg., John Meinert Str.		61-35792
Nepal	Katmandu	Chevassut, Anthony Cleve J.	Pattan Hospital, Lagankhel, Lalitpur, G.P.O. Box 252		522266
Nepal/Népal	Katmandu	Gurung, Sarita (Rai)	Daan's Care Nursing Home, Kupondele, P.O. Box 3976		523771
Netherlands	Amsterdam	Delprat, C.C.	G. Gesellestraat 8	1077 WP	020-662 6886
Netherlands	Amsterdam	Van Vliet, H.H.	Keizersgracht 742	1017	020-623 51 75
Netherlands	Arnhem	Diehl, J.	Zypendaalseweg 57a	6814 CD	085-43 26 23
Netherlands	Eindhoven	Hoekstra, M.W.	Practice Wal 5	5611 GE	040-81-41-41
Netherlands	Enschede	De Labije, M.F.	Gronausestraat 9	7533 BV	053-31 57 20
Netherlands	Groningen	Bos, W.H. & G.H. Van Der Woude	Parklaans-26	9724 AP	050-12-30-31
Netherlands	Leeuwarder	Pasma, O.	Emmakade 7	8921 AD	058-13 64 41
Netherlands	Maastricht	Van Well, R.V.C.	Graaf Van Waldeckstraat 5	6212 AM	043 21 32 90
Netherlands	Temeuzen	Ephraim, C.H.	M. de Ruytersingel 1	4535 AW	(01150) 94000
Netherlands	The Hague	Van Meurs, A.J.	Oranjeplein 81	2515 LK	070-380 8800
Netherlands	The Hague	Willems, R.W.	Bezuidehoutsingel 215	2594 AK	070-385 3739
Netherlands	Utrecht	Baars, G.B.A.	Koningslaan 61	3583 GN	030-514454
Netherlands	Zwolle	Los, J.	Boerhaavelaan 27A	8024 BG	038-532636
Nevis	Charlestown	St. Clair Dias, P.D.	Government Road		469-5455
New Zealand	Auckland 1	Frew, James Smith Watt	3rd Floor, Windsor House, 58-60 Queen Street		377-5620
New Zealand	Auckland	Stone, Marcus Koppel	377a Remuera Road, Remuera	1005	5201565/5233246
New Zealand	Auckland 5	Daniels, William Lawrence	382 Remuera Road		5246 504
New Zealand	Christchurch 1	Wilson, Timothy James	High Street Mall Medical Centre, 263 High Street		3660235
New Zealand	Dunedin	Onn, Chin Sun	144 Lamach Road		4543001
New Zealand	Wellington	Scobie, Brian Alexander	Wakefield Specialist Medical Centre, Rintoul St.	2	389-5020

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
New Zealand	Wellington	Kiddle, Geoffrey Bruce	16 The Terrace		472-4585
Nicaragua	Managua	del Carmen, Edmundo	Barrio Bolonia, Del Hosp.El Retiro,2 Cuadras al lago,PO 2029		505-266-6526/2445
Niger	Niaméy	Alou, Abdoulaye	P.O. Box 10842		74 09 68/72 35 20
Niger	Niaméy	Djoneidi, Bahere A.	30 Av. Des Djermakoye, B.P. 366		(227)72 39 24
Niger	Niaméy	Touré, Ibrahim Ali	C.H.U. Lamorde, B.P. 10896		(227)73 47 26
Nigeria	Enugu	Uzoewulu, H.I.	St. Martins Hospital, P.O. Box 243		(234)330 520
Nigeria	Ibadan	Banjo, Bayo	Jokotola Memorial Infirmary, P.O. Box 548		(234) (022)311 597
Nigeria	Kaduna	Mama, Eli Babajiya	Lafaya Clinic, 4 Ahmadou Bello Way, P.O. Box 300		(234)062 213 604
Nigeria	Kano	Imam, Abubakar	Herwa Clinic, P.O. Box 1177, Airport Rd.		(234) (064)626 623
Nigeria	Kano	Osamwonyi, Osad	Wondic Surgery, 118/120 Haruna Suliman Ave., Gandu Albasa	P.O. 463	(234) (064)625 112
Nigeria	Lagos	Enunwa, Michaela	St. Nicholas Hospital, 57 Campbell St., P.O. Box 3015		(234)600 070 79
Nigeria	Lagos	Majekodunni, T.M.A.	St. Nicholas Hospital, 57 Campbell Street, P.O. 3015		600070-9
Nigeria	Port Harcourt	Amaso, D.A.	Santana Medical Centre, 20 Harbour Road, P.O. 932		(234)330 655
Nigeria	Yaba, Lagos	Esin, Maria	Orthodox Medical Centre, 9 Jibowu Street		(234) 962 348
Norway	Alesund	Ulleberg, Kjell	Leggruppen 1 Klipra, Borgundveien 43	6000	(71) 25405
Norway	Bergen	Christensen, E.	Ovregate 11	5000	(05) 31 53 70
Norway	Bergen	Christensen, J.	Ovregate 11	5000	(05) 31 53 70
Norway	Bodo	Berg, Jonny	Sjogaten 21	8000	(81) 21370
Norway	Oslo	Langaker, Kjell E.	H. Heyerdahls Gate 1	0160	(02) 422263
Norway	Skien	Prestegaard, Kristin	Gulset Legesenter-Post Box1806	3701	(3) 537-658
Norway	Stavanger	Skjelbred-Knudsen, H.B.	Orknoygate 39	4000	(04) 52 22 20
Norway	Stavanger	Barbo, Svein Erik	Kannikbakken 6	4000	(04) 52 86 90
Norway	Tromso	Svensby, Ville	Stortorget 5	9000	(83) 82534
Norway	Trondheim	Kintel, Magnar	Midtbyen Legesenter, Olav Tryggvasonsgt 40	7011	531635/533522
Oman	Muscat	Inbaraj, Ernest	Capital Polyclinic, P.O. Box 3604, Ruwi-Wadi El-Kabir	112	968-707-549/798-692
Oman	Muscat	Tahhan, Mahamad Walhid	Tahhan Clinic, Ruwi, P.O. Box 535	112	968-701-078
Pakistan	Islamabad	Naseem, Jenny	House #20, St. #44, F 8/1 Islamabad - 440 00		255221
Pakistan	Islamabad	Sattar, Roohina	Room 1-3 Annexe, Haroon Chambers (near star cinema)		4932347
Pakistan	Karachi 4	Spencer, K.L.	Fakirjee Repose, 4 Hoshang Road		5682421
Pakistan	Lahore	Iqbal, Aamer	14 Main Gulberg		870055
Pakistan	Lahore	Iqbal, Mohammed	14 Main Gulberg		870055
Pakistan	Peshawar	Zafar, Mohammad	Nasar Mansion, Shoba Bazar		216264
Pakistan	Rawalpindi	Naseemullah, Muhammad	Ali Malik Family Hospital		843255
Panama	Panama City	de Tortosa, Nuria	A.P. 11079, El Dorado, Clin.O'Bario, Via Espana, Via Brasil		(507)64-3726/3920
Paraguay	Asuncion	Oddone, Miguel Gonzalez	Eligio Ayala 1293		(59521)23-413/446
Paraguay	Asuncion	Del Valle, Pio O. Walder	1070 Mcal. Estigarribia - 3rd Floor		(59521)23-413
Peru	Lima	Garcia, Jorge E.	(Adoptions only) Clin. Anglo Americana, Alfredo Salazar, S/N, San Isidro		(5114)40-3570
Peru	Lima	Summers, Percy G.	(Adoptions only) 431 Lord Nelson, Miraflores		(5114)41-0276/8386
Peru	Lima	Cabrera, Fernando Salazar	Instituto Medico Miraflores, Scipion Llona 180 Of. 403		(5114)40-4638



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Peru	Lima	Cheesman Jimenez, Richard	245 Jose Llano Zapata, Miraflores		(5114)40-4638
Peru	San Isidro, Lima	Situ, Oscar E.	Centro Medico Corpac, Gonzales Olaechea No. 165		(5114)41-4349
Philippines	Baguio City	Matias, Concesa	Benguet Laboratories, 42 Military Cut Off Road		442-4483/2016/2027
Philippines	Cagayan de Oro City	Carpio, Antonio	Sabal Hospital 292, Don A. Velez St.		3372/723 179
Philippines	Cagayan de Oro City	Tancongo Jr., Fausto	Alwana Road, Alwana Village, Cugman		3372/732 698
Philippines	Cebu City	Ramas, Gil	Hosp. San Jose Bldg, 34 Osmena, Blvd. corner D Jakosalem St.	6000	226-248
Philippines	Cebu City	Poblete, Josefina	Cebu Velez General Hospital, 41 F. Ramos Street		211-871/217-412
Philippines	Davao	Durban, Ma. Evangelina C.	Ricardo Limso Medical Centre, Ilustre Street		641-55
Philippines	Davao	Mansukhani, Parkash T.	Davao Doctor's Hospital, Quirino Avenue	8000	784-11 ext 531
Philippines	Davao	Perez, Innocentes S.	Ricardo Limso Medical Centre, Ilustre Street		756-50
Philippines	Iloilo City	Suarez, Cecilia S.	Iloilo Mission Hospital, Jaro	5000	200 315 to 20
Philippines	Iloilo City	Salcedo, Emilio R.	Iloilo Mission Hospital, Jaro	5000	200 315 to 20
Philippines	Manila	Feliciano, Antonio	Valgosons Realty Building, 2151 Pasong Tamo, Makati		817-0567/817-0924
Philippines	Manila	Domondon, David	3640 Bautista, Makati		832-1267/832-1298
Philippines	Manila	Jamora, Eduardo M.	Comprehensive Pulmonary Clinic, 1311 Batangas St., Makati		88-99-61
Philippines	Manila	Singh-Timbol, Pearl	Room 602, 6th Fl., Midland Mansion Condominium, 839 Pasay Rd.		813-5848
Philippines	Manila	de Jesus, Ramon	Rm 611, Medical Towers Bldg., Herrera St., Legaspi Village		810-0785
Philippines	Manila	Benitez, Isidro	Room 331, Makati Medical Center		815-9911
Philippines	Manila	Celdran, Miguel	Room 331, Makati Medical Center		88-17-38
Philippines	Manila	Herrera, Rodolfo B.	Rm 611, Medical Towers Bldg., Herrera St., Legaspi Village		810-0785
Philippines	Tacloban City	Diamante, Belen	170-A Avenida Veteranos, Leyte	6500	321-32-46
Philippines	Tacloban City	Rubio, Corazon	Block 19, Lot 7, Phase 2, GSIS Village	6500	321-35-77
Philippines	Zamboanga City	Bucoy, Rolando	Zamboanga City Medical Center		991-2934
Philippines	Zamboanga City	Cerrillo, Alex L.	Clinica de San Jose, San Jose Road	7000	991-2876
Poland	Bialystok	Mysliwiec, Michal	"PSK" Hospital, Ul. M Curie-Slodowskiej 24a	15-276	434-586/224-31 ext. 240
Poland	Bialystok	Sierakowski, Stanislaw	"PSK" Hospital, Ul. M. Curie-Slodowskiej 24a	15-276	434-586/43431 ext. 240
Poland	Gdansk	Pawlik, Halina	ul. Startowa 15A M.17	30-461	47-80-84
Poland	Krakow	Skotnicki, Aleksander	Ul. Gen. Sowinskiego 14 M.4, rog ul. Grunwaldzkiej		11-81-24
Poland	Lodz	Tchorzewski, Henryk	ul.K Baczynskiego 65	91-159	56-07-21/32-42-73
Poland	Lublin	Milanowski, Janusz	(alt. Dr. Marek Michnar) "PSK" Hospital No.4, ul. Jaczewskiego 8		56-30-60/775571 ext. 240
Poland	Opole	Danczak-Lesniowska, Janina	ul.1 Maja 19 M.2		54 46 20
Poland	Poznan	Piechowski, Aleksander	Os. Zwyciestwa 2 M.74	61-643	23-05-08
Poland	Rzeszow	Paczerniak, Jerzy	Regional Hospital No. 2, ul. Lwowska 60	35-301	(71)118-60/627921
Poland	Rzeszow	Borkowska, Malgorzata	Regional Hospital No. 1, ul. Szopena 2		329-45/379-61 ext. 380
Poland	Szczecin	Dutkiewicz, Tomasz	UL.M.Konopnickiej 53	71-132	48-91-73884
Poland	Warsaw	Swoboda-Kopec, E.	Poradnia Lekarska SYLFUM, ul. Okopowa 25A m 7	01 509	32-15-24
Poland	Warsaw	Marek Kruk, Dr.	Obroncow 12 Str.		13-92-22
Poland	Wroclaw	Falinski, Aleksander	ul. Bialowieska 78/80		55-11-52/51-12-71
Portugal	Angra Do Heroismo	Garrett, V. Machado	15, rua Rio de Janeiro, Angra Do Heroismo (Terceira)		(351-95)23 265
Portugal	Braganca	Mora, Raul António	Urbanização Nova das Cantarias, Lote 113, Apartado 205	5300	(571-73)312169
Portugal	Coimbra	Lourenco, Sergio Serra	Rua da Sofia, 46-1'	3000	(351-39)24140
Portugal	Funchal	Jervis, Carlos Magno	Rua Camara Pestana, 28-1', Madeira	9000	(351-91)34313
Portugal	Funchal	Buhler, Jorge Jardim	Rua Camara Pestana, 28-1', Madeira	9000	(351-91)34313

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Portugal	Horta	Bruno, Luis Rosa	Associacao dos Bombeiros, Voluntarios da Horta, Faial		(351-92) 22 333
Portugal	Lisbon	Lopes, Maria José	Rua Andrale Corvo, 27-4'D	1000	(1) 3554701/3562246
Portugal	Lisbon	Lopes, Orlando	Rua Andrale Corvo, 27-4'D	1000	(1) 3554701/3562246
Portugal	Loule	Segurado, Francisco J.Bivar	Apartado 95, Vale Formoso, 8135 Almansil		(89) 395820/069
Portugal	Ponta Delgada	Soares de Albergaria, E.	Av. Infante D. Henriques, Bloco 1-1', Sao Miguel Island	9500	(96) 24971/25554
Portugal	Porto	Leite, David Marcos Dias	Rua Aires Omelas, 16-1'	4000	(351-2) 576001
Puerto Rico	San Juan	Pins, Carlos Gonzalez	Fernando Montilla 401, 2 Piso, Hato Rey		765-1615
Puerto Rico	San Juan	Diaz, Harry	601 Miramar Avenue, Suite 3A, Santurce		723-2616
Qatar	Doha	Chandrasekharan, Malini	P.O. Box 30764, Sheik Abdul Aziz St., Abdul Aziz Bldg.		974-424-300
Romania	Bacau	Godja, Gheorghe	Hopital Departamental De Bacau, 2-4 Spiru Haret		37000-248
Romania	Bucharest	Ciofu, Carmen	120 Bulevardul Lacul Tei, Sector 2	687-50-40	687-50-40
Romania	Bucharest	Streinu-Cercel, Adrian	Spitalul de Boli, Infectioase Colentina, Str. Dr. Grozovici NR. 1	72205	00401/210-50-70
Romania	Bucharest	Butucescu, Gabriela	University "Titan" Polyclinic, Street Nic. Grigorescu 41		644-19-20 ext. 158
Romania	Bucharest	Nasreddine & Bederniceanu	Bd. Unirii Nr.7, Sector 5, Bloc 1C, Scara 2, Etaj 5, Apt.35		66-51-050
Romania	Constanta	Blid, Cornelia	(Adoptions only) Str. Siretului Nr. 55	8700	8-05-26
Romania	Constanta	Diaconescu-Vreto, Camelia	Str. Jan Ursu Nr. 49 Bl.Nbr.1, Dispensaire 34	8700	8-05-26
Romania	Sibiu	Moranu, Doru	Spital Pediatric, Str. Maternitatii Nr. 2-4	2400	40924/31873
Romania	Timisoara	Patap, Carmen Corina	Str. Rachelci 8, Bldg. 59, Floor 3, Apt. 15	1900	961-826-88
Russia	Moscow	Mazourov, Vladimir G.	(alt. Dr. Lemenkova) Moscow Polyclinic No. 6, Korpus 2, 3 Gruzinsky Per.		254-44-36
Rwanda	Kigali	Stevens, Anna-Maria	Ambassade de Belgique, B.P. 81		75551/73550
Rwanda	Kigali	Gasasira, Jean Baptiste	Le Bon Samaritain, B.P. 1423		73552
Rwanda	Kigali	Kinis			
Rwanda	Kigali	Plaetnick, Lieve	Ambassade de Belgique, B.P. 81		75551
Rwanda	Kigali	Vermeulen	B.P. 1279		
Saudi Arabia	Al Khobar	Guirguis, Mamdouh B.	(alt. Dr. Durmina) 22nd St. Agrabiah, Khobar Co-op Clinic, P.O. 2646		8640141/8640423
Saudi Arabia	Jeddah	Tamini, Hani Z.	Mushrefah Dist/1, N16 E7 Sector, 26 Jabal Kara St., P.O.1129	21431	9662-665-9583
Saudi Arabia	Jeddah	Priscott, Robin	(alt. Dr. O'Callaghan) G.Pharaon Polyclinic, Prince Sultran St	21412	9662-682-3200
Saudi Arabia	Riyadh	Lowe, C.	(alt. Dr. MacSortley) King Faisal Specialist Hosp., Family Health Clinic, P.O.3354	11211	9661-4647272/ext3496
Saudi Arabia	Riyadh	Gibbons, J.	(alt. Dr. Hanaa Annis) Transad Clinic, P.O. Box 42911	11551	9661-4645050/4650840
Saudi Arabia	Riyadh	MacCormack, Kieran G.	G. Pharaon Med.Centre, Pr.Fawaz Bin A/AZIZ St., P.O.88076	11662	9661-476-7597/7021
Saudi Arabia	Riyadh	Vounatsos, Martine	Transad Clinic, P.O. Box 42911	11551	9661-4645050/4650840
Senegal	Dakar	Moreira, Claude	Service de Pediatric, Hopital le Dantec		(221)22 46 70
Senegal	Dakar	Jaouiche, Robert	Blvd. de l'Est X Rue 5, Point E - B.P. 1985		(221)24 98 02
Senegal	Dakar	Rahmi, Robert	123 rue J. Gomis (Ex-Bayeux)		(221)21 04 09
Sierra Leone	Freetown	Willoughby, Victor R.	5A Howe Street, P.O. Box 826		(232)25 804
Singapore	Singapore	Sen, B.K.	19 Tanglin Road, #06-24 Tanglin Shopping Centre	1024	235-8253
Singapore	Singapore	Da Costa, J.L.	277 Orchard Road, Specialists Centre Bldg., #08-20/23	0923	737-8853/8827
Singapore	Singapore	Cho, Tan Tian	#09-02 Robinson Towers, 30 Robinson Rd.	0104	224-9911



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Slovakia	Bratislava	Siskova, Ludmila	(not DMP) University Hospital, Dept. of Tropical Med., Americké Nam. 3	811 07	427-362-732
Slovakia	Kosice	Maloveska, Maria	Univ. Hospital, Dept. of Tropical Med., Rastislavova 43	040 01	62-25-254 ext. 131
Slovenia	Ljubljana	Bilban, Marjan	(not DMP) Zabod Sr. Slvendje Za, Varst Vo Pri Delu, Bohoriceva 22A	61000	3861/132-0253
Somalia	Mogadishu	Mohamed, Osman O.	P.O. Box 4231		39077
South Africa	Bloemfontein	Fouché, J.L.	Box 20166	Willows 9320	(051)471999
South Africa	Cape Town	Taylor, John	137 Boston House, 46 Strand Street		21-4236/21-4237
South Africa	Cape Town	Coucher, M.J.	17 Grove Building, Claremont		021-64-3180
South Africa	Cape Town	Hansmann, T.	320 Medical Centre, Adderley Street		(021)21-7981
South Africa	Durban	Gordon, Godfrey	617/9 Colonial Mutual Bldgs., 330 West Street		305-4840/305-4181
South Africa	Durban	Goldsmith, J.A.	81 Medical Centre, 31 Field Street		(031)305-2429
South Africa	East London	Murray, E.L.	280 Oxford Street	E. London 5201	2-2437/3151
South Africa	East London	Rousseau, G.J.	280 Oxford Street	E. London 5201	2-2437/3151
South Africa	Johannesburg	Singer, Mark S.	7 Long Avenue, Glenhazel		786-6923
South Africa	Johannesburg	Pavesse, Pier Carlo	2 Guildford Court, 40 Abel Road	Berea 2198	484-1930
South Africa	Orlando	Motlana, N.H.	P.O. Box 164	1804	933-1682/985-1005
South Africa	Port Elizabeth	Kruger, A.J.	67 Western Road		(041)55 2191
South Africa	Port Elizabeth	Edmondson, J.L.	1302 Oasim North, Havelock Street		(041)55 1936
South Africa	Pretoria	Van Staden, D.A.	Suite 2, Die Wilgers Hospital, P.O. 74365, Lynnwood Ridge	0040	012-807-035
South Africa	Pretoria	Lubbe, E.J.	101 Barclay Square, 293 Rissik Street, Sunnyside		343-2233
Spain	Barcelona	Ferrer, Jorge Caparros	C/Madraro, 127-1	08021	2042293/2006557
Spain	Barcelona	Marti, Magda Campins	C.S. Valle De Hebron, Paseo Valle Hebron s/n	08035	34-93-4272000 ext. 2703
Spain	Barcelona	Cabases, Monteserrat Olona	C.S. Valle De Hebron, Paseo Valle Hebron s/n	08035	34-93-4272000 ext. 2703
Spain	Bilbao	Landa, Agustin Onate	c/Euskalduna, 7-2' B int.	48008	(34-94) 441 95 52
Spain	Las Palmas	Campana, Francisco Gasco	c/Alfonso XII, 5, Iles Canarias	35003	(34-28)367033
Spain	Madrid	Munoz, Eliseo	Clinica Cuzco, Paseo de la Castellana 170	28046	(34-91) 3596063
Spain	Madrid	Puerta-Scott, Enrique	Clinica Cuzco, Paseo de la Castellana 170	28046	(34-91) 3596063
Spain	Madrid	Llopis, Miguel	Clinica Cuzco, Paseo de la Castellana 170	28046	(34-91) 3596063
Spain	Malaga	Guerrero, Francisco Sanchez	c/Atarazanas, 19	29005	(34-52)21 11 92
Spain	Oviedo	Gonzalez, Pedro I. Arcos	Inspeccion de Sanidad, Calle General Elorza, 32, Asturias	33001	5106500 ext. 416
Spain	Oviedo	Lopez-Sela Diaz-Faes, J. Luis	Calle Arguelles, 2-1 A	33003	(85)5215260
Spain	Palma De Mallorca	Cirera, Tomas Darder	Clinica Juaneda, C/Company No. 20	07014	(71)738944-45-46
Spain	Santa Cruz	Coviella, Francisco Lopez	Sanidad Exterior, Rambla General Franco, 53	38001	(34-22)27 47 50
Spain	Santa Cruz	Davidson, Tomas Zerolo	c/Horacio Nelson, 7, Iles Canaries	38006	(34-22)27 87 58
Spain	Sevilla	Ortiz, Carlos	Habitat, 71-4-3' 4	41007	(34-54)51 49 47
Spain	Sevilla	Vazquez, Praticio Brioso	Plaza del Martinete 2 - 3'D	41007	(34-54) 520430
Spain	Valencia	Dobon, Joaquin Andres	c/Dr. Beltran Bigorra, 11-5'	46003	(6)3921659
Spain	Vigo	Garcia, José Peteiro	Nunez de Balboa, 53/55	36209	(34-86)29 28 83
Sri Lanka	Colombo 3	Navaratnam, A.T.	117 Inner Flower Road		573-577/573-322
Sri Lanka	Colombo 3	Navaratnam, V.	117 Inner Flower Road		573-577/573-322

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Sri Lanka	Colombo 5	Kulasekera, Mary	Asiri Hospitals Limited, 181 Kimula Rd.		508766/7
Sri Lanka	Columbo 5	Wimalasena, D.	Asiri Hospitals Limited, 181 Kimula Road		500608/500612
St. Kitts	Basseterre	Sebastian, C.	(SAWs & applicants) Burdon Street		465-2436
St. Kitts	Basseterre	Douglas, Denzil L.	P.O. Box 550, College Street		465-2019/6321/5903
St. Kitts	Basseterre	Laws, Mervyn F.	6 Cayon Street		465-2837
St. Lucia	Castries	Lalsingh, Adela	(SAWs & applicants) P.O. Box 375, No. 37 Jeremie Street		452-4433/453-7820
St. Lucia	Castries	Rambally, Josiah	(SAWs & applicants) P.O. Box 4 Manoel Street		45-21370
St. Lucia	Vieux-Fort	Beaubrun, Christopher	Clarke Street, P.O. Box 267		454-6650
St. Vincent	Kingstown	Bacchus, Junior	(SAWs only) Grenville Street		457-2473
St. Vincent	Kingstown	Child, Ronald	(SAWs only) C/O Dr. David Da Silva, Grenville Street		456-2222
St. Vincent	Kingstown	Ballantyne, F.N.	Pauls Ave., P.O. Box 362		457-1110
St. Vincent	Kingstown	Cordice, G.J.	Kingstown Medical Clinic, Grenville Street		456-1785
St. Vincent	Montrose	Cyrus, A.C.	Botanic Hospital		457-9781
Sudan	Gedaref	Soliman, Yousif Louis	P.O. Box 149		445459
Sudan	Khartoum	El Sony, Asma	Allan Woodruff Health Centre, P.O. Box 193		01-597-47-2653
Surinam	Paramaribo	Fung-A-Foek, F.J.C.	Weidestraat 68		268-42421/2
Swaziland	Mbabane	Caithness, R.S.	Embassy House, P.O. Box 571		
Sweden	Borlange	Lorenzon, P.	Malaregatan 10	781 30	0243 13000
Sweden	Goteborg	Sinclair, R.	Carlanderskasjukhemmet	S-412 55	(31) 18 72 00
Sweden	Goteborg	Mannheimer, W.	Carlanderskasjukhemmet	S-412 55	(31) 18 72 00
Sweden	Jonkoping	Ljunggren, K.G.	Halsocentralen, John Bauersgatan 4	552 42	(36) 16 97 55
Sweden	Kristianstad	Lidholm, Anders	Sodra Kaserngatan 18	291 33	(44) 11 12 23
Sweden	Lulea	Hassler, Leo	Fredsgatan 3	S-97239	46 09 20 69 303
Sweden	Malmo	Hersvall, Clares	Lakarhuset Ellenbogen, Baltzarsgatan 23	11 36	040/20 80 00
Sweden	Savar	Georen, Anne-Marie	Savar Vardcentral, Fack 22	910 36	(90) 982 50
Sweden	Stockholm	Berglund, Hans	(alt. Dr. Jan Arlestig) Sibylle Kliniken, Sibyllegatan 53	11443	8-662-8100
Sweden	Stockholm	Tronner, Karl	Engelbrekts Kliniken, Karlavagen 23	114 31	08 679 89 00
Switzerland	Berne	Jenny, Bruno	Marzillistr 7	3005	(31)312 17 71
Switzerland	Berne	Maibach, Eduard	Belpstrasse 11	3007	(31)381 20 40
Switzerland	Geneva	Saurer, Andreas	Groupe médical des Grottes, 23, rue Louis Favre	1201	(22)733 51 50
Switzerland	Geneva	Eichenberger, Gerard	70, route de Florissant	1206	(22)347 66 18
Switzerland	Zurich	Anit, Marianne Bigler	Konkordiastrasse 12	8032	(1)383 42 22
Syria	Aleppo	Dimidjian, M.	Souleymanieh St.		963-21-442098
Syria	Damascus	Bakleh, Athanas	Baghdad Street 226, Kassa		963-11-4425860
Syria	Damascus	Adib, Gemma	Baghdad Street N. 65, Maarad		4412083
Taiwan	Kaohsiung	Wang, Yun-Lon	St. Joseph's Hospital, 352 Chien Kuo 1st Rd.		7-2238153
Taiwan	Taipei	Feng, Teh-Shou	China Medical Centre, 202, Ta-an Rd. Section 1		7022621/9
Taiwan	Taipei	Tam, Chung-Sum	Chung Shan Hospital, 11, Lane 112, Jen Ai Rd., Section 4		708-1166 ext. 337/8



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
Taiwan	Taipei	Chen Sr., Ancilla T.T.	362 Chung Cheng Rd., Hsin Tein 23102		219-3391 ext. 6132
Tanzania	Arusha	Makule, C.E.	F.M.M. Clinic, P.O. Box 1001		6380
Tanzania	Arusha	Mhandu, P.	Arusha International Conference Centre, P.O. Box 3081		26211
Tanzania	Dar-es-Salaam	Mwakyusa, David H.	Mwaisela Block Office No. 3, P.O. Box 65304		20970/35835/38639
Tanzania	Dar-es-Salaam	Hashim, S.M.A.	Kelvin House, Samora Avenue, P.O. Box 20252		
Tanzania	Dar-es-Salaam	Matuja, William B.P.	Muhimbili Med. Centre, University of Dar-es-Salaam, PO 65001		
Tanzania	Dodoma	Medical Officer in Charge	(not DMPs) DCT Professional Unit, Mackay House Clinic, P.O. 15		
Tanzania	Mwanza	Mushi, I.J.	P.O. Box 1719		42338
Thailand	Bangkok	Singh, Kanwar T.	Bangkok General Hospital, New Petchburi Rd., 2 Soi Soonwijai 7	10310	318-0066
Thailand	Bangkok	Comer, Peter G.	British Dispensary, 109 Sukhumvit Road		252-9179
Thailand	Bangkok	Chassot-Balankura, Philippe	PSE Clinic, 1 Nares Road	10500	236-1489
Thailand	Chiangmai	Phimphilai, Charas	82/1 Chaiyapoom Road, OPP. Sompej Market	50000	252500
Thailand	Chiangmai	Phimphilai, Vanachantra	82/1 Chaiyapoom Road, OPP. Sompej Market	50000	252500
Tobago	Scarborough	Richard, Jean	(SAWs only) County Hospital		1-809-639-2551
Tobago	Scarborough	Henry, Judith	44 Fort St.		1-809-639-2408
Tobago	Scarborough	Joseph, Lloydan	Caroline Building, Wilson Road		1-809-639-3863
Togo	Lome	Locoh-Donou, G. Affo	26, rue Francois Mitterand, B.P. 1377	(228)212422/212648	
Togo	Lome	Locoh-Donou, Marie-Anne	26, rue Francois Mitterand, B.P. 1377	(228)212422/212648	
Trinidad	Belmont	Changkit, Anthony	(SAWs only) 183 Belmont Circular Rd.		1-809-624-8876/8923
Trinidad	Belmont	Spicer, Kathleen A.	211A Belmont Circular Road		1-809-624-3640
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mahabir, B. Sooknanan	(SAWs only) 110-112 Frederick Street		1-809-623-4159
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Furlonge, Colin	(SAWs only) Queen's Park Counselling Clinic		1-809-625-2219/3944
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Pooran-Mahabir, K.	(SAWs only) Caribbean Med. Ctr., Counselling Division, 5 Queen's Park E.		427-0000
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Lee, Robert Kendel	(SAWs only) Queen's Park Counselling Clinic, 5 Queen's Park East		1-809-625-3944
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Apang, Carl	103 Tragarete Road		1-809-622-6731
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Hosein, Carlye Russell	66 Maraval Road		1-809-622-1282
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Millar, Ian	66 Pembroke Street		1-809-623-6856
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Hoyte, Wilma	4A Alexandra St., St. Clair		1-809-622-4237/1924
Trinidad	Port of Spain	Hosein, Peter Roger	116 High Street		1-809-652-4378/3825
Trinidad	San Fernando	Mootoo, Romesh D.	San Fernando Medical Clinic, Cor. Penitence & Chacon Sts.		1-809-652-4958/2887
Trinidad	San Fernando	Saith, Angeli Devi	(SAWs only) 167 Western Main Rd.		1-809-622-4465
Trinidad	St. James				
Tunisia	Tunis	Boukhris, Mohamed	Rue 7122 Impasse No.1, Maison #3, MANAR 2	(216-1)752111/231232	
Tunisia	Tunis	Laroussi, Solange	58, Avenue de Londres	(216-1)244 434	
Turkey	Ankara	Alkoc, Ayhan	Selanik Caddesi 52/22, Kizilay	4177838	
Turkey	Ankara	Tuncel, Lale	Tunali Hilmi Cad., Gumussoy Ishani 79/4 (1 kat)	90-312-4670010	
Turkey	Ankara	Ozsoy, Orhan	American Bristol Hosp., Guzelbance Sokar, Nisantasi-Istanbul	2314050	
Turkey	Ankara	Akalinoglu, Sait	Necatibey Cad. No.12/3, Sihhiye	2301066/2297143	
Turkey	Istanbul	Ozsoy, Orhan	Guzelbache Sokar, Nisantasi	2314050	
U.K.-Channel Islds	Guernsey	Gill, T. R.	Rohais Surgery, St. Peters Port	0481-23322	

COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
U.K.-Channel Islds	Jersey	Wildy, G. S.	White Lodge Medical Centre, Grosvenor Street, St. Helier		0534-73786
U.K.-England	Bideford, Devon	Hill, S.G.	Bideford Medical Centre, Abbotsham Road	EX39 3AF	0237-476-363
U.K.-England	Birmingham	Hickman, M.D.	Selly Park Surgery, 2 Reaview Dr., Pershore Road	B29 7NT	021-472-0187/4713302
U.K.-England	Birmingham	Hamilton, Philip & Partners	Medical and Xray Centre, 110 Church Lane, Handsworth Wood	B20 2ES	021-523-7117
U.K.-England	Bristol	Skelton, D.	40 South Road, Kingswood, Avon	BS15 2JQ	0272-675135
U.K.-England	Bristol	Collins, K.G.	Portishead Health Centre, Portishead, Avon	BS20 9A0	0272-842013/847474
U.K.-England	Cambridge	Cawdry, N.G.I.	The Surgery, 114 Arbury Road	CB4 2JG	0223-64433
U.K.-England	Colchester	Steads, H.	37 Lexden Road, Essex	CO3 3PY	0206-571238
U.K.-England	Colchester	Young, N.S.	19 Creffield Road, Essex	CO3 3HZ	0206-570371
U.K.-England	Croydon	Whitehead, M.A.	141 Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey	CR9 7JN	081-684-1128
U.K.-England	Horsham	Thomson & Heatley	Park Surgery, Albion Way, West Sussex	RH12 1BG	0403-59555
U.K.-England	Hull	Clarke, G.B. and Ptnrs.	1 Bricknell Avenue or 497 Anlaby Road, North Humberside	HU5 4EP	0482-42282/53997
U.K.-England	Leeds	Zermansky, A.	Dib Lane Surgery, 112A Dib Lane	LS8 3AY	0532-659733
U.K.-England	Leeds	Cooke, Margaret	The Street Lane Practice, 12 Devonshire Avenue	LS8 1AY	0532-661012
U.K.-England	Liverpool	MacKean, W.M.	63 Walton Road or "Lowood", Lyndhurst Rd., Mossley Hill	L18 8AU	051-724-1209
U.K.-England	London	Clarke, Michael	15 Basil Mansions, Basil St., Knightsbridge	SW3 1AP	071-584-6719
U.K.-England	London	King	(alt. Dr. Page) 15 Basil Mansions, Basil St., Knightsbridge	SW3 1AP	071-584-6719
U.K.-England	London	Roodyn, L.	7 Wimpole Street	W1M 7AB	071-323-1555
U.K.-England	London	Derounian, N.	2 The Avenue, Hornsey	N8	081-888-3800
U.K.-England	London	Page	15 Basil Mansions, Basil St., Knightsbridge	SW3 1AP	071-584-6719
U.K.-England	Manchester	Caplan, G.	Bridgeoak Street, Cheetham Hill	M8 7AX	061-205-4364
U.K.-England	Manchester	Timothy, M.E.	8 Alexandra Road South, Whalley Range	M16 8ER	016-2261567
U.K.-England	Newcastle-Upon-Tyne	Bates, G.H.N.	278 Wingrove Road	NE4 9EE	091-274-4401
U.K.-England	Newport, Isle of Wight	Mobbs, G.N.A.	27 Pyle Street	PO30 1JW	0983-523525
U.K.-England	Newport, Isle of Wight	Hill, P.	The Dower House, 27 Pyle Street	PO30 1JW	0983-523525
U.K.-England	Northampton	Sefion, Dominic & Partners	11 Lingham Place	NN2 6AA	0604-38162
U.K.-England	Northampton	Naylor, J.E.	10 Lingham Place	NN2 6AA	0604-22644
U.K.-England	Norwich	Campbell, Cameron & Ptnrs.	Thorpe Health Centre, St. Williams Way	NR7 0AJ	0603-33898
U.K.-England	Nottingham	Collins, B.P.	738 Mansfield Road, Woodthorpe	NG5 3FY	0602-604678
U.K.-England	Oxford	Lawrence, P.A.	Donnington Health Centre, 1 Henley Avenue		0865-776761
U.K.-England	Plymouth, Devon	Noy-Scott, C.	Consulting Suite, Nuffield Hospital, Derriford Road	PL6 8BG	0822-810734
U.K.-England	Slough, Berkshire	Jones, A.	Thames Valley Nuffield Hospital, Wexham Street	SL3 6NH	0753 662999
U.K.-England	Stockton-on-Tees	Scaife, Bryan	Queen's Park Medical Centre, Farrer St., Cleveland	TS18 2AW	0642 766538
U.K.-England	Stoke-on-Trent	Talpur, H.A.	Hanford Health Centre, New Inn Lane	ST4 8EX	0782-658047
U.K.-England	Taunton, Somerset	J.R. Skene	College Way Surgery, Coneytrowe Centre	TA1 4TY	0823-259333
U.K.-England	Truro	Jago, F.H.A.	18 Lemon Street, Cornwall	TR1 2LZ	0872-73133
U.K.-England	Tunbridge Wells	Hoare, Phillip G.	Pond Close, Speldhurst Road, Langton Green	TN3 0JF	0892-826853
U.K.-England	Winchester	Bullock, R.G.	Friarsgate Medical Centre, Friarsgate, Hants	S023 8EF	0962-853599
U.K.-Isle of Man	Isle of Man	Nicholls, C.W.	Palatine Health Centre, Murray's Road, Douglas		0624-23931
U.K.-N. Ireland	Belfast	Bew, Mary & Ptnrs.	Holywood Arches Health Centre, Westminster Ave. N.	BT4 1NS	0232-471188
U.K.-N. Ireland	Belfast	Maguire, E.	15-17 Clifton Street	BT13 1AD	0232-322330
U.K.-N. Ireland	Londonderry	Craig, T.	Bridge Street Medical Centre, Bridge Street	BT48 6LA	0504-267847



COUNTRY	AREA	MDs NAME	ADDRESS	PSYL CODE	TELEPHONE
U.K.-Scotland	Aberdeen	Fraser, A.K.	South Wing, Denburn Health Centre, Rosemont Viaduct	AB1 IQB	0224-640952
U.K.-Scotland	Aberdeen	MacLean, G.D.	South Wing, Denburn Health Centre, Rosemont Viaduct	AB1 IQB	0224-640952
U.K.-Scotland	Dumfries	Clayton, P.	45 Castle Street		0387-52848
U.K.-Scotland	Dundee	Ogilvie, K.E. & McKellican, J.F.	243 Perth Road	DD2 1EL	0382-65711
U.K.-Scotland	Edinburgh	Wilson, Isobel	2 Morningside Place	EH10 SER	031-452-8406
U.K.-Scotland	Edinburgh	Williams, W.H.	2 Morningside Place	EH10 SER	031-452-8406
U.K.-Scotland	Fort William	Irving, E.W.	Craig Nevis Surgery, Belford Road		0397-2947
U.K.-Scotland	Glasgow	McFarlane, D.	778 Crow Road, Annisland	G13 1LU	041-954-8860
U.K.-Scotland	Glasgow	MacKenzie, J.F.	The Glasgow Nuffield Hospital, 24 Beaconsfield Rd.	G12 0PJ	041-248-2273
U.K.-Scotland	Glasgow	Imrie, E.W.	22 Sandyford Place, Nr. Charing Cross	G3 7NG	041-248-2273
U.K.-Scotland	Inverness	Wycliffe-Jones, K.	(alt. Dr. R. Macvicar) Ardlarich, 15 Culduthel Road		0463-712233
U.K.-Scotland	Isle of Barra	Bickle, J.D.	Callagorm, Castlebay, Western Isles		08714-282
U.K.-Scotland	Isle of Lewis	Murray, D.R. & Partner	48 Point Street, Stornoway, Western Isles		
U.K.-Scotland	Isle of Lewis	Davis, J.N.	1 Bank Street, Stornoway, Western Isles		0851-703588
U.K.-Scotland	Isle of North Uist	MacLeod, J.	The Surgery, Lochmaddy, Western Isles	PA82 5AE	08763-333
U.K.-Scotland	Kirkwall	Orkney Isles (any doctor)	(not DMPs)		
U.K.-Scotland	Lerwick	Shetland Isles (any doctor)	(not DMPs)		
U.K.-Scotland	Selkirk	Neil, L.	Selkirk Health Centre, Selkirkshire	TD7 4ND	0750-21674
U.K.-Wales	Swansea	Davies, W.B.	69 Walter Road		0792-643000
U.K.-Wales	Cardiff	Maxwell, C.A.	97 Newport Road, S. Glamorgan		0222-498000/484498
U.K.-Wales	Machynlleth	Hughes, R.	Machynlleth Health Centre, Newtown Road, Powys		0654-2224
U.S.A.	Alabama-Montgomery	McRae, James D.	2055 Normandie Drive, Suite 314	36111	(205) 284-2700
U.S.A.	Alabama-Montgomery	Nickles, Thomas N.	2055 Normandie Drive, Suite 314	36111	(205) 284-2700
U.S.A.	Arizona-Phoenix	Johnson, Kim David	2725 E. Camelback Road, Suite 150	85016	(602) 224-9667
U.S.A.	Arizona-Phoenix	Dr. Richard A. Wall	Parkvale Medical Building, 4616 North 51st Ave., Suite 203	85031	(602) 848-8600
U.S.A.	Arizona-Phoenix	Dr. Susan Clymer	Parkvale Medical Building, 4616 North 51st Ave., Suite 203	85031	(602) 848-8600
U.S.A.	Calif.-La Mesa	Kankowski, Henry	7608 El Cajon Blvd., Suite Q. Bldg. 10	91941	589-7700
U.S.A.	Calif.-Los Angeles	Frelinger, David P.	512 Main Street, El Segundo	90245	(310) 322-1224
U.S.A.	Calif.-Los Angeles	Seymour, Eugene	2010 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 512	90057	(213) 483-1903
U.S.A.	Calif.-Los Angeles	Masson, Jack W.	1136 West 6th Street, Suite 111	90017	(213) 977-1041
U.S.A.	Calif.-Los Angeles	Marinelli, Lawrence	Centinel Hosp. Airport Med.Clin., 9601 South Sepulveda Blvd	90045	(213) 215-6038
U.S.A.	Calif.-San Diego	Myers, Seymour	550 Lomas Santa Fe Drive, Suite C, Solano Beach	92075	(619) 755-6622
U.S.A.	Calif.-San Francisco	Martin, Forrest S.	2300 Judah Street	94122	(415) 566-0717
U.S.A.	Calif.-San Francisco	Barahona, Joaquin A.	3620 Army Street	94110	(415) 826-7575
U.S.A.	Calif.-San Francisco	Major, Robert Allen	801 Taraval Street	94116	(415) 564-4320
U.S.A.	Colorado-Denver	Wegleitner, Anna	2020 S. Oneida, Suite 100	80224	(303) 759-4800
U.S.A.	Colorado-Denver	Lung, Cindy	2020 S. Oneida, Suite 100	80224	(303) 759-4800
U.S.A.	Connecticut-Hartford	Brewer, Anne A.	140 Woodland #20B	06119	(203) 278-0015
U.S.A.	Connecticut-Hartford	Hoch, Mark	675 Tower # 401	06112	(203) 242-2048
U.S.A.	D.C.-Washington	Sagayadan, Grace E.	1780 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.	20036	(202) 785-2400
U.S.A.	D.C.-Washington	Antonio, Jose Marco T.	650 Pennsylvania Ave. S.E., Suite 310		(202) 544-0990
U.S.A.	Flor.-Miami	Hall, Henri	Clinic 54, 54 N.E. 54th Street	33137	(305) 757-5541
U.S.A.	Flor.-Miami	Potash, Irwin N.	Airport Medical Clinic, 3588 N.W. 72nd Avenue	33122	(305) 592-5205
U.S.A.	Flor.-Palm Harbor	Brecher, David	Highland Lakes Medical Ctr., 34041 U.S. Hwy.19 North, Ste.E	34684	(813) 789-8812
U.S.A.	Flor.-Palm Harbor	Frenzel, Rosemarie	Highland Lakes Medical Ctr., 34041 U.S. Hwy.19 North	34684	(813) 786-3305
U.S.A.	Flor.-Tampa	Weissman, M.S.	(alt. for Dr. Frazier) 13601 Bruce B Downs Blvd., Ste 121	33613	(813) 977-2090

COUNTRY	AREA	MD's NAME	ADDRESS	PSTL CODE	TELEPHONE
U.S.A.	Flor.-Tampa	Frazier, W.	Univ. Comm. Hosp. Med. Arts Ctr., 121-13601 Bruce B Downs Blvd	33613	(813) 977-2090
U.S.A.	Georgia-Atlanta	Spivey, David	1109 West Peachtree St. N.W.	30309	(404) 607-1777
U.S.A.	Georgia-Atlanta	Lund, Robert	35 Collier Road N.W., Suite 425		(404) 351-2255
U.S.A.	Idaho-Boise	Maier, Mike	Mountain View Medical Center, 6613 Ustik		
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Chmiel, Bogulaw	5325 W. Belmont	83704	
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Delahaye, Bruno E.	1631 North Halsted	60441	(312) 283-0024
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Edelberg, David	5 South Wabash, Suite 2110	60614	(312) 440-9414
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Levinsky, Howard	5 South Wabash, Suite 2110	60603	(312) 372-6688
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Levinsky, Howard	2655 West Peterson Avenue	60603	(312) 372-6688
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Bazilinski, Nadine Georgette	4401 West Division	60659	(312) 271-8880
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Iglitzen, Nathan J.	5 South Wabash, Suite 2110	60651	(312) 252-3122
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Borrasi, Roland Anthony	3503 West 26th Street	60603	(312) 372-6688
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Dayan, S.	(alt. for Dr. Edelberg) 5 South Wabash, Suite 2110	60623	(312) 277-1331
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Veramendi, Serafin	1620 West Belmont Avenue	60603	(312) 372-6688
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Licht, Sherry	4071 Boradway Street	60657	(312) 929-7908
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Sidea, Solomon	3833 N. Cicero Avenue	60613	(312) 525-5278
U.S.A.	Illinois-Chicago	Goldstein, Betty	4055 Est Oakton	60641	(312) 736-4424
U.S.A.	Illinois-Skokie	Tapp, John C.	Mercy-Urbandale Medical Clinic, 6200 Aurora, Suite 100 W	60076	(708) 674-4800
U.S.A.	Iowa-Urbandale	Boyt, Nelly	Mercy-Urbandale Medical Clinic, 6200 Aurora, Suite 100 W	50322	(515) 270-1177
U.S.A.	Iowa-Urbandale	Lebrun, Michel J.	Westbank Clinic, 120 Meadowcrest St., Suite 460	50322	(515) 270-1177
U.S.A.	Louisiana-New Orleans	Lebrun, Michel J.	4400 General Meyer Ave., Suite 208	70056	(504) 391-7575
U.S.A.	Louisiana-New Orleans	Ciampi, Louis Anthony	326 Stevens Avenue	70056	(504) 391-7575
U.S.A.	Maine-Portland	Schapiira, Lidia	1199 Beacon Street	04103	(207) 775-2826
U.S.A.	Mass.-Brookline	Goldstein, Michael A.	1199 Beacon Street	02146	(617) 734-7979
U.S.A.	Mass.-Brookline	Brodie, Richard A.	358 Harvard St.	02146	(617) 734-7979
U.S.A.	Michigan-Detroit	Galang, Adrian	7815 East Jefferson	02146	(617) 739-1111
U.S.A.	Michigan-Warren	Walke, Lacey	11012 East 13 Mile, Suite 208	48214	(313) 499-4800
U.S.A.	Minnesota-Minneapolis	Reinhart, Richard O.	7900 Xerxes Ave. S., Suite 730	48093	(313) 751-8840
U.S.A.	Missouri-Kansas City	Cohen, Donald L.	6724 Troost, Suite 408	55431	(816) 361-2123
U.S.A.	Missouri-St. Louis	Campbell, David C.	6125 Clayton Ave. Suite 201	63139	(314) 768-3204
U.S.A.	Missouri-St. Louis	Himes, Joe E.	1520 South Brentwood Blvd	63144	(314) 961-3802
U.S.A.	Montana-Billings	Wittnam, Charles A.	1145 North 29th St., Suite 400	59101	(406) 245-4441
U.S.A.	New Jersey-Newark	Aduna-Yap, Norma	660 Springfield Avenue	07103	(201) 372-5293
U.S.A.	New Jersey-Newark	Ouw, Willen R.G.	40 Broadway	07104	(201) 481-6057
U.S.A.	New York	Bryant, Patricia Lynn	101 Hospital Loop, Suite 209	87109	(505) 889-8080
U.S.A.	Mexico-Albuquerque				
U.S.A.	New York Area	Yudin, Howard S.	10 Rye Ridge Plaza #207, Rye Brook	10573	(914) 251-1261
U.S.A.	New York-Long Island	Young, Ronald	67 Hilton Avenue, Garden City	11530	(516) 747-2070
U.S.A.	New York-New York	Levy, Albert	911 Park Avenue	10021	(212) 288-7193
U.S.A.	New York-New York	Wong, Man-Chiu	33 Bowery, B201	10002	(212) 431-3111
U.S.A.	New York-New York	Katz, Samuel	330 East 52nd	10022	(315) 355-4470
U.S.A.	New York-New York	Bernstein, Stephen	923 Fifth Avenue	10021	(212) 535-3222
U.S.A.	New York-New York	Vogt, Arthur C.	300 Two Mile Creek Rd.	10021	(212) 535-3222
U.S.A.	New York-Tonawanda	Grippi, John B.	300 Two Mile Creek Road	14150	(716) 874-7474
U.S.A.	New York-Tonawanda	Wolff, Terry	736 Broadway	14150	(716) 874-7474
U.S.A.	North Dakota-Fargo	Cuadra, Julio	2325 S. Harvard, Suite 301	58123	(701) 234-2400
U.S.A.	Oklahoma-Tulsa	Shute, David E.	Metro Clinic, 265 North Broadway	74114	(918) 742-5617
U.S.A.	Oregon-Portland	Shute, David E.	9450 S.W. Barnes Road, Suite 210	97227	(503) 288-5381
U.S.A.	Oregon-Portland	Ritzenhaier, James C.	1960 N.W. 167th Place, Beaverton	97006	(503) 645-4388













